

Exhibit 14

KRIS W. KIMBROUGH

January 22, 2009

Page 1

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
EASTERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
MARSHALL DIVISION

PARTSRIVER, INC.,)
Plaintiff,,)
v.)
SHOPZILLA, INC., YAHOO!) CASE NO. 2-07-CV-440 DF
INC.; PRICEGRABBER.COM,)
INC.; EBAY, INC.; and)
MICROSOFT CORPORATION,)
Defendants.)

ORAL AND VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF

KRIS W. KIMBROUGH

JANUARY 22, 2009

ORAL AND VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF KRIS W.

KIMBROUGH, produced as a witness at the instance of the
DEFENDANTS, and duly sworn, was taken in the
above-styled and numbered cause on the 22nd day of
January, 2009, from 8:33 a.m. to 3:14 p.m., before Julie
C. Brandt, RMR, CRR, and CSR in and for the State of
Texas, reported by machine shorthand, at the offices of
Fulbright & Jaworski, 2200 Ross Avenue, Suite 2800,
Dallas, Texas, pursuant to the Federal Rules of Civil
Procedure and the provisions stated on the record or
attached hereto.

KRIS W. KIMBROUGH

January 22, 2009

Page 6

1 KRIS W. KIMBROUGH,
2 having been first duly sworn, testified as follows:

3 EXAMINATION

4 BY MR. CEDEROTH:

5 Q. Good morning.

6 A. Good morning.

7 Q. State your full name for the record, please.

8 A. Sure. It's Kris Walter Kimbrough.

9 Q. And would you spell your last name, please?

10 A. K-I-M-B-R-O-U-G-H.

11 Q. And Kris is with a "K"?

12 A. It's with a "K."

13 Q. Where do you live, sir?

14 A. Sunnyvale, California.

8 Q. If we could, I would like to bounce back a few
9 years in time then to, you know, the early 1990's,
10 specifically. And when -- when's the first time you
11 used an internet browser?

12 A. I can't place the time, but '94, '95 time
13 frame.

14 Q. When's the first time you used any software in
15 association with the internet?

16 A. Around the same time period.

17 Q. Okay. Do you recall the events? Was it
18 something specific you were doing, something specific
19 you were attending or --

20 A. I recall in the early '90s that e-mail was
21 just starting for us, and we had to -- at that time the
22 only option was -- at least that most people were
23 comfortable with was UNIX. We got a Sun SPARC server to
24 run our e-mail on. We bought third-party products to
25 add functionality to our IBM PC's at the time to add

1 TCIP capabilities and things like that.

2 Q. At this point in time, you were working for
3 Danish International?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. And just to help pin the time down a little
6 bit, in Exhibit 1000, the '821 patent, in -- what's
7 column 18?

8 A. What column?

9 Q. Yeah. Column 18, roughly line 10. There's
10 reference to an internet environment.

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. So the -- the original application that you
13 and Mr. Danish filed was filed on October 14, 1994.

14 A. Okay.

15 Q. And I believe that statement was included in
16 the application as filed. Does that help you pin down
17 when you first did any work in relation to the internet?

18 A. Well, it certainly rules out the '95 and moves
19 it into earlier '94, but common sense, it doesn't really
20 help in any recollections specifically about the date.

4 Q. Can you -- in thinking back, can you place
5 the -- the internet related work, you know, working back
6 from October 1994? Was there a month? Two months? Was
7 it the summer of 1994? Can you place it at all with
8 respect to the -- the calendar of 1994?

9 A. I can't very specifically. I know that this
10 was all brand new to me and to our company, and there
11 were very few people that knew how to get these
12 environments up and running, so there was definitely a
13 lot of trial and error in terms of just getting the
14 basic environments up and working.

15 Q. How did you -- how did you come up with the
16 idea of applying this on the internet?

17 A. It was Sherif's idea. Based on what I've
18 heard recently, it was some discussion with a client of
19 AMP.

20 Q. Who was that?

21 A. I don't know.

22 Q. Who told you that?

23 A. Sherif.

6 Q. Okay. I read somewhere that, you know, one
7 way that folks referred to web servers at the time and
8 even today is that they're basically stateless. Is that
9 an expression you're familiar with?

10 A. Sure.

11 Q. And what's your understanding about it?

12 A. It's not so much true today, but in those
13 days, the -- the web server itself does not provide
14 services to track a user's request from click to click
15 or page to page.

16 Q. Was that -- was that a concept you learned at
17 the time, or was that described in any of the materials
18 you think you might have reviewed?

19 A. I am familiar with the term, but I've done web
20 development for many years, so I can't really say when I
21 first came to be aware of it. But anyone building a
22 website for the first time would learn of that directly
23 or indirectly.

24 Q. And you've been doing web development
25 basically without pause since 1994. Right?

KRIS W. KIMBROUGH

January 22, 2009

Page 100

1 A. Mostly, yes.

15 Q. And how did you -- how did you have to modify
16 that software to get it to run in an internet
17 environment where the actual catalog and searching was
18 done on a web server?

19 A. The '92 software?

20 Q. Sure. It's the only software that -- that's
21 around that we have, it seems.

22 A. I mean, prior to the internet version, we
23 built at least the majority of a CD-ROM based software.
24 So there was a large evolution between the '92 version
25 and the CD-ROM version that happened, I don't know, I

1 would guess somewhere in the '93 or '94 time frame.

2 Q. Actually, I want to come back to the -- to the
3 timeline. But let's talk about the CD-ROM software.
4 Again, that -- you plugged the CD into a computer, and
5 everything was local --

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. -- if you will. How did you have to modify
8 that software to -- to get it to work with the web
9 server where the web server had the catalog and did the
10 searching operations?

11 A. Well, at the time HTML was very primitive, so,
12 you know, the CD-ROM version was very -- for those days
13 was very attractive in terms of colors and 3-D buttons
14 and pictorial indexes and nice radio buttons and
15 drop-down list boxes. That the internet version didn't
16 have those capabilities when we first started. It was a
17 hyperlink or nothing pretty much. So it went from
18 attractive to very ugly.

19 Q. And that -- that was a function of the HTML
20 capabilities --

21 A. The state-of-the-art at that point was HTML
22 and browsers and their capabilities, yes.

23 Q. Putting aside the attractiveness --

24 A. Yes.

25 Q. -- of the user interface, you know, how did --

1 how did the -- well, let me ask a foundation question.
2 Did you create the database searching capabilities,
3 database searching software that was used with the
4 CD-ROM?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. Did you use anything as a model for the
7 programming for that?

8 A. The programming of the database only?

9 Q. The database searching, yes.

10 A. I don't recall specifically. It was usually a
11 Microsoft Access database in those days. I -- I don't
12 know where I would have gotten the documentation for
13 querying that database.

14 Q. But -- but you had basically modified an
15 existing database product, Access, or whatever it was?

16 A. So the data was stored in Access in the CD-ROM
17 version. In the '92 prototype, it was a DB 4, dBase 4.
18 I think a single table using a third-party API. So it
19 was very different in terms of database access from a
20 programming perspective.

21 Q. Okay. How did it then -- how did you change
22 that to have it access a database on a web server as
23 opposed to a database that was either on the local
24 computer or on the CD of the local computer?

25 A. The CD-ROM was very early in its development,

1 so the database structure was something that came about,
2 an evolvement from the '92 version. We knew that Access
3 wouldn't work on our UNIX environment, so we had to look
4 for expertise. And Oracle, I think, was the database
5 that AMP used as in-house. So we switched from Access
6 to Oracle.

7 Q. Did you create then an Oracle database on
8 the -- on the Danish web server?

9 A. We did. I don't know at what time period, but
10 we did.

11 Q. And how did then the -- and the client was
12 a -- was a browser. Right?

13 A. Right.

14 Q. How did the client communicate -- well, let me
15 make sure I've got this clear, too. The searching was
16 done on the web server. Is that right?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. You didn't download the database to the
19 local -- each local client?

20 A. No, we did not.

21 Q. Okay. How did the client communicate to the
22 web server the -- you know, the part request, the search
23 request?

24 A. So the initial versions were just every option
25 was a hyperlink. So every hyperlink communicated to the

1 web server which family of products you wanted to search
2 and which features you had selected.

3 Q. So the -- all right. So the -- so when you
4 clicked on the hyperlink on the client, say it was a
5 part size or shape or whatever it was, that -- that
6 hyperlink was put then into the URL that was sent to
7 the -- the CGI interface on your -- on the Danish web
8 server?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. Did the CGI system allow you to -- or did your
11 interface allow you to click multiple options?

12 A. The first version we created did not. I don't
13 know what point in time the multiple select came into
14 capability in terms of the -- the browser support.

15 Q. So how did it work then if you wanted to
16 narrow your search, if you did one search and you wanted
17 to narrow it?

18 A. Okay.

19 Q. How did that work with the web server?

20 A. So you would get a feature screen to appear
21 from your initial get request of saying which family of
22 products you wanted. You clicked an option that said, I
23 want whatever speed -- fast.

24 Q. Okay.

25 A. And that request would go to the web server.

1 The web server would create a database, construct a new
2 HTML page that represented that selection as being made,
3 in bold or whatever terminology we did to make it appear
4 different, and then construct hyperlinks for all the
5 other options that remained, and send back to the
6 client.

7 Q. Okay. So the client would get a new web page?

8 A. A new web page.

9 Q. And if the option selected the first time was
10 fast, that would be somehow indicated on the web page?

11 A. That would be indicated on each hyperlink that
12 they might click on subsequently.

13 Q. Okay. So it was -- if one of the other
14 options on the page was red, and I clicked that, are you
15 saying that the request which would go back to the --
16 the CGI software on the web server would include both
17 fast and red?

18 A. Yes, it would.

19 Q. Okay. So it -- you used the phrase
20 "concatenated searching."

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. Is that a term you use?

23 A. It's a term I'm familiar with, yes.

24 Q. Is it a term you used in this context ever?

25 A. In those days?

KRIS W. KIMBROUGH

January 22, 2009

Page 108

1 Q. Yeah, in those days, frankly. Yeah.

2 A. I don't know what we termed it in those days,
3 to be honest with you.

4 Q. But in any event, you understand
5 "concatenated"?

6 A. Sure.

7 Q. So what went back with the second search to
8 the web server was the concatenated URL that
9 corresponded to the first selection and the URL that
10 corresponded to the second selection?

11 A. Yes.

21 Q. In -- I want to talk some about the evolution
22 of your product. When in -- you know, working backwards
23 from October 1994, did you first contemplate the idea of
24 using concatenated searching?

25 A. I don't know.

1 Q. Had you thought of that when you created the
2 CD-ROM version?

3 A. No.

4 Q. Had you --

5 A. Well, let me rephrase that. Did we do
6 concatenated search on the CD-ROM version?

7 Q. Uh-huh.

8 A. Is that the question, to paraphrase?

9 Q. That's a good question. What's the answer --

10 A. Yes, we did.

11 Q. -- to that question?

12 A. Yes, we did.

13 Q. And when did you do that?

14 A. I think every version we built always did
15 concatenated search.

16 Q. You think. Did the -- did the 1992
17 demonstration -- the software you found, did that do
18 concatenated search?

19 A. I believe it did. I didn't review the -- the
20 source code.

21 Q. So you think all your work always did
22 concatenated searching?

23 A. I believe so.

7 Q. Okay. So if you take a look at Exhibit 1015,
8 that's the Plaintiff's Responses to Defendants' First
9 Set of Joint Interrogatories to PartsRiver, Inc.

10 A. Okay. Okay.

11 Q. So if we look at interrogatory 1, at the
12 bottom it says, In 1990 to 1991, Sherif Danish became
13 aware of problems AMP customers were facing,
14 including -- and then it proceeds to the next page.
15 In -- so in that 1990 to 1991 period, were you aware of
16 these problems that AMP customers were facing?

17 A. I may have been. I mean, while I was working
18 on the project, Sherif was frequently in town and
19 frequently meeting with people at AMP to, I'm sure, look
20 for future business.

21 Q. And then if we go to the paragraph on the next
22 page which begins with, Sherif Danish knew. Do you see
23 that paragraph?

24 A. Yes.

25 Q. And then the last sentence of that paragraph

KRIS W. KIMBROUGH

January 22, 2009

Page 147

1 states, Between February and April 1992, the methods
2 described in claims 1 and 2 of the '821 patent were
3 implemented as a demonstration program. Do you see that
4 sentence?

5 A. I do.

6 Q. And do you recall the demonstration program
7 that's referred to there?

8 A. I do.

9 Q. And what is that?

10 A. That's the CPC, circular plastic connectors
11 demonstration that we provided the floppy disk of the
12 source code for.

13 Q. Okay. And when -- is it correct then that you
14 wrote that software?

15 A. I did.

9 Q. If we could take a look at what's previously
10 been marked as Exhibit 1020. Do you have that one? It
11 says, Fax cover sheet, on the top. That's it.

12 A. Okay. I do now.

13 Q. Okay. Have you seen this document before --
14 or these documents, to be more accurate?

15 A. I've seen them in the last few days preparing
16 for this. And I can assume I would have seen it back at
17 this time period, but I don't recall specifically seeing
18 it then.

19 Q. Okay. Do you recall whether you authored any
20 of this document, any of these documents that are
21 comprising Exhibit 1020?

22 A. Obviously, the source code at the end, I -- I
23 developed, so that part's mine.

11 (Exhibit 1051 marked.)

12 Q. Mr. Kimbrough, I'm going to hand to you
13 Exhibit No. 1051, which includes a copy of some
14 electronic files that were produced to the defendants in
15 this case by PartsRiver.

16 A. Okay.

17 Q. During the break, did you have an opportunity
18 to review the files that were on that CD?

19 A. Briefly, yes.

20 Q. Could you please take a look at Exhibit 1020.

21 A. Okay.

22 Q. And please turn to page TWC 001573.

23 A. Okay.

24 Q. Were you able to confirm that one of the files
25 on Exhibit 1051 is the file that's shown on page TWC

KRIS W. KIMBROUGH

January 22, 2009

Page 207

1 1573?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. And if you could turn to the next page, which
4 is TWC 001574 --

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. -- were you able to confirm that the files
7 that are listed on this page were also present on the CD
8 that's marked as Exhibit 1051?

9 A. Yes.

KRIS W. KIMBROUGH

January 22, 2009

Page 208

1 Q. And the files on Exhibit 1051 included the
2 electronic files that you referenced earlier that you
3 provided to Mr. Danish on a floppy disk. Is that
4 correct?

5 A. Correct.

KRIS W. KIMBROUGH

January 22, 2009

1

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT

2

EASTERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS

3

MARSHALL DIVISION

PARTSRIVER, INC.,

4

Plaintiff,,

5

v.

6

SHOPZILLA, INC., YAHOO!

INC.; PRICEGRABBER.COM,

7

INC.; EBAY, INC.; and

MICROSOFT CORPORATION,

8

Defendants.

9

10

11

REPORTER'S CERTIFICATION

12

DEPOSITION OF KRIS W. KIMBROUGH

13

JANUARY 22, 2009

14

15

I, Julie C. Brandt, Certified Shorthand Reporter in
and for the State of Texas, hereby certify to the
following:

18

That the witness, KRIS W. KIMBROUGH, was duly sworn
by the officer and that the transcript of the oral
deposition is a true record of the testimony given by
the witness;

22

That the deposition transcript was submitted on
_____ to the witness or to the attorney
for the witness for examination, signature and return to
Merrill Legal Solutions by _____;

25

211

KRIS W. KIMBROUGH

January 22, 2009

1 That the amount of time used by each party at the
2 deposition is as follows:

3 MR. ZEMBEK.....00 HOUR(S):22 MINUTE(S)

4 MR. CEDEROTH.....02 HOUR(S):58 MINUTE(S)

5 MR. TOMASULO.....01 HOUR(S):29 MINUTE(S)

6 MS. DeRIEUX.....00 HOUR(S):00 MINUTE(S)

7 MR. COYKENDALL.....00 HOUR(S):00 MINUTE(S)

8 That pursuant to information given to the
9 deposition officer at the time said testimony was taken,
10 the following includes counsel for all parties of
11 record:

12 FOR THE PLAINTIFF:

13 Robert W. Coykendall

MORRIS LAING

14 300 N. Mead

Suite 200

15 Wichita, Kansas 67202-2722

316.262.2671

16 316.262.6226 (fax)

rcoykendall@morrislaing.com

17

Jack Baldwin

18 BALDWIN & BALDWIN, LLP

400 West Houston Street

19 Marshall, Texas 75670

903.935.4131

20 903.935.1397 (fax)

jbb@baldwinlaw.com

21

22 FOR THE DEFENDANTS MICROSOFT and eBAY:

23 Richard A. Cederoth

SIDLEY AUSTIN, LLP

24 One South Dearborn

Chicago, Illinois 60603

25 312.853.7026

KRIS W. KIMBROUGH

January 22, 2009

1 312.853.7036 (fax)
rcederoth@sidley.com
2
3 Theodore W. Chandler
SIDLEY AUSTIN, LLP
555 West Fifth Street
4 Suite 4000
Los Angeles, California 90013
5 213.896.5830
213.896.6600 (fax)
6 tchandler@sidley.com
7

8 FOR THE DEFENDANT PRICEGRABBER.COM:

9 Michael A. Tomasulo
JONES DAY
555 South Flower Street
10 Fiftieth Floor
Los Angeles, California 90071
11 213.243.2619
213.243.2539 (fax)
12 matomasulo@jonesday.com
13

14 FOR THE DEFENDANT SHOPZILLA, INC.:

15 Elizabeth L. DeRieux
CAPSHAW DeRIEUX, LLP
1127 Judson Road
16 Suite 220
Longview, Texas 75601
17 903.236.9800
903.236.8787 (fax)
18 ederieux@capshawlaw.com
19

20 FOR THE DEFENDANT YAHOO! INC.:

21 Richard Zembek
FULBRIGHT & JAWORSKI
1301 McKinney
22 Suite 5100
Houston, Texas 77010-3095
23 713.651.5203
713.651.5246 (fax)
24 rzembek@fulbright.com
25

1 Dan D. Davison
2 FULBRIGHT & JAWORSKI
3 2200 Ross Avenue
4 Suite 2800
5 Dallas, Texas 75201-2784
6 214.855.8049
7 214.855.8200 (fax)
8 ddavison@fulbright.com
9

10 That \$_____ is the deposition officer's
11 charges to the Defendants eBay, Inc. and Microsoft
12 Corporation for preparing the original deposition
13 transcript and any copies of exhibits;

14 I further certify that I am neither counsel for,
15 related to, nor employed by any of the parties or
16 attorneys in the action in which this proceeding was
17 taken, and further that I am not financially or
18 otherwise interested in the outcome of the action.

19 Certified to by me January 29, 2009.
20

21 Julie C. Brandt
22 Julie C. Brandt, CSR, RMR, CRR
23 Texas CSR No. 4018
24 Expiration Date: 12/31/10
25

Merrill Legal Solutions
Reg. No. 191
4144 North Central Expressway
Suite 850
Dallas, Texas 75204
800-966-4567

Exhibit 15

1 MANATT, PHELPS & PHILLIPS, LLP
2 ROBERT D. BECKER (Bar No. CA 160648)
3 E-mail: rbecker@manatt.com
4 RONALD S. KATZ (Bar No. CA 085713)
5 E-mail: rkatz@manatt.com
6 SHAWN G. HANSEN (Bar No. CA 197033)
7 E-mail: shansen@manatt.com
8 1001 Page Mill Road, Building 2
9 Palo Alto, CA 94304-1006
10 Telephone: (650) 812-1300
11 Facsimile: (650) 213-0260

12 Attorneys for Defendants and Counterclaim-Plaintiff
13 PartsRiver, Inc. and Kelora Systems, LLC

14 **IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT**
15 **FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**
16 **OAKLAND DIVISION**

17 eBay Inc. and Microsoft Corporation,
18 *Plaintiffs and Counterclaim-Defendants,*
19 vs.
20 Kelora Systems, LLC,
21 *Defendant and Counterclaim-Plaintiff.*

No. 4:10-cv-4947-CW (filed Nov. 2, 2010)

**KELORA SYSTEMS LLC'S RESPONSE
TO EBAY'S FIRST SET OF
INTERROGATORIES**

22 PROPOUNDED BY: PLAINTIFF, EBAY, INC.

23 PROPOUNDED TO: DEFENDANT, KELORA SYSTEMS, LLC

24 SET NO.: ONE

25 **PRELIMINARY STATEMENT**

26 Kelora Systems, LLC ("Kelora") has made an effort to respond to each interrogatory as
27 Kelora understands and interprets it. The following responses are based upon facts which Kelora
28 has ascertained as of the date of these responses. Discovery in this action is in the earliest stages
and is continuing, and Kelora has not yet completed its factual investigation. It is anticipated that
further discovery, independent investigation, legal research, and analysis may provide additional

evidence responsive to these Interrogatories, which may lead to substantial additions to, and variations from, the contents of the responses set forth herein. Accordingly, without assuming any obligation to do so, and without waiving any objection, Kelora reserves the right to amend or supplement these responses as additional facts are discovered or ascertained. This response is given without prejudice to Kelora's right to introduce at trial any subsequently discovered evidence or documents which Kelora may later obtain and/or locate as a result of its continuing investigation, discovery, legal research and analysis.

This preliminary statement is incorporated into each of Kelora's responses set forth below.

GENERAL OBJECTIONS

Kelora's responses to eBay's First Set of Interrogatories are provided subject to and without waiving each of the following objections whether or not specifically repeated in response to each individual interrogatory:

1. Kelora submits these responses subject to all objections ordinarily available if such statements are offered in court. All such objections are hereby expressly reserved and may be interposed at the time of trial or at any other time. No response or objection to any interrogatory herein should be taken as an admission that Kelora admits the existence of any fact set forth in or assumed by the interrogatory, or that such response or objection constitutes admissible evidence. No response to any interrogatory is intended to be, and shall not be construed as, a waiver by Kelora of all or any part of any objection to any interrogatory.

2. Kelora objects to each and every interrogatory to the extent that it seeks information protected by the attorney-client privilege and/or the attorney work-product doctrine. Kelora incorporates this objection by reference into each one of its responses.

3. Kelora objects to the extent that the interrogatories seek premature discovery of expert testimony in violation of Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 26(a)(2).

4. Kelora objects to the extent that the interrogatories seek premature discovery of Kelora's claim construction positions in violation of Patent L.R. 2-5.

5. Kelora objects to the interrogatories to the extent that the interrogatories seek to

1 evade the limitation on the number of interrogatories available under Federal Rule of Civil
2 Procedure 33 because they include multiple discrete subparts. Although the interrogatories were
3 originally numbered 1 by eBay, the interrogatories actually include 3 (three) discrete subparts.
4 Accordingly, Kelora's responses below are renumbered 1-3. Kelora will provide the specified
5 information in the three conjoined interrogatories regarding: "conception date", "reduction to
6 practice date", and "any activities that you contend constitute diligence in reduction to practice
7 for each asserted claim of the '821 patent."

8 6. Kelora objects to the interrogatories to the extent they seek to impose obligations
9 on Kelora that exceed the scope of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and/or the Rules and
10 Orders of this Court.

11 7. Kelora objects generally and specifically to each interrogatory to the extent that
12 the information sought is a matter of public record or uniquely within the knowledge of eBay or
13 other parties or non-parties, or to the extent that the information sought is as readily determinable
14 by eBay as by Kelora.

15 8. Kelora objects generally and specifically to each interrogatory to the extent it
16 seeks the disclosure of information protected by the attorney-client privilege or the attorney work
17 product doctrine or to the extent such interrogatories seek the impressions, conclusions, opinions,
18 legal research, or theories of Kelora's attorneys or their agents. The inadvertent production of
19 any privileged document or information shall not constitute a waiver of any privilege. For
20 purposes of responding to these interrogatories, Kelora will interpret such requests as excluding
21 information subject to the attorney-client privilege, attorney work product doctrine, and any other
22 applicable privilege or immunity.

23 9. Kelora objects generally and specifically to each interrogatory to the extent that it
24 seeks to discover trade secrets and/or any other sensitive, confidential, proprietary and/or
25 commercial information, the disclosure of which could be damaging to the business or property of
26 Kelora or other related business entities. To the extent that an interrogatory requests Kelora's
27 confidential, proprietary or trade secret information, Kelora objects to each interrogatory on this
28 basis.

10. Kelora objects generally and specifically to each interrogatory to the extent that it is vague and ambiguous, especially when the manner in which the specific request is phrased creates confusion given the issues involved in this litigation. For example, Kelora objects to the interrogatory on the ground that it is vague, ambiguous, and overly broad with respect to the preamble command to “Describe in detail the facts and circumstances of the invention of each asserted claim of the ‘821 patent”.

11. Kelora objects to each and every interrogatory to the extent that it seeks unreasonably cumulative and duplicative discovery of documents that Kelora has produced and continues to produce and supplement.

12. Kelora objects to each and every interrogatory to the extent that it seeks information of any current Kelora employee or agent or former Kelora employee or agent that is protected by such person's right to privacy set forth in federal and/or California laws.

13. Kelora objects to each and every interrogatory to the extent that it is unlimited as to time and thus, calls for information not relevant to the subject matter of this action or not reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence.

14. Kelora objects to the interrogatories to the extent that they call for information that is not known by or available to Kelora at this time.

15. Kelora objects to the interrogatories on the grounds that they are unduly burdensome and duplicative to the extent that they request information that Kelora is required to provide under the Court's Rules and Orders. To the extent that the interrogatories seek such information, Kelora will provide the information in accordance applicable Local Rules, Local Patent Rules, Court Rules, and orders.

RESPONSES TO INTERROGATORIES

INTERROGATORY NO. 1: COMBINED INTERROGATORY LANGUAGE STRUCK OUT

Describe in detail the facts and circumstances of the invention of each asserted claim of the '821 patent, including but not limited to identifying the conception date, ~~reduction to practice date, and any activities that you contend constitute diligence in reduction to practice for each~~

1 ~~asserted claim of the '821 patent~~, all documents and evidence supporting these dates and activities
 2 and the identity of the people most knowledgeable about the foregoing.

3 RESPONSE TO INTERROGATORY NO. 1:

4 Kelora objects to this interrogatory on the grounds that "Describe in detail the facts and
 5 circumstances of the invention of each asserted claim of the '821 patent" is vague and ambiguous.
 6 Kelora will respond to the remaining portion of the interrogatory that attempts to clarify the
 7 ambiguity. Kelora objects on the grounds that the interrogatory is premature. The interrogatory
 8 seeks information that is at least partially dependent on the Court's claim constructions, eBay's
 9 invalidity contentions and other defenses, and expert testimony, as well as evidence to be
 10 obtained in the ordinary course of discovery in this case, none of which information is available
 11 to Kelora at this time. Kelora also objects on the ground that the interrogatory seeks premature
 12 discovery of Kelora's claim construction positions in violation of Patent L.R. 2-5. In addition,
 13 Kelora objects to the interrogatory on the ground that it seeks to evade the limitation on the
 14 number of interrogatories available under Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 33 because it includes
 15 multiple discrete subparts. Kelora further objects to the interrogatory on the ground that it seeks
 16 the disclosure of information protected by the attorney-client privilege and/or the attorney work
 17 product doctrine. For purposes of this response, Kelora will interpret the interrogatory as
 18 excluding information subject to the attorney-client privilege, attorney work product doctrine, and
 19 any other applicable privilege or immunity. Kelora reserves all rights to amend or supplement
 20 this response as additional facts are discovered or ascertained.

21 Subject to and without waiving the foregoing general and specific objections, Kelora
 22 answers the interrogatory as follows:

23 Claims 1, 2, 3, 4, and 9 of the '821 patent were conceived of during or before the second
 24 quarter of 1994. On or before April of 1994, Sherif Danish joined a consortium called
 25 CommerceNet that promotes commerce on the Internet. From this group, Mr. Danish learned
 26 about a class on web servers at Stanford University. He and Kris Kimbrough attended the class,
 27 which was about web servers in general but not about search. After this class, Sherif and Kris
 28 started to learn more about web servers and to think about an Internet implementation of the

1 search technology.

2 Kris Kimbrough and Sherif Danish are witnesses to conception.

3 The conception happened at Danish International, which is a small company that has not
4 retained documents from that period of time. Any potentially relevant computerized records for
5 Danish International were lost when a computer was stolen on or before September 26, 2000.

6
7 INTERROGATORY NO. 2: COMBINED INTERROGATORY LANGUAGE STRUCK OUT

8 Describe in detail the facts and circumstances of the invention of each asserted claim of
9 the '821 patent, including but not limited to identifying the ~~conception date~~, reduction to practice
10 ~~date, and any activities that you contend constitute diligence in reduction to practice for each~~
11 ~~asserted claim of the '821 patent~~, all documents and evidence supporting these dates and activities
12 and the identity of the people most knowledgeable about the foregoing.

13 RESPONSE TO INTERROGATORY NO. 2:

14 Kelora objects to this interrogatory on the grounds that "Describe in detail the facts and
15 circumstances of the invention of each asserted claim of the '821 patent" is vague and ambiguous.
16 Kelora will respond to the remaining portion of the interrogatory that attempts to clarify the
17 ambiguity. Kelora objects on the grounds that the interrogatory is premature. Kelora objects on
18 the grounds that the interrogatory is premature. The interrogatory seeks information that is at
19 least partially dependent on the Court's claim constructions, eBay's invalidity contentions and
20 other defenses, and expert testimony, as well as evidence to be obtained in the ordinary course of
21 discovery in this case, none of which information is available to Kelora at this time. Kelora also
22 objects on the ground that the interrogatory seeks premature discovery of Kelora's claim
23 construction positions in violation of Patent L.R. 2-5. In addition, Kelora objects to the
24 interrogatory on the ground that it seeks to evade the limitation on the number of interrogatories
25 available under Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 33 because it includes multiple discrete subparts.
26 Kelora further objects to the interrogatory on the ground that it seeks the disclosure of
27 information protected by the attorney-client privilege and/or the attorney work product doctrine.
28 For purposes of this response, Kelora will interpret the interrogatory as excluding information

1 subject to the attorney-client privilege, attorney work product doctrine, and any other applicable
 2 privilege or immunity. Kelora reserves all rights to amend or supplement this response as
 3 additional facts are discovered or ascertained.

4 Subject to and without waiving the foregoing general and specific objections, Kelora
 5 answers the interrogatory as follows:

6 Claims 1, 2, 3, 4, and 9 were reduced to practice during or before the second or third
 7 quarter of 1994, with reduction to practice complete on or before October 14, 1994, when
 8 application No. 08/323,186 was filed.

9 The reduction to practice happened at Danish International, which is a small company that
 10 has not retained documents from that period of time. Potentially relevant computerized records
 11 for Danish International were lost when a computer was stolen on or before September 26, 2000.

12 Kris Kimbrough and Sherif Danish are witnesses to reduction to practice.

13
 14 INTERROGATORY NO. 3: COMBINED INTERROGATORY LANGUAGE STRUCK OUT

15 Describe in detail the facts and circumstances of the invention of each asserted claim of
 16 the '821 patent, including but not limited to identifying ~~the conception date, reduction to practice~~
 17 ~~date, and~~ any activities that you contend constitute diligence in reduction to practice for each
 18 asserted claim of the '821 patent, all documents and evidence supporting these dates and activities
 19 and the identity of the people most knowledgeable about the foregoing.

20 RESPONSE TO INTERROGATORY NO. 3:

21 Kelora objects to this interrogatory on the grounds that "Describe in detail the facts and
 22 circumstances of the invention of each asserted claim of the '821 patent" is vague and ambiguous.
 23 Kelora will respond to the remaining portion of the interrogatory that attempts to clarify the
 24 ambiguity. Kelora objects on the grounds that the interrogatory is premature. Kelora objects on
 25 the grounds that the interrogatory is premature. The interrogatory seeks information that is at
 26 least partially dependent on the Court's claim constructions, eBay's invalidity contentions and
 27 other defenses, and expert testimony, as well as evidence to be obtained in the ordinary course of
 28 discovery in this case, none of which information is available to Kelora at this time. Kelora also

1 objects on the ground that the interrogatory seeks premature discovery of Kelora's claim
2 construction positions in violation of Patent L.R. 2-5. In addition, Kelora objects to the
3 interrogatory on the ground that it seeks to evade the limitation on the number of interrogatories
4 available under Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 33 because it includes multiple discrete subparts.
5 Kelora further objects to the interrogatory on the ground that it seeks the disclosure of
6 information protected by the attorney-client privilege and/or the attorney work product doctrine.
7 For purposes of this response, Kelora will interpret the interrogatory as excluding information
8 subject to the attorney-client privilege, attorney work product doctrine, and any other applicable
9 privilege or immunity. Kelora reserves all rights to amend or supplement this response as
10 additional facts are discovered or ascertained.

11 Subject to and without waiving the foregoing general and specific objections, Kelora
12 answers the interrogatory as follows:

13 Between the time of conception and reduction to practice, Sherif Danish and Kris
14 Kimbrough worked to structure a search process that achieved the goals of avoiding the
15 limitations of the existing process and functioning as desired in an Internet environment.
16 Beginning on or around June of 1994, in an iterative collaboration, the structure of the method
17 emerged, and, the feature screens, the method of selecting alternatives, the way of communicating
18 between the client and the server, and features such as hiding certain groupings from view were
19 developed. Bringing the search technology to the Internet involved revisiting many of the design
20 decisions made in non-Internet versions of the search technology and required solving significant
21 engineering problems. It also called for new and different implementations of aspects of the
22 search technology. On or around July or August of 1994 demonstration software which could be
23 used to illustrate the concept of an Internet version of the search technology was complete. That
24 demonstration software may not have been capable of being used to perform all the limitations of
25 the asserted claims. This was demonstrated to others, including representatives of AMP, Inc., in
26 or before August and September of 1994.

27 In or before August of 1994 a decision was made to pursue development of an Internet
28 version of the software. From approximately August of 1994 until approximately October of

1 1994, Sherif Danish and Kris Kimbrough continued to develop the design and the software, and it
2 was in this period that the software was capable of being used to perform at least some of the
3 asserted claims. Some or all of these were also demonstrated.

4 Figures 26 through 35 of the '821 patent are representation of screen shots from these
5 demonstration programs.

6 Kris Kimbrough, Amy Kimbrough, Magda Danish, and Sherif Danish are witnesses to the
7 diligence with which reduction to practice was done.

8 Witnesses to demonstrations may have included Robert Orendorf and Jim Kessler, then
9 both at AMP.

10 The conception and reduction to practice happened at Danish International, which is a
11 small company that has not retained documents from that period of time. Potentially relevant
12 computerized records for Danish International relevant to diligence were lost when a computer
13 was stolen on or before September 26, 2000.

14
15 Dated: June 3, 2011

MANATT, PHELPS & PHILLIPS, LLP
Robert D. Becker

16
17
18 By: 

Robert D. Becker
Attorneys for Defendant
KELORA SYSTEMS, LLC

PROOF OF SERVICE

I, Faye Stephenson, declare as follows:

I am employed in San Francisco County, San Francisco, California. I am over the age of eighteen years and not a party to this action. My business address is MANATT, PHELPS & PHILLIPS, LLP, One Embarcadero Center, 30th Floor, San Francisco, California 94111. On June 3, 2011, I served the within:

KELORA SYSTEMS LLC'S RESPONSE TO EBAY'S FIRST SET OF INTERROGATORIES

on the interested parties in this action addressed as follows:

David T. Pritikin
Richard A. Cederroth
SIDLEY AUSTIN, LLP
One South Dearborn Street
Chicago, IL 60603

Tel: (312) 853-7000
Fax: (312) 853-7036
Email: dpritikin@sidley.com
Email: rcederroth@sidley.com

Theodore W. Chandler
SIDLEY AUSTIN, LLP
555 West Fifth Street, Suite 4000
Los Angeles, California 90013

Tel: (213) 896-6000
Fax: (213) 896-66001
Email: tchandler@sidley.com

Marc R. Ascolese
SIDLEY AUSTIN, LLP
555 California St., Suite 2000
San Francisco, CA 94104

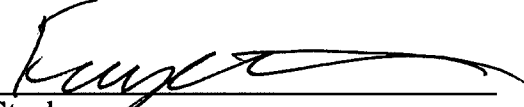
Tel: (415) 772-1200
Fax: (415) 772-7400
Email: mascolese@sidley.com

Attorneys for Plaintiff and Counterclaim Defendant
MICROSOFT CORPORATION AND EBAY INC.



(BY ELECTRONIC MAIL) By transmitting such document(s) electronically at [time] from my e-mail address, FStephenson@manatt.com at Manatt, Phelps & Phillips, LLP, San Francisco, California, to the person(s) at the electronic mail addresses listed above. The transmission was reported as complete and without error.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct and that this declaration was executed on June 3, 2011, at San Francisco, California.


Faye Stephenson

300261722.1

Exhibit 16

Ninth New Collegiate Dictionary

A Merriam-Webster®

MERRIAM-WEBSTER INC., *Publishers*
Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A.



A GENUINE MERRIAM-WEBSTER

The name *Webster* alone is no guarantee of excellence. It is used by a number of publishers and may serve mainly to mislead an unwary buyer.

A *Merriam-Webster*® is the registered trademark you should look for when you consider the purchase of dictionaries or other fine reference books. It carries the reputation of a company that has been publishing since 1831 and is your assurance of quality and authority.

Copyright © 1991 by Merriam-Webster Inc.

Philippines Copyright 1991 by Merriam-Webster Inc.

Library of Congress Cataloging in Publication Data
Main entry under title:

Webster's ninth new collegiate dictionary.

p. cm.

ISBN 0-87779-508-8. — ISBN 0-87779-509-6 (indexed). — ISBN
0-87779-510-X (deluxe)

1. English language—Dictionaries. I. Merriam-Webster, Inc.

PE1628.W5638 1991

423—dc20

90-47350

CIP

Webster's Ninth New Collegiate Dictionary principal copyright 1983

COLLEGIATE trademark Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

All rights reserved. No part of this book covered by the copyrights hereon may be reproduced or copied in any form or by any means—graphic, electronic, or mechanical, including photocopying, taping, or information storage and retrieval systems—without written permission of the publisher.

Made in the United States of America

4142434445RMcN91

chords that may constitute part of a phrase, theme, or composition
 syn see FORM

figure vb **figured**; **figuring** \ˈfɪg-yə-rɪŋ, ˈfɪg-(ə)-\ vt (14c) **1**: to represent by or as if by a figure or outline: **PORTRAY** **2**: to decorate with a pattern; **also**: to write figures over or under (the bass) in order to indicate the accompanying chords **3**: to indicate or represent by numerals **4 a**: CALCULATE **b**: CONCLUDE, DECIDE (*figured there was no use in further effort*) **c**: REGARD, CONSIDER (*figured him an upright man*) **~ vi** **1 a**: to be or appear important or conspicuous **b**: to be involved or implicated (*persons who figured in a robbery*) **2**: to perform a figure in dancing **3**: COMPUTE, CALCULATE **4**: to seem rational, normal, or expected (*that ~s*) — **figure-er** \-(y)ər-ər/ n — **figure on** **1**: to take into consideration (*figuring on \$50 a month extra income*) **2**: to rely on **3**: PLAN (*figure on going into town*)

figured \-(y)ər-d/ adj (1552) **1**: being represented: **PORTRAYED** **2**: adorned with, formed into, or marked with a figure (*~ muslin*) (*~ wood*) **3**: indicated by figures

figured bass n (1801): CONTINUO

figure eight n (1887): something resembling the Arabic numeral eight in form or shape: as **a**: a small knot — see KNOT illustration **b**: an embroidery stitch **c**: a dance pattern **d**: a skater's figure

figure-head \ˈfɪg-(y)ər-hed/ n (1765) **1**: the figure on a ship's bow **2**: a head or chief in name only

figure in vt (ca. 1934): to include esp. in a reckoning (*figure in occasional expenses*)

figure of speech (1824): a form of expression (as a simile or metaphor) used to convey meaning or heighten effect often by comparing or identifying one thing with another that has a meaning or connotation familiar to the reader or listener

figure out vt (1833) **1**: DISCOVER, DETERMINE (*try to figure out a way to do it*) **2**: SOLVE, FATHOM (*figure out a problem*)

figure skating n (1869): skating in which the skater describes or outlines prescribed figures — **figure skater n**

fig-urine \ˈfɪg-(y)ə-ˈren/ n [F, fr. *It figurina*, dim. of *figura* figure, fr. L — more at **FIGURE**] (1854): a small carved or molded figure: STATUETTE

fig wasp n (1883): a minute wasp (*Blastophaga psenes* of the family Agaonidae) that breeds in the caprifig and is the agent of caprifiguration; **broadly**: a wasp of the same family

figwort \ˈfɪg-wɔrt, -wɔ(ə)r-t/ n (1548): any of a genus (*Scrophularia* of the family Scrophulariaceae, the figwort family) of chiefly herbaceous plants with leaves having no stipules, an irregular bilabiate corolla, and a 2-celled ovary

Fijian \ˈfe-(j)ē-ən, fi-ˈ-/ n (1809) **1**: a member of a Melanesian people of the Fiji islands **2**: the Austronesian language of the Fijians — **Fijian adj**

fila pl of **FILUM**

filament \ˈfɪl-ə-mənt/ n [MF, fr. ML *filamentum*, fr. LL *filare* to spin — more at **FILE**] (1594): a single thread or a thin flexible threadlike object, process, or appendage: as **a**: a tenuous conductor (as of carbon or metal) made incandescent by the passage of an electric current; **specif**: a cathode in the form of a metal wire in an electron tube **b** (1): a thin and fine elongated constituent part of a gill (2): an elongated thin series of cells attached one to another or a very long thin cylindrical single cell (as of some algae, fungi, or bacteria) **c**: the anther-bearing stalk of a stamen — see FLOWER illustration — **filamentary** \ˈfɪl-ə-mənt-ə-ri-, -men-trē/ adj — **filamentous** \ˈfɪl-ə-mənt-əs/ adj

fil-ār \ˈfɪl-ər/ adj [L *filum* thread] (1874): a of or relating to a thread or line; esp: having threads across the field of view (as a eyepiece)

fil-ār-ia \ˈfɪl-ər-ē-ə, -l-ər-/ n pl -i-ae \-ē-ē-, -ē-ī-/ [NL, fr. L *filum*] (1883): any of numerous slender filamentous nematodes (of *Filaria* and related genera) that as adults are parasites in the blood or tissues of mammals and as larvae usu. develop in biting insects — **fil-ār-ial** \-ē-əl/ adj — **fil-ār-i-id** \-ē-əd/ adj or n

fil-ār-i-as-is \ˈfɪl-ər-i-əs-əs/ n pl -a-ses \-sēz/ (1879): infestation with or disease caused by filariae

fil-ā-ture \ˈfɪl-ə-ču(ə)r-, -chər-, -(y)ū(ə)r/ n [F, fr. LL *filatus*, pp. of *filare*] (1759) **1**: a factory where silk is reeled **2**: the reeling of silk from cocoons **3**: a reel for drawing off silk from cocoons

fil-bert \ˈfɪl-bɜrt/ n [ME, fr. AF *philber*, fr. St. Philibert †684 Frankish abbot whose feast day falls in the nutting season] (15c) **1**: either of two European hazels (*Corylus avellana pontica* and *C. maxima*); **also**: the sweet thick-shelled nut of the filbert **2**: HAZELNUT

filch \ˈfɪtʃ/ vt [ME *filchen*] (14c): to appropriate furtively or casually (*~ a cookie*) syn see STEAL

file \ˈfɪ(ə)l/ n [ME, fr. OE *feol*; akin to OHG *fila* file] (bef. 12c) **1**: a tool used, of hardened steel with cutting ridges for forming or smoothing surfaces esp. of metal **2**: a shrewd or crafty person

file v **filed**; **fil-ing** (13c): to rub, smooth, or cut away with or as if with a file

file v **filed**; **fil-ing** [ME *filen*, fr. OE *fylan*, fr. *ful* foul] chiefly dial (bef. 12c): **FILE**, CORRUPT

file vb **filed**; **fil-ing** [ME *filen*, fr. MF *filer* to string documents on a string or wire, fr. *fil* thread, fr. OF, fr. L *filum*; akin to Arm *fil* sinew] vt (15c) **1**: to arrange in order for preservation and reference (*~ letters*) **2 a**: to place among official records as prescribed by law (*~ a mortgage*) **b**: to send (copy) to a newspaper (*filed a good story*) **c**: to return to the office of the clerk a court without action on the merits **3**: to perform the first act of (as a lawsuit) (threatened to *~ charges* against him) **~ vi** **1**: to register as a candidate esp. in a primary election **2**: to place items in a file

file n (1525) **1**: a device (as a folder, case, or cabinet) by means of which papers are kept in order **2 a** *archaic*: RECORD, LIST **b**: a collection of papers or publications usu. arranged or recorded **c**: a collection of related data records (as for a computer) — **on file**: in or as if in a file for ready reference

file n [MF, fr. *filer* to spin, fr. LL *filare*, fr. L *filum*] (1598) **1**: a row of persons, animals, or things arranged one behind the other **2**: any of the rows of squares that extend across a chessboard from white's side to black's side

file v **filed**; **fil-ing** (1616): to march or proceed in file
filé \ˈfɪ-lə, ˈfɪ-lä, ˈfɪ-lä-/ n [AmerF (Louisiana), fr. F, pp. of *filer* to twist, spin] (1806): powdered young leaves of sassafras used to thicken soups or stews

file clerk n (1919): a clerk who works on files

filefish \ˈfɪ(ə)l-, -fɪʃ/ n (1814): any of various bony fishes (order Tetraodontiformes and esp. genera *Aluterus*, *Cantherhines*, and *Monacanthus* of the family Balistidae) with rough granular leathery skins

fil-et \ˈfɪ-lä-/ n [F, lit., net] (1881): a lace with a square mesh and geometric designs

fil-et mignon \ˈfɪ-(ə)l-mən-ˈyɔn, fi-lä-/ n pl **filets mignons** \-(j)ä-mən-ˈyɔz, -jäl-/ [F, lit., dainty fillet] (1906): a thick slice of beef cut from the narrow end of a beef tenderloin

fil-er or **fil-er comb form** [L *filum*]: thread (*filiform*)

fil-ial \ˈfɪ-lē-əl, ˈfɪ-ljəl/ adj [ME, fr. LL *filialis*, fr. L *filius* son — more at **FEMININE**] (14c) **1**: of, relating to, or befitting a son or daughter (*~ obedience*) **2**: having or assuming the relation of a child or offspring — **fil-ial-ly** \-ē-əl-ē-, -jəl-/ adv

filial generation n (1909): a generation in a breeding experiment that is successive to a parental generation

fil-i-a-tion \ˈfɪ-lē-ə-shən/ n (15c) **1 a**: filial relationship esp. of a son to his father **b**: the adjudication of paternity **2 a**: descent or derivation esp. from a culture or language **b**: the act or process of determining such relationship

fil-i-bus-ter \ˈfɪ-l-ə-bas-tər/ n [Sp *filibuster*, lit., freebooter] (1587) **1**: an irregular military adventurer; **specif**: an American engaged in fomenting insurrections in Latin America in the mid-19th century **2** [*filibuster*]: **a**: the use of extreme dilatory tactics in an attempt to delay or prevent action esp. in a legislative assembly **b**: an instance of this practice

filibuster vb **-tered**; **-ter-ing** \-(t-ə)rɪŋ/ vt (1853) **1**: to carry out insurrectionist activities in a foreign country **2**: to engage in a filibuster **~ vt**: to subject to a filibuster — **fil-i-bus-ter-er** \-tər-ər/ n

fil-i-form \ˈfɪ-l-ə-fɔrm, fi-lä-/ adj (1757): shaped like a filament

fil-i-gree \ˈfɪ-l-ə-grē/ n [F *filigrane*, fr. It *filigrana*, fr. L *filum* + *granum* grain — more at **CORN**] (1693) **1**: ornamental work esp. of fine wire of gold, silver, or copper applied chiefly to gold and silver surfaces **2 a**: ornamental openwork of delicate or intricate design **b**: a pattern or design resembling such openwork (*a ~ of frost*)

filigree vt **fil-i-greed**; **fil-i-gree-ing** (1831): to adorn with or as if with filigree

fil-ing \ˈfɪ-lɪŋ/ n (14c) **1**: an act or instance of using a file **2**: a fragment rubbed off in filing (*iron ~s*)

fil-i-o-pi-etis-tic \ˈfɪ-l-ē-ə-pi-ə-tis-tik/ adj [*filial* + *-o-* + *pietistic*] (1891): of or relating to an often excessive veneration of ancestors or tradition

fil-i-pi-no \ˈfɪ-l-ə-pē-(j)no/ n pl **Filipinos** [Sp] (1898) **1**: a native of the Philippine islands; **specif**: a member of a Christianized Philippine people **2**: a citizen of the Republic of the Philippines — **Filipino adj**

fill \ˈfɪl/ vb [ME *fillen*, fr. OE *fyllan*; akin to OE *full* full] vt (bef. 12c) **1 a**: to put into as much as can be held or conveniently contained (*~ a cup with water*) **b**: to supply with a full complement (the class is already *~ed*) **c** (1): to cause to swell or billow (wind *~ed* the sails) (2): to trim (a sail) to catch the wind **d**: to raise the level of with fill (*~ed* land) **e**: to repair the cavities of (teeth) **f**: to stop up: **ON STRUCK** PLUG (wreckage *~ed* the channel) **g**: to stop up the interstices, crevices, or pores of (as cloth, wood, or leather) with a foreign substance **2 a**: FEED, SATIATE **b**: SATISFY, FULFILL (*~s all requirements*) **c**: MAKE OUT, COMPLETE — often used with *out* or *in* (*~ed out a form*) (*~ in the blanks*) **3 a**: to occupy the whole of (smoke *~ed* the room) **b**: to spread through **c**: to make full (a mind *~ed* with fantasies) **4 a**: to possess and perform the duties of: **HOLD** (*~ an office*) **b**: to place a person in (*~ a vacancy*) **5**: to supply as directed (*~ a prescription*) **6**: to cover the surface of with a layer of precious metal *~ vi*: to become full — **fill one's shoes**: to take over one's job, position, or responsibilities

fill n (bef. 12c) **1**: a full supply; esp: a quantity that satisfies or satiates (eat your *~*) **2**: material used to fill a receptacle, cavity, passage, or low place

fill away v (1840) **1**: to trim a sail to catch the wind **2**: to proceed on the course esp. after being brought up in the wind

filled milk n (ca. 1924): skim milk with fat content increased by the addition of vegetable oils

fill-er \ˈfɪl-ər/ n (15c): one that fills: as **a**: a substance added to a product (as to increase bulk, weight, viscosity, opacity, or strength) **b**: a composition used to fill the pores and grain esp. of a wood surface before painting or varnishing **c**: a piece used to cover or fill in a space between two parts of a structure **d**: tobacco used to form the core of a cigar **e**: material used to fill extra space in a column or page of a newspaper or magazine **f**: a pack of paper for a loose-leaf notebook

fill-er \ˈfɪl-ə-(ə)r/ n pl **fillers** or **filler** [Hung *filler*] (1904) — see **FORNIT** at **MONEY** table

fillet \ˈfɪl-ət, in sense 2b also fi-lä, ˈfɪl-(j)ä/ also **fil-let** \ˈfɪ-lä, ˈfɪl-(j)ä/ n [ME *filet*, fr. MF, dim. of *fil* thread — more at **FILE**] (14c) **1**: a ribbon or narrow strip of material used esp. as a headband **2**: a thin narrow strip of material: as **a**: a band of anatomical fibers; **specif**: **LEMNISCUS** **b**: a piece or slice of boneless meat or fish; esp: the tenderloin of beef **3 a**: a concave junction formed where two surfaces meet **b**: a curved strip forming such a junction **4**: a narrow flat architectural member: **a**: a flat molding separating others **b**: the space between two flutings in a shaft

fillet \ˈfɪl-ət, in sense 2b also fi-lä, ˈfɪl-(j)ä/ vt (1604) **1**: to bind, finish, or adorn with or as if with a fillet **2**: to cut into fillets

fill-in \ˈfɪl-ɪn/ n (ca. 1917): someone or something that fills in

fill in \ˈfɪl-ɪn/ vt (1840) **1**: to give necessary or recently acquired information to (*fill fill you in*) **2**: to enrich (as a design) with detail *~ vi*: to fill a vacancy usu. temporarily

filling \ˈfɪl-ɪŋ/ n (14c) **1**: an act or instance of filling **2**: something used to fill a cavity, container, or depression (*a ~ for a tooth*)

Exhibit 17

REF QA 76.15 .M54 1994

Microsoft Press Computer
Dictionary

MICROSOFT PRESS®

COMPUTER DICTIONARY

SECOND EDITION



THE COMPREHENSIVE
STANDARD FOR
BUSINESS, SCHOOL,
LIBRARY, AND HOME

Wildman, Harrold, Allen & Dixon
880 West Wacker Drive
Chicago, IL 60608 (312) 201-2000

JUN 16



PUBLISHED BY
Microsoft Press
A Division of Microsoft Corporation
One Microsoft Way
Redmond, Washington 98052-6399

Copyright © 1994 by Microsoft Press

All rights reserved. No part of the contents of this book may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means without the written permission of the publisher.

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data

Microsoft Press computer dictionary : the comprehensive standard for business, school, library, and home / Microsoft Press -- 2nd ed.
p. cm.

ISBN 1-55615-597-2

1. Computers--Dictionaries. 2. Microcomputers--Dictionaries.
I. Microsoft Press. II. Title: Computer dictionary.

QA76.15.M54 1993

004.03--dc20

93-29868

CIP

Printed and bound in the United States of America.

3 4 5 6 7 8 9 MLML 9 8 7 6 5 4

Distributed to the book trade in Canada by Macmillan of Canada, a division of Canada Publishing Corporation.

Distributed to the book trade outside the United States and Canada by Penguin Books Ltd.

Penguin Books Ltd., Harmondsworth, Middlesex, England

Penguin Books Australia Ltd., Ringwood, Victoria, Australia

Penguin Books N.Z. Ltd., 182-190 Wairau Road, Auckland 10, New Zealand

British Cataloging-in-Publication Data available.

Project Editor: Casey D. Doyle

Manuscript Editor: Alice Copp Smith

Technical Editors: Mary DeJong, Jeff Carey, Dail Magee, Jr., Jim Fuchs, Seth McEvoy

CONTRIBUTORS

JoAnne Woodcock
Senior Contributor

Peter Aitken	Charles Petzold
Andrew Himes	Phil Rose
Chris Kinata	David Rygmyr
William G. Madison	Michael Vose
Ross Nelson	Bruce Webster
Wallace Parker	

TECHNICAL REVIEWERS

Robert Ackerman	James Johnson
Steve Bostwick	Chris Kinata
Keith Burgoyne	Cary Lu
Kaare Christian	M. David Stone
Ray Duncan	John Viescas

data declaration



asks via a channel or
The database man-
However, because it
ent tasks to perform,
can be highly opti-
database server that
ictions is sometimes
chine. *See also* data-

n Abbreviated DBMS.
n the physical data-
MS manages all re-
for example, queries
Thus, the user is
eeping track of the
ions and formats, in-
In addition, a DBMS
of security and data
also database engine.
native term for data-
Depending on conso-
mean database
abase administrator,
m.

ation) on a computer
d to storing a shared
atabase requests sent
When the computer
ally designed to pers-
is, it is often called a

ommunications, a group
8 bits—used to repre-
data for transmission.
sed in a transmission
e sending and receiv-
ata bits in a transmis-
it and followed by an
as one or more stop
is transmission, com-

ory used for the tem-
s moved from one lo-

ally at the time a transaction occurs, in a form that
can be used by a computer system—for example,
the recording of a sale or a withdrawal from an
automated cash machine. The term also applies
to saving on a storage medium—a hard or floppy
disk—a record of the interchanges between the
user and a remote information utility.

data carrier *See* carrier.

Data Carrier Detected *See* DCD.

data chaining The process of storing segments of
data in discontinuous areas of a disk, a tape, or
memory, while retaining the ability to reconnect
the parts in proper order to re-create the whole—
for example, continuing a file onto another tape
or disk, or storing segments of one file on differ-
ent parts of a disk.

data channel *See* channel.

data collection The process of acquiring source
documents or data; also, the grouping of data ele-
ments into a coherent whole through classifica-
tion, sorting, ordering, and other organizational
techniques.

datacom Abbreviation for data communications.
See communications.

data communications *See* communications.

data compaction *See* data compression.

data compression Also called data compaction.
A term applied to various means of compacting
information for more efficient transmission or
storage, used in such areas as data communica-
tion, database management systems, facsimile
transmission, and CD-ROM publishing. One com-
mon compression technique, called key-word
encoding, replaces each frequently occurring
word—such as *the* or *here*—with a 2-byte token,
thus saving one or more bytes of storage for ev-
ery instance of that word in a text file.

data control The aspect of data management that
involves tracking how and by whom data is used,
accessed, altered, owned, and reported on.

data corruption *See* corruption.

data declaration A statement within a program
that specifies the characteristics of a variable.

data definition language



rations usually require a size specification in ad-
dition to name and type, and record declarations
must specify the elements of the record. Some
languages require declarations for all variables;
others require declarations only for certain types
(often arrays and records); and still others have
no declarations. *See also* array, data type, record,
variable.

data definition language Abbreviated DDL. A
language, usually a part of a database manage-
ment system, that is used to define all attributes
and properties of a database, especially record
layouts, field definitions, key fields (and, some-
times, keying methodology), file locations, and
storage strategy.

data description language A language designed
specifically for declaring data structures and files,
often in a machine- or language-independent
fashion. *See also* data definition language.

data dictionary A database containing data about
all the databases composing a database system.
The content of the data dictionary can best be
thought of as “data about the data”—that is, de-
scriptions of all of the other objects (files, pro-
grams, and so on) in the system. In particular, a
data dictionary stores all the various schemas and
file specifications and their locations. A complete
data dictionary also includes information about
which programs use which data and which users
are interested in which reports. The data dictio-
nary is frequently integrated into the system it
describes.

data directory *See* catalog, data dictionary.

data element Also called a data item. An indi-
vidual unit of data. A data element (such as a
field) is defined for processing purposes and
might have a specific size, type, and range. *See
also* data field.

data encryption *See* encryption.

Data Encryption Standard Abbreviated DES. A
commonly used, highly sophisticated algorithm
developed by the U.S. National Bureau of Stan-
dards for encrypting and decrypting data. *See*

data field A well-defined portion of a data record,
such as a column in a database table; also, the
physical representation of such a data unit.

data field masking The process of filtering or
otherwise selecting a portion of a data field in or-
der to control the manner in which it is returned
and (possibly) displayed.

data file A file consisting of data—text, numbers,
or graphics—as distinct from a program file of ex-
ecutable instructions. *Compare* program file.

data flow The movement of data through a sys-
tem, from its entry to its destination. Data flow
can be as simple as input-process-print-store. It
can also be a complex matter involving one or
more programs or communication from one
computer to another in a network, including in-
termediate stations (nodes) along the way. Data
flow is a concern of both system and network
administrators and of people who analyze the
movement of information through a system. In
the form of computing known as parallel pro-
cessing, *dataflow* (one word) refers to a type of
design in which a calculation can be made either
when all necessary information is available
(known as data-driven processing) or when other
processors request the results of the calculation
(known as demand-driven processing). *See also*
parallel processing.

dataflow *See* data flow.

data fork On the Macintosh, the part of a stored
document file that typically contains user-
supplied information. The data fork differs from
the resource fork, which in program files typi-
cally contains frequently used information such as
blocks of executable program code, dialog
boxes, font data, digitized sound, icons, and so
on. A file on the Macintosh can have a header
(summary information, such as filename and
size), a resource fork, and a data fork, all used by
the operating system in storing and managing the
file. *See also* resource, resource fork.

data format The structure applied to data by an
application program. The data format provides

Exhibit 18



McGraw-Hill Dictionary of Scientific and Technical Terms

Fifth Edition

R 503 M1467 1994

Sybil P. Parker
Editor in Chief

**CENTRAL LIBRARY
LOS ANGELES PUBLIC LIBRARY
DEPT. OF SCIENCE / TECHNOLOGY & PATENTS
630 W. FIFTH STREET
LOS ANGELES, CA 90071**

McGraw-Hill, Inc.

	New York	San Francisco	Washington, D.C.				
Auckland	Bogotá	Caracas	Lisbon	London	Madrid	Mexico City	Milan
Montreal	New Delhi	San Juan	Singapore	Sydney	Tokyo	Toronto	

JUN 11 1994

interval is equal to the change in storage; it is applied in hydrology to the routing of floods through a reservoir or a reach of a stream; the moisture-continuity equation applied to the atmosphere is a modification of this. { 'stɔːrɪj i,kwəːzən }
storage factor See Q. { 'stɔːrɪj fəktər }

storage fill [COMPUT SCI] Storing a pattern of characters in areas of a computer storage that are not intended for use in a particular machine run; these characters cause the machine to stop if one of these areas is erroneously referred to. Also known as memory fill. { 'stɔːrɪj fɪl }

storage hierarchy [COMPUT SCI] The sequence of storage devices, characterized by speed, type of access, and size for various functions of a computer; for example, core storage from programs and data, disks or drums for temporary storage of massive amounts of data, tapes, and cards for back up storage. { 'stɔːrɪj hiːərəkē }

storage integrator [COMPUT SCI] In an analog computer, an integrator used to store a voltage in the hold condition for future use; while the rest of the computer assumes another computer control state. { 'stɔːrɪj ɪntəgrəd-ər }

storage key [COMPUT SCI] A special set of bits associated with every word or character in some block of storage, which allows tasks having a matching set of protection key bits to use that block of storage. { 'stɔːrɪj kē }

storage location [COMPUT SCI] A digital-computer storage position holding one machine word and usually having a specific address. { 'stɔːrɪj lɔːkəʃən }

storage mark [COMPUT SCI] The name given to a point location which defines the character space immediately to the left of the most significant character in accumulator storage. { 'stɔːrɪj mɑːrk }

storage medium [COMPUT SCI] Any device or recording medium into which data can be copied and held until some later time, and from which the entire original data can be obtained. { 'stɔːrɪj mēdɪəm }

storage oscilloscope [ELECTR] An oscilloscope that can retain an image for a period of time ranging from minutes to days, or until deliberately erased to make room for a new image. { 'stɔːrɪj ɒsɪləskɒp }

storage pool [COMPUT SCI] A collection of similar data storage devices. { 'stɔːrɪj puːl }

storage print [COMPUT SCI] In computers, a utility program that records the requested core image, core memory, or drum locations in absolute or symbolic form either on the line-printer or on the delayed-printer tape. { 'stɔːrɪj prɪnt }

storage protection [COMPUT SCI] Any restriction on access to storage blocks, with respect to reading, writing, or both. Also known as memory protection. { 'stɔːrɪj prɒtekʃən }

storage register [COMPUT SCI] A register in the main internal memory of a digital computer storing one computer word. Also known as memory register. { 'stɔːrɪj rejəstər }

storage reservoir See impounding reservoir. { 'stɔːrɪj rezəvɔːr }

storage-retrieval machine [CONT SYS] A computer-controlled machine for an automated storage and retrieval system that operates on rails and moves material either vertically or horizontally between a storage compartment and a transfer station. { 'stɔːrɪj riːtrɪvəl məʃɪn }

storage rings [NUCLEO] Annular vacuum chambers in which charged particles can be stored, without acceleration, by a magnetic field of suitable focusing properties; they are used to stretch effectively the duty cycle of a particle accelerator or to produce colliding beams of particles, resulting in a greater possible center of mass energy. { 'stɔːrɪj rɪŋz }

storage ripple [COMPUT SCI] A hardware function, used during maintenance periods, which reads or writes zeros or ones through available storage locations to detect a malfunctioning storage unit. { 'stɔːrɪj rɪpəl }

storage routing See flood routing. { 'stɔːrɪj ruːdɪŋ }

storage surface [COMPUT SCI] In computers, the surface (often, in an electrostatic storage tube, on which information is stored. { 'stɔːrɪj sərfəs }

storage tank See tank. { 'stɔːrɪj tæŋk }

storage time [ELECTR] 1. The time required for excess minority carriers stored in a forward-biased *pn* junction to be removed after the junction is switched to reverse bias, and hence the time interval between the application of reverse bias and the cessation of forward current. 2. The time required for excess charge carriers in the collector region of a saturated transistor

to be removed when the base signal is changed to cut-off level, and hence for the collector current to cease. [PHYS] See decay time. { 'stɔːrɪj tɪm }

storage-to-register instruction [COMPUT SCI] A machine-language instruction to move a word of data from a location in main storage to a register. { 'stɔːrɪj tə'rejəstərɪn, strækʃən }

storage-to-storage instruction [COMPUT SCI] A machine-language instruction to move a word of data from one location in main storage to another. { 'stɔːrɪj tə'stɔːrɪjɪn, strækʃən }

storage tube [ELECTR] An electron tube employing cathode-ray beam scanning and charge storage for the introduction, storage, and removal of information. Also known as electrostatic storage tube; memory tube (deprecated usage). { 'stɔːrɪj tjuːb }

storage-type camera tube See iconoscope. { 'stɔːrɪj tɪp'kæmərə tjuːb }

store [COMPUT SCI] 1. To record data into a (static) data storage device. 2. To preserve data in a storage device. { stɔːr }

store and forward [COMMUN] A procedure in data communications in which data are stored at some point between the sender and the receiver and are later forwarded to the receiver. { 'stɔːr ən'fɔːwəd }

stored-energy welding [MET] Welding by means of energy accumulated electrostatically, electrochemically, or electromagnetically at a low rate. { 'stɔːrd'en-ərjē'weldɪŋ }

stored program [COMPUT SCI] A computer program that is held in a computer's main storage and carried out by a central processing unit that reads and acts on its instructions. { 'stɔːrd'prɒgram }

stored-program computer [COMPUT SCI] A digital computer which executes instructions that are stored in main memory as patterns of data. { 'stɔːrd'prɒgram kəm'pyuːtər }

stored-program control [COMMUN] Electronic control of a telecommunications switching system by means of a program of instructions stored in bulk electronic memory. Abbreviated SPC. { 'stɔːrd'prɒgram kən'trɒl }

stored-program logic [COMPUT SCI] Program that is stored in a memory unit containing logical commands in order to perform the same processes on all problems. { 'stɔːrd'prɒgram'ləjɪk }

stored-program numerical control See computer numerical control. { 'stɔːrd'prɒgram nū'merə-kəl kən'trɒl }

stored response chain [COMPUT SCI] A fixed sequence of instructions that are stored in a file and acted on by an interactive computer program at a point where it would normally request instructions from the user, in order to save the user the trouble of repeatedly keying the same commands for a frequently used function. Abbreviated SRC. { 'stɔːrd rɪ'spəns, çæn }

stored routine [COMPUT SCI] In computers, a series of instructions in storage to direct the step-by-step operation of the machine. { 'stɔːrd ruːtɪn }

stored word [COMPUT SCI] The actual linear combination of letters (or their machine equivalents) to be placed in the machine memory; this may be physically quite different from a dictionary word. { 'stɔːrd'wɜːd }

storethrough [COMPUT SCI] The process of updating data in main memory each time the central processing unit writes into a cache. { 'stɔːrθruː }.

store transmission bridge [ELEC] Transmission bridge, which consists of four identical impedance coils (the two windings of the back-bridge relay and live relay of a connector, respectively) separated by two capacitors, which couples the calling and called telephones together electrostatically for the transmission of voice-frequency (alternating) currents, but separates the two lines for the transmission of direct current for talking purposes (talking current). { 'stɔːr tranz'mɪʃən, brɪdʒ }

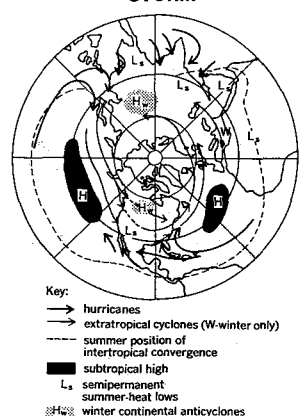
store retrieval system See storage and retrieval system. { 'stɔːrɪ, trɪvəl, sɪstəm }

stork [VERT ZOO] Any of several species of long-legged wading birds in the family Ciconiidae. { stɔːrk }

storm [METEOROL] An atmospheric disturbance involving perturbations of the prevailing pressure and wind fields on scales ranging from tornadoes (0.6 mile or 1 kilometer across) to extratropical cyclones (1.2-1800 miles or 2-3000 kilometers across); also the associated weather (rain storm or blizzard) and the like. { stɔːrm }

storm beach [GEOL] A ridge composed of gravel or shingle built up by storm waves at the inner margin of a beach. { 'stɔːrm, bæç }

STORM



Principal tracks of extratropical cyclones and hurricanes with significantly associated features in the Northern Hemisphere.

Exhibit 19

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
MARSHALL DIVISION**

PARTS RIVER, INC.)	
Plaintiff,)	
vs.	)	Case No. 2-07CV-440 DF
)	
SHOPZILLA, INC.; VALUECLICK, INC.;)	
PRICERUNNER, LTD.; YAHOO!, INC.;	)	JURY
PRICEGRABBER.COM, INC.; EBAY, INC.;)	
and MICROSOFT CORPORATION)	
Defendants.)	

PLAINTIFF'S RESPONSE TO DEFENDANTS'
MOTION TO TRANSFER UNDER 1404(a) and 1406(a) OR,
ALTERNATIVELY, TO DISMISS UNDER 12(b)(2) and (3)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I. DEFENDANTS HAVE NOT ESTABLISHED §1404(A) TRANSFER IS PROPER	1
A. Private Interest Factors.....	1
B. Public Interest Factors	5
C. Plaintiff’s Choice of Forum	6
II. THE COURT HAS PERSONAL JURISDICTION OVER THE DEFENDANTS.	6
A. THIS COURT HAS SPECIFIC JURISDICTION OVER DEFENDANTS VALUECLICK, PRICERUNNER AND PRICEGRABBER.....	8
1. Defendants Have Purposefully Directed Their Activities at Residents of Texas.	8
2. Defendants’ Infringement of the ‘821 Patent Directly Relates to Their Activities in Texas	9
3. Assertion of Personal Jurisdiction is Reasonable and fair.....	13
B. DEFENDANTS’ CONTINUOUS AND SYSTEMATIC CONTACTS WITH TEXAS SUPPORT A FINDING OF GENERAL JURISDICTION.....	14
C. IN THE ALTERNATIVE, PLAINTIFF REQUESTS THE OPPORTUNITY TO ENGAGE IN JURISDICTIONAL DISCOVERY.	15

TABLE OF AUTHORITIES

Cases

<i>3d Systems, Inc. v. Aarotech Labs., Inc.</i> , 160 F.3d 1373, 1378 (Fed. Cir. 1998)	8
<i>Advanceme</i> , 450 F. Supp. 2d at 674.....	13
<i>Advanceme, Inc. v. Rapidpay LLC</i> , 450 F. Supp. 2d 669, 673 (E.D. Tex. 2006)	11
<i>Burger King v. Rudzewicz</i> , 471 U.S. 462, 476-77 (1985).....	13
<i>Fix My PC, LLC v. N.F.N. Assocs., Inc.</i> , 48 F. Supp. 2d 640, 643 (N.D. Tex. 1999)	12
<i>Fletcher v. Southern Pac. Trans. Co.</i> , 648 F. Supp. 1400, 1402 (E.D. Tex. 1986).....	4
<i>Hanby v. Shell Oil Co.</i> , 144 F. Supp. 2d 673, 676 (E.D. Tex. 2001).....	1
<i>In re Triton Secs. Litig.</i> , 70 F. Supp. 2d 678 (E.D. Tex. 1999).....	6
<i>In re Triton Secs. Litig.</i> , 70 F. Supp. 2d 678, 690 (E.D. Tex. 1999).....	3
<i>In re Volkswagen of Am. Inc.</i> , 2007 U.S. App. LEXIS 24931, 2007 WL 3088142, at *21, Docket No. 07-40058 (5th Cir. October 24, 2007)	1
<i>In re Volkswagen of Am. Inc.</i> , 2007 U.S. App. LEXIS 24931, 2007 WL 3088142, at *7-8. 1, 3, 5	
<i>International Shoe Co. v. Washington</i> , 326 U.S. 310, 319 (1945)	7
<i>J-L Chieftan, Inc. v. Western Skyways</i> , 351 F. Supp. 2d 587, 592 (E.D. Tex. 2004)	12
<i>LSI Indus. V. Hubbell Lighting, Inc.</i> , 232 F.3d 1369, 1375 (Fed. Cir. 2000)	7
<i>Millennium, L.P. v. Dakota Imaging, Inc.</i> , 2003 U.S. Dist LEXIS 22373, *9 (S.D.N.Y. 2003)..	15
<i>Network-1 Sec. Solutions, Inc. v. D-Link Corp.</i> , 433 F. Supp. 2d 795, 803 (E.D. Tex. 2006)	3
<i>NTP, Inc. v. Research in Motion</i> , 418 F.3d 1282, 1319 (Fed. Cir. 2005).....	11
<i>Rock Bit Int’l, Inc., v. Smith Int’l, Inc.</i> , 957 F. Supp 843, 844 (E.D. Tex. 1997)	6
<i>Silent Drive, Inc. v. Strong Indus., Inc.</i> , 326 F.3d 1194, 1201 (Fed. Cir. 2003).....	6
<i>T-NETIX, Inc. v. Global TEL*LINK Corp.</i> , 2007 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 71510, 2007 WL 2819742 at * 1, No. 2:06-CV-426 (TJW) (E.D. Tex. September 26, 2007)	7
<i>Trintec Indus., Inc. v. Pedre Promotional Products, Inc.</i> , 395 F.3d 1275, 1279 (Fed. Cir. 2005). 7	
<i>Trintec Industries, Inc. v. Pedre Promotional Products, Inc.</i> , 395 F.3d 1275, 1283 (Fed. Cir. 2005)	15
<i>Viam Corp. v. Iowa Export-Import Trading Co.</i> , 84 F. 3d 424, 429 (Fed. Cir. 1996)	14
<i>Z-TEL Communs.</i> , 331 F. Supp. 2d 567, 573.....	4, 5
<i>Z-TEL Communs.</i> , 331 F. Supp. 2d 567, 576.....	3
<i>Z-TEL Communs., Inc. v. SBC Communs., Inc.</i> , 331 F. Supp. 2d 567, 571 (E.D. Tex. 2004)	1

<i>Z-TEL Communs., Inc. v. SBC Communs., Inc.</i> , 331 F. Supp. 2d 567, 574 (E.D. Tex. 2004)	2
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---

Rules

E.D. Tex. L.R. CV-26	4
E.D. Tex. P.R. 3-2	4
Fed. R. Civ. P. 26(a)(1)	4

ARGUMENT and AUTHORITY

I. DEFENDANTS HAVE NOT ESTABLISHED §1404(A) TRANSFER IS PROPER

This Honorable Court is familiar with considering §1404(a) motions to transfer and the private and public interest factors that should be addressed in ruling.¹ *Z-TEL Communs., Inc. v. SBC Communs., Inc.*, 331 F. Supp. 2d 567, 571 (E.D. Tex. 2004). It is within the district court's discretion to decide whether to transfer venue, and the moving party bears the burden of showing why the court should. *Hanby v. Shell Oil Co.*, 144 F. Supp. 2d 673, 676 (E.D. Tex. 2001).

The Fifth Circuit's recent *In re Volkswagen II* opinion establishes a defendant seeking transfer under §1404(a) "must show good cause" for the transfer. *In re Volkswagen of Am. Inc.*, 2007 U.S. App. LEXIS 24931, 2007 WL 3088142, at *21, Docket No. 07-40058 (5th Cir. October 24, 2007). To establish "good cause"

[T]he moving party must demonstrate that the proposed transfer is "[f]or the convenience of parties and witnesses, in the interest of justice." When the transferee forum is no more convenient than the chosen forum, the plaintiff's choice should not be disturbed. When the transferee forum is clearly more convenient a transfer should be ordered.

Id.

Defendants fail to demonstrate that California is "clearly" a more convenient forum.

A. Private Interest Factors

When considering transfer, a district court should consider private and public interest factors established by Fifth Circuit precedent. *In re Volkswagen of Am. Inc.*, 2007 U.S. App. LEXIS 24931, 2007 WL 3088142, at *7-8. Defendants fail to prove that ANY of these factors favor a transfer.

¹ In the interest of brevity and page limitation Plaintiff will not restate the private and public interest factors the court considers which have been stated in Defendants' Motion. (Defs.' Mot. to Transfer 5) Rather, each will be addressed in the order in which they were addressed by Defendants.

The first private interest factor is “ease of access to sources of proof.” *In re Volkswagen of Am. Inc.*, 2007 U.S. App. LEXIS 24931, 2007 WL 3088142, at *7. Defendants make the conclusory statement “key documentary evidence is expected to be located...in California.” (Defs.’ Mot. to Transfer at 10) Conclusory statements do not suffice. *See, Z-TEL Communs., Inc. v. SBC Communs., Inc.*, 331 F. Supp. 2d 567, 574 (E.D. Tex. 2004)(Wherein this Court rejected declaration which alleged “a number” of witnesses as not clearly identifying how many lived closer to the Eastern District of Texas than the Western District of Texas.). Defendants attempt to support the statement with declarations, but they do not.² What is revealed is that Defendants have staff, offices and documents directly related to the Plaintiff’s allegations as far away as Israel³, Sweden⁴, Colorado⁵, New York⁶, Pennsylvania⁷, and the state of Washington⁸.

For instance, eBay maintains engineering staff relative to its express.ebay.com site in California and Colorado.⁹ Presumably documents reside there also. Approximately half of eBay’s engineering staff relative to shopping.com and epinions.com is located in Netanya, Israel.¹⁰ Sources of proof are hence located there. Microsoft does not contend that documents, or its servers, are located in California.¹¹ In fact, Microsoft is currently a plaintiff in this district.¹² Documents relative to Yahoo! HotJobs are located in New York and California.¹³ The ValueClick defendants’ servers enabling online commerce are located in California,

² Several of the declarations are defective and should not be considered. *See* Decl. of Behruz Nassre-Esfahani, Ex. 3 to Defs’. Mot. to Transfer (Various facts stated “upon information and belief” *See* ¶¶ 9, 13), Decl. of Alison Howard, Ex. 4 to Defs’. Mot. to Transfer, ¶ 1 (aware of facts “upon information and belief” and “inquiry”) .The declaration of Sean Kane (PriceGrabber.com) is unsigned. (Ex. 2 to Defs.’ Mot. to Transfer)

³ Decl. of Behruz Nassre-Esfahani, Ex. 3 to Defs’. Mot. to Transfer, at ¶ 8.

⁴ Decl. of Samuel J. Paisley, Ex. 1 to Defs’. Mot. to Transfer, at ¶ 19 and ¶ 25.

⁵ Decl. of Behruz Nassre-Esfahani, Ex. 3 to Defs’. Mot. to Transfer, at ¶ 9.

⁶ Decl. of Chris Motes, Ex. 9 to Defs’. Mot. to Transfer, at ¶ 6.

⁷ Decl. of Samuel J. Paisley, Ex. 1 to Defs’. Mot. to Transfer, at ¶ 19.

⁸ Decl. of Alison Howard, Ex. 4 to Defs’. Mot. to Transfer, at ¶¶ 5-7.

⁹ Decl. of Behruz Nassre-Esfahani, Ex. 3 to Defs’. Mot. to Transfer, at ¶ 9.

¹⁰ Decl. of Behruz Nassre-Esfahani, Ex. 3 to Defs’. Mot. to Transfer, at ¶ 8.

¹¹ Decl. of Alison Howard, Ex. 4 to Defs’. Mot. to Transfer, at ¶ 5-7.

¹² *Microsoft Corporation v. Charles E. Hill & Associates, Inc.* Case No. 2:07-cv-478 (DF).

¹³ Decl. of Chris Motes, Ex. 9 to Defs’. Mot. to Transfer, at ¶ 6.

Sweden, Pennsylvania and England, and PriceRunner's documents and staff are located, at least in part, in Sweden.¹⁴ It is no more convenient for the documents located in Israel or Colorado, for instance, to be produced in California than in Texas. Additionally, Defendants have not provided evidence to support a showing the documents are so "voluminous that they would be difficult to transport". *In re Triton Secs. Litig.*, 70 F. Supp. 2d 678, 690 (E.D. Tex. 1999).

The location of documents is of little consequence whether they be in Sweden, California, Colorado, Washington, or otherwise. The parties are duty-bound under the federal, local rules and local patent rules to make available copies, commonly electronically transferred, of all data and documents producible according to those rules. See Fed. R. Civ. P. 26(a)(1); E.D. Tex. P.R. 3-2; Tex. L.R. CV-26. Therefore, a key source of proof will be made accessible to all parties regardless of where the case is tried. The location of documentary evidence should be considered in a 1404(a) analysis. However, it should be given little weight and does not support transfer in this case. See, *Z-TEL Communs.*, 331 F. Supp. 2d 567, 576.

The convenience of the witnesses is also a factor that should be considered. The Honorable Leonard Davis has addressed the likely disbursement of witnesses in patent cases in *Network-1 Sec. Solutions, Inc.*, concluding similarly, if not predicting, the witness situation which exists in this case. "Witnesses in patent cases are typically more dispersed *** Typically, witnesses in patent cases are scattered throughout the country, if not the world." *Network-1 Sec. Solutions, Inc. v. D-Link Corp.*, 433 F. Supp. 2d 795, 803 (E.D. Tex. 2006).

"When the transferee forum is no more convenient than the chosen forum, the plaintiff's choice should not be disturbed." *In re Volkswagen of Am. Inc.*, 2007 U.S. App. LEXIS 24931, 2007 WL 3088142, at *7-8.

¹⁴ Decl. of Samuel J. Paisley, Ex. 1 to Defs'. Mot. to Transfer, at ¶¶ 19, 25.

Defendants vaguely aver “key witnesses...are likely to include...officers, developers, and engineers who reside in California.” (Defs.’ Mot. to Transfer Page at 10) Upon review of the declarations supporting their motion it became clear as why they are being vague. The party-witnesses are scattered! Defendants’ evidence in support of transfer, actually defeats transfer. According to Defendants, relevant party-witnesses are located in Israel, Sweden, England, Colorado, New York, California, Washington and Pennsylvania. All are party-witnesses. None has been identified with particularity and not one person has been identified as someone who will testify at trial. The evidence is defective. *See, Fletcher v. Southern Pac. Trans. Co.*, 648 F. Supp. 1400, 1402 (E.D. Tex. 1986). When “the key witnesses are . . . employees of the party seeking transfer, their convenience is entitled to less weight because that party will be able to compel their testimony at trial.” *Z-TEL Communs.*, 331 F. Supp. 2d 567, 573 (quoting *Continental Airlines, Inc. v. American Airlines, Inc.*, 805 F. Supp. 1392, 1397 (S.D. Tex. 1992)).

Defendants next turn to non-party witnesses stating “the inventors and prosecuting attorneys [are] believed to be located in...California.” (Defs.’ Mot. to Transfer at 10) However, the co-inventors, Sherif Danish and Kris Kimbrough, have provided declarations indicating their willingness to travel to Marshall, Texas, for trial upon “the request of **any** party.”¹⁵ Likewise, one of the prosecuting attorneys for the ‘821 patent, A. James Isbester, is willing to attend trial in Marshall, Texas, if asked to do so by any party.¹⁶ Likewise, he does not maintain nor has he kept documents relative to the ‘821 patent. Another, of the ‘821 prosecuting attorneys, Stanley Gradisar, believed by Defendants to be in California actually lives in Denver, Colorado.¹⁷ In contrast, Defendants have not identified any non-party witness who says it would be an inconvenience or cost prohibitive to attend trial in Marshall, Texas. The convenience of non-

¹⁵ Decl. of Sherif Danish ¶ 10, attached as Ex. “1”.; Decl. of Kris Kimbrough ¶ 10, attached as Ex. 22.

¹⁶ Decl. of A. James Isbester ¶ , attached as Ex. “2”.

¹⁷ Aff. of Michael Runyan ¶ 7, attached as Ex. “3”

party witnesses weighs more heavily than the convenience of party witnesses. *See, Z-TEL Communs.*, 331 F. Supp. 2d 567, 573. The fact that the non-party witnesses within the subpoena range of the Northern District of California have agreed to appear voluntarily upon the request of any party negates Defendants' argument that the court's subpoena powers favors transfer. Furthermore, whether a party is within subpoena power is not a factor to consider because they are presumed to be willing to attend trial in any district. *Z-TEL Communs., Inc.*, 331 F. Supp. 2d 567, 573. This factor does not favor transfer.

Defendants do not present any evidence or address "all other practical problems that make trial of a case easy, expeditious and inexpensive." *In re Volkswagen of Am. Inc.*, 2007 U.S. App. LEXIS 24931, 2007 WL 3088142, at *8.

B. Public Interest Factors

The only public interest factor discussed by Defendants is "the local interest in having localized interests decided at home." (Defs.' Mot. to Transfer PP 6-7) Defendants' activities intertwined with Plaintiff's allegations making this a case of interest and localized are discussed as part of the jurisdictional analysis below.¹⁸ (*See, infra.* at p. 9) This district has an interest in enforcing United States patent laws in its jurisdiction, and acts of infringement occurring here affect the economy of the Eastern District of Texas.

Defendants rely on median time to disposition in their analysis of relative congestion. Plaintiff submits that the difference in time to trial in the two forums is significant and the more important factor.¹⁹ Furthermore, Defendants contacts with this forum are substantial. Plaintiff

¹⁸ Defendants have chosen to focus only on Plaintiff's direct infringement allegations in this jurisdiction and venue analysis.

¹⁹ Median time to trial in E.D. of Texas is 17.7 months and in N.D. of Cal is 25 months. Attached as Ex. "4" and "5". Avail. for download at <http://www.uscourts.gov/cgi-bin/cmsd2006.pl> (follow link to E.D. Tex. and N.D. Cal.).

has numerous ongoing business relationships in Texas, including a number in the Eastern District.²⁰

C. Plaintiff's Choice of Forum

Defendants suggest that the value of Plaintiff's choice of forum is diminished because it is not from this district. (Defs.' Mot. to Transfer pp. 7-8) Plaintiff chose to litigate in this forum based on a number of factors, one being the Eastern District's efficiently handled docket. (Decl. of H. Wolcott). A plaintiff's reason for choosing a forum is ordinarily not considered. *See, In re Triton Secs. Litig.*, 70 F. Supp. 2d 678 (E.D. Tex. 1999). Defendants base their position on the fact that Plaintiff is not from this district, relying on *Rock Bit Int'l, Inc., v. Smith Int'l, Inc.*, 957 F. Supp 843, 844 (E.D. Tex. 1997). However, Defendants ignore that Plaintiff's cause of action "arises out of" and "relates to" each Defendants' activities in Texas. (*See, Infra.* at p. 9) To say there is no connection between the Plaintiff's direct and indirect claims of infringement, these defendants and this forum is incorrect. Therefore, Plaintiff's choice of forum is accorded deference.²¹

II. THE COURT HAS PERSONAL JURISDICTION OVER THE DEFENDANTS.²²

When determining personal jurisdiction in patent infringement cases, the law of the Federal Circuit governs. *Silent Drive, Inc. v. Strong Indus., Inc.*, 326 F.3d 1194, 1201 (Fed. Cir. 2003). As the parties have not conducted jurisdictional discovery, a plaintiff is only required to make a *prima facie* showing that the defendants are subject to personal jurisdiction, and the

²⁰ *See*, Decl. of Horation Wolcott, Attached as Ex. "6", ¶ .

²¹ It is questionable whether the Federal Circuit will follow *In re Volkswagen II*, given it derives from a car wreck personal injury case. The factual situation in *In re Volkswagen II* is opposite the facts in this patent action. A transfer of venue for the convenience of the parties normally requires that the court give great weight to the plaintiff's choice of forum and then weigh the convenience of both parties. *Hollyanne Corp., v. TFT, Inc.*, 199 F.3d. 1304 (Fed. Cir. 1999).

²² Because personal jurisdiction exists, the request for change of venue under 28 U.S.C. §1406 should be denied.

pleadings and affidavits are to be construed in the light most favorable to the plaintiff.²³ *Id.* To exercise personal jurisdiction over an out-of-state defendant, service of process must be proper under the forum state’s long-arm statute, and jurisdiction must comport with due process under the Federal Constitution. *T-NETIX, Inc. v. Global TEL*LINK Corp.*, 2007 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 71510, 2007 WL 2819742 at * 1, No. 2:06-CV-426 (TJW) (E.D. Tex. September 26, 2007). Texas’ long-arm statute extends to the limits of due process, so the only issue is whether the exercise of personal jurisdiction satisfies the requirements of due process. *Id.*

Due process is present when (1) the defendant has established “minimum contacts” with the forum state and (2) the exercise of jurisdiction does not “offend traditional notions of fair play and substantial justice.” *International Shoe Co. v. Washington*, 326 U.S. 310, 319 (1945). Depending on the type of contacts with the forum state, a court may find either specific jurisdiction or general jurisdiction. *Trintec Indus., Inc. v. Pedre Promotional Products, Inc.*, 395 F.3d 1275, 1279 (Fed. Cir. 2005). If the cause of action either “arises out of” or “relates to” the defendant’s in-state activity, specific jurisdiction is established. *LSI Indus. V. Hubbell Lighting, Inc.*, 232 F.3d 1369, 1375 (Fed. Cir. 2000)(quoting *Burger King Corp. v. Rudzewicz*, 471 U.S. 462, 472-73 (1985)). When a defendant maintains “continuous and systematic” contacts with the forum state, even when the cause of action does not arise out of or relate to the contacts, general jurisdiction is established. *Id.* Defendants’ contacts with Texas support both specific and general jurisdiction.

²³ Because of this factor, the unsigned declaration submitted on behalf of PriceGrabber should be disregarded in its entirety, since it has no evidentiary value.

A. THIS COURT HAS SPECIFIC JURISDICTION OVER DEFENDANTS VALUECLICK, PRICERUNNER AND PRICEGRABBER.

Defendants' contacts with Texas show that (1) Defendants purposefully directed their activities at residents of Texas, (2) Defendants' infringement of the '821 patent directly relates to their activities, and (3) assertion of personal jurisdiction is reasonable and fair. *See, 3d Systems, Inc. v. Aarotech Labs., Inc.*, 160 F.3d 1373, 1378 (Fed. Cir. 1998).

1. Defendants Have Purposefully Directed Their Activities at Residents of Texas.

Through their websites, Defendants solicit business from residents of Texas. PriceRunner responds to email requests for information from both businesses and consumers in Texas, sends a weekly newsletter to members (some of whom live in Texas) and allow businesses interested in entering a merchant listing agreement with PriceRunner to fill out an online form. This online form contains a drop down menu to choose the state where the business is located, and Texas is an option.²⁴ ValueClick employees have made sales calls to Texas.²⁵

PriceGrabber also responds to email requests for information from both businesses and consumers in Texas, sends out price alerts to members (some of whom live in Texas) and provides an email address for businesses interested in advertising on PriceGrabber.com.²⁶ Additionally, businesses with PriceGrabber.com merchant contracts can log in through the website.²⁷

The sheer number of contacts Defendants have with individuals and businesses in Texas shows that they are purposefully directing their activities to Texas residents. According to their website, PriceGrabber reaches 24 million different consumers per month.²⁸ Assuming that those

²⁴ *See*, <http://www.pricerunner.com/merchantsignup/signup.html> (last visited Dec. 5, 2007) Attached as Ex. "7".

²⁵ Decl. of Samuel J. Paisley, Ex. 1 to Defs'. Mot. to Transfer, at ¶ 14.

²⁶ *See*, <http://www.pricegrabber.com/about.php/about=contact> (last visited Dec. 5, 2007) Attached as Ex. "8".

²⁷ *See*, https://partner.pricegrabber.com/mss_main.php (last visited Dec. 5, 2007) Attached as Ex. "9".

²⁸ <http://www.pricegrabber.com/about.php/about=mediakit> (last visited Dec. 5, 2007) Attached as Ex. "10".

consumers are spread out consistent with the population, means that every month PriceGrabber is providing access to Plaintiff's patented method to 1.25 million Texans who visit PriceGrabber.com. PriceGrabber indicated in a January 30, 2007, press release: "Overall, the site referred more than \$54 billion throughout 2006."²⁹ Assuming that its 24 million different consumers are distributed evenly throughout the United States, as are its per capita referrals, then PriceGrabber directed nearly 4 billion dollars in purchases for Texas consumers in 2006 alone. PriceRunner has "access to over 75 percent of the U.S. internet user every month".³⁰ This percentage would translate into millions of Texans each month.

2. Defendants' Infringement of the '821 Patent Directly Relates to Their Activities in Texas

The patent at issue involves a method for searching that is particularly well suited for online catalogues. The heart of the invention lies in the interactive exchange between a consumer on the internet and a central computer that is required in order to execute the method. The method allows consumers to identify individual products that possess features that a consumer is seeking in a product. To understand the interactive nature of the operation of the method, it is useful to look at an example involving the web servers of ValueClick/PriceRunner and/or PriceGrabber and a Texas consumer.

The method set forth in claim 1 of the '821 patent first requires that Defendants "provide" a data file of information about at least one "family of items" that identifies at least one "alternative" for each item. The method provides for reading the data file (done by the web server) and "displaying a feature screen indicating said alternatives represented in the family." Although this screen is "built" in the web server, it is "displayed" on the user's computer in

²⁹ <http://www.pricegrabber.com/about.php/about=press/article=90> (last visited Dec. 5, 2007) Attached as Ex. "11".

³⁰ <http://www.pricerunner.com/press11.html> dated Sep, 27, 2006, (last visited Dec. 5, 2007) Attached as Ex. "12".

Texas. For example, a “family” of items could be digital cameras, and the alternatives could be such things as 4x zoom, 5x zoom, 6 megapixels, 8 megapixels, 10 megapixels, etc.

In response to the displayed feature screen, the consumer selects an alternative, such as 4x zoom. The method involves the web server “accepting” this selection, searching the data file, determining the alternatives associated with those identified items, and then revising the feature screen to indicate the available alternatives within this subfamily. This revised feature screen is then again “displayed” to the consumer on his computer monitor. For example the server could accept the consumer’s choice of 4x zoom, search the database, determine that there are no cameras with both a 4x zoom and a 10 megapixel capacity, and revise the feature screen such that it would not display to the user 10 megapixels as an alternative.

The method then requires that a second alternative feature selected by the consumer (e.g., in Texas), be “accepted” by the server (e.g., in California), and the data file be searched again for items that satisfy both the first selected alternative and the second selected alternative, that the feature screen be revised to indicate the available alternatives within this second subfamily. Thus, if the Texas consumer selected 6 megapixels as a second selection, the web server would search for all digital cameras that had both a 4x zoom, and 6 megapixel capacity. The web server would then revise the feature screen and send it to the consumer in Texas to display alternatives associated with the identified cameras.

The patented method thus requires that the remote consumer interact repeatedly with the web server. Not only must the remote consumer interact with a web server to cause the web server to search a data file for a “family of items” and the alternatives associated therewith, but then the remote consumer must twice select alternatives from the choices presented by the web server, which alternatives are caused to be displayed on the remote consumer’s computer.

Claim 1 of the patent at issue in this case requires that one step take place where the remote user is located. The method requires that a feature screen be “displayed.” That necessarily happens where the user’s computer terminal is located. That is where the feature screen is displayed so that the user can make a selection to trigger the next step, which involves the web server “accepting” that selection and sending information back to the user, so that the process can be completed.

Under the Federal Circuit’s decision in *NTP, Inc. v. Research in Motion*, 418 F.3d 1282, 1319 (Fed. Cir. 2005), the presence of some step taking place in a location other than California, such as on a remote user’s screen in Texas, precludes the Court from finding that infringement happens only within California. Given the interaction with remote users, such as those in Texas, which interaction is necessary for infringement to occur, it is wrong to assert, such as Defendants have, that only courts in California have any interest in pursuing this case.

Not only does a step of the method occur in Texas, but it occurs through the use of interactive websites operated by Defendants. “A website whose owners engage in repeated online contacts with forum residents through the site will likely satisfy the minimum contacts requirement.” *Advanceme, Inc. v. Rapidpay LLC*, 450 F. Supp. 2d 669, 673 (E.D. Tex. 2006). At the very least, Defendants’ websites reach the middle level of interactivity described in *Advanceme*. The websites provide the protected search method to consumers, who communicate their preferences to the servers; the website is “interactive” and allows for “bilateral information exchange.” The interactive nature of PriceGrabber’s business has been recognized by it being placed in the “Interactive” division by Experian, its corporate owner.³¹ The information exchanged is commercial in nature, a factor this court has recognized as supporting personal

³¹ See Experian, 2007 Annual Report p. 10, available at <http://www.experianannualreport.ie/pdf/whole.pdf> Attached as Ex. “13”.

jurisdiction based in part on an interactive website. *See, J-L Chieftan, Inc. v. Western Skyways*, 351 F. Supp. 2d 587, 592 (E.D. Tex. 2004) (*adopting Mink v. AAAA Development LLC*, 190 F.3d 333 (5th Cir. 1999)).

In asserting personal jurisdiction based on an “interactive” website, some courts have required “something more” than only having an interactive website to indicate that the defendant purposefully availed itself to the forum. *Fix My PC, LLC v. N.F.N. Assocs., Inc.*, 48 F. Supp. 2d 640, 643 (N.D. Tex. 1999). Defendants have taken actions that were purposely directed toward residents of Texas. For example, PriceRunner and PriceGrabber both offer consumers the ability to fill out an online form to become members of the site. PriceRunner sends out a “free e-weekly newsletter, containing the best deals, PriceRunner news and member only competitions. You will be the first to know about our new categories and special features.”³² To become a PriceRunner member, you must sign up, and indicate, among other things, the geographic location.³³ PriceRunner should thus know the exact number of Texas members that receive its weekly newsletter. Similarly, PriceGrabber members are entitled to services such as e-mail alerts, and price alerts.³⁴ Because these members can register an address, and PriceGrabber does not exclude people with Texas addresses, it is clear that PriceGrabber is knowingly, affirmatively, soliciting Texas members to use the services they offer.

PriceRunner affirmatively searches merchants’ websites, including those of merchants located in Texas, to identify products and information about those products that they offer. As it states: “Our sophisticated agent software gathers millions of prices from thousands of online stores which will in turn be displayed in one convenient location on the PriceRunner website.”³⁵

³² <http://www.pricerunner.com/faq.html#faqmembers3> (last visited Dec. 5, 2007) Attached as Ex. “14”.

³³ <http://www.pricerunner.com/MemberApply.jsp> (last visited Dec. 5, 2007) Attached as Ex. “15”.

³⁴ *See*, http://www.pricegrabber.com/info_memtermsofuse.php (last visited Dec. 5, 2007) Attached as Ex. “16”.

³⁵ *See*, www.pricerunner.com (last visited Dec. 5, 2007) Attached as Ex. “17”.

Through its agent software, it scours this state’s computers looking for information that it can make available to users.

3. Assertion of Personal Jurisdiction is Reasonable and fair.

Defendants have failed to “present a compelling case that the presence of some other considerations would render jurisdiction unreasonable” under the Supreme Court’s test in *Burger King v. Rudzewicz*, 471 U.S. 462, 476-77 (1985). The five factors to consider are: “the burden on the defendant,” “the forum State’s interest in adjudicating the dispute,” “the plaintiff’s interest in obtaining convenient and effective relief,” “the interstate judicial system’s interest in obtaining the most efficient resolution of the controversies,” and the “shared interest of the several States in furthering substantive social policies.” *Id.* at 477.

Defendants allege that because its offices are in California, litigating this case in Texas would be burdensome. Defendants are all large companies, with the resources to litigate this case in any United States forum. Additionally, very few of their employees are likely to be necessary witnesses to the case.

Texas has a strong interest in this litigation. The infringing method is offered to consumers in Texas, a step of the method occurs on consumers’ screens in Texas, and businesses in Texas pay Defendants to have their products listed on the infringing website.

Texas has a strong interest in discouraging injuries, including patent infringement, occurring within its borders. * * * Texas has an interest in upholding the patent laws of the United States. Texas, particularly given its technology sector, has an interest in promoting commerce and scientific development, which is promoted by the patent system and the policies it embodies.

Advanceme, 450 F. Supp. 2d at 674.

Plaintiff’s choice of this forum was not arbitrary; from the Plaintiff’s perspective, it was the most convenient and effective location. PartsRiver’s CEO, Horatio Wolcott, affirms that he

chose the forum because of its reputation of competency in patent litigation and its markedly shorter litigation time. *See*, Wolcott Declaration, ¶¶ 9-12.

Defendants acknowledge that they make significant revenue from their Texas directed activities, without showing the total to the Court and the plaintiff.³⁶ It is not unreasonable for them to defend their actions in a state from which they derive significant revenues.

The balance of factors show this is not “the rare situation in which the plaintiff’s interest and the state’s interest in adjudicating the dispute in the forum are so attenuated that they are clearly outweighed by the burden of subjecting the defendant to litigation within the forum.” *Viam Corp. v. Iowa Export-Import Trading Co.*, 84 F. 3d 424, 429 (Fed. Cir. 1996).

B. DEFENDANTS’ CONTINUOUS AND SYSTEMATIC CONTACTS WITH TEXAS SUPPORT A FINDING OF GENERAL JURISDICTION

Defendants solicit on-going relationships with businesses in Texas, which pay advertising fees in exchange for their products being cataloged in Defendants’ infringing online search catalog. For example, JCPenney, a major retailer headquartered in the Eastern District of Texas³⁷ sponsors links on PriceGrabber. Also, PriceRunner has JCPenney as a “strategic shopping partner”.³⁸ JCPenney has more than 18,000 “prices” which are believed to be associated with as many products listed with PriceRunner.³⁹ Moreover, one of the Top 20 Retailers of PriceRunner, “TechOnWeb.com”, has its corporate headquarters in Dallas, Texas.⁴⁰

³⁶ Plaintiffs have no clear idea what PriceGrabber means when it speaks of “[r]evenue sourced from Texas...”. (Decl. of Sean Kane, Ex. 2 to Defs’ Mot. to Transfer, at ¶ 7) Should this factor be considered key in the Court’s finding, as expressed below, Plaintiff would request an opportunity to discover how PriceGrabber “sourced” the revenue from Texas.

³⁷ Record from Lexis from files of Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts available at Lexis attached as Ex. “18”.

³⁸ <http://www.pricerunner.com/press11.html> dated Sep, 27, 2006, (last visited Dec. 5, 2007) Attached as Ex. “12”.

³⁹ www.pricerunner.com/retailer/19822/products (last visited Dec. 5, 2007) Attached as Ex. “19”.

⁴⁰ *See* www.pricerunner.com/top50retailers.html and www.pricerunner.com/retailer/14405/ (last visited Dec. 5, 2007) Attached as Ex. “20” and “21” respectively.

Representatives of Defendants have entered Texas for advertising events. ValueClick has sponsored local events in Texas.⁴¹ PriceGrabber has representatives travel to Texas to attend trade shows.⁴² Trade show participation has been held as sufficient, to support personal jurisdiction. *See, e.g. Millennium, L.P. v. Dakota Imaging, Inc.*, 2003 U.S. Dist LEXIS 22373, *9 (S.D.N.Y. 2003)(attendance at two trade shows over three years supported a finding of specific jurisdiction).

C. IN THE ALTERNATIVE, PLAINTIFF REQUESTS THE OPPORTUNITY TO ENGAGE IN JURISDICTIONAL DISCOVERY.

Plaintiff believes that the facts it has gathered from publicly available sources show sufficient nexus between Defendants and this forum to justify their being required to litigate this matter here. Given the extent of the contacts gleaned from the public information, Plaintiff believes that additional information about additional contacts could be obtained if it were permitted to engage in jurisdictional discovery. For this reason, should the Court believe that Plaintiff has not made a *prima facie* case based upon this limited source of information, Plaintiff requests that it be given 60 days to engage in jurisdictional discovery from the moving defendants. *See, Trintec Industries, Inc. v. Pedre Promotional Products, Inc.*, 395 F.3d 1275, 1283 (Fed. Cir. 2005).

CONCLUSION

For the reasons stated herein, Defendants' Motion to Dismiss should be denied and Defendants' Motion to Transfer should also be denied.

⁴¹ Decl. of Samuel J. Paisley, Ex. 1 to Defs'. Mot. to Transfer, at ¶ 14.

⁴² Decl. of Samuel J. Paisley, Ex. 1 to Defs'. Mot. to Transfer, at ¶ 24.

BALDWIN & BALDWIN, L.L.P.

/s/ Jack Baldwin
(Lead Counsel)
Jack Baldwin, Texas State Bar No. 01625330
jbb@baldwinlaw.com

Michael T. Runyan, Texas State Bar No. 24033143
michael@baldwinlaw.com
400 West Houston Street
Marshall, Texas 75670
Phone: (903) 935-4131
Facsimile: (903) 935-1397

and

Ken M. Peterson, Kansas State Bar No. 07499
kpeterson@morrislaing.com
Robert W. Coykendall, Kansas State Bar No. 10137
rcoykendall@morrislaing.com
Will B. Wohlford, Kansas State Bar No. 21773
wwohlford@morrislaing.com
MORRIS, LAING, EVANS, BROCK
& KENNEDY, CHARTERED
300 N. Mead, Suite 200
Wichita, Kansas 67202
Phone: (316) 262-2671
Facsimile: (316) 262-5991

ATTORNEYS FOR PLAINTIFF

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

This certifies that a true and correct copy of this document has been filed with the Clerk, and served on all counsel through the Court's CM/ECF electronic system.

/s/ Jack Baldwin
Jack Baldwin

Exhibit 20

1 UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT

2 EASTERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS

3 MARSHALL DIVISION

4 PARTSRIVER, INC. . DOCKET NO. 2:07CV440

5 V. . TEXARKANA, TEXAS

6 SHOPZILLA, INC., ET AL . APRIL 10, 2008

7 . 9:55 A.M.

8 DEFENDANT'S MOTION TO TRANSFER

9 BEFORE THE HONORABLE DAVID FOLSOM,

10 UNITED STATES DISTRICT JUDGE.

11 APPEARANCES:

12 FOR PLAINTIFF

13 PARTSRIVER, INC.:

MR. JACK BALDWIN
BALDWIN & BALDWIN
P.O. DRAWER 1349
400 W. HOUSTON STREET
MARSHALL, TX. 75671-1349

15 FOR DEFENDANT

16 SHOPZILLA, INC.:

MR. SIDNEY CALVIN CAPSHAW,
III
CAPSHAW DERIEUX, LLP.
1127 JUDSON ROAD
SUITE 220
LONGVIEW, TX. 75601-5157

19 VALUECLICK, INC.:

MR. MICHAEL CHARLES SMITH
SIEBMAN REYNOLDS BURG
PHILLIPS & SMITH, LLP. -
MARSHALL
713 SOUTH WASHINGTON
MARSHALL, TX. 75670

23 YAHOO!, INC. AND
24 EBAY, INC:

MR. ERIC HUGH FINDLAY
MR. BRIAN CRAFT
RAMEY & FLOCK
100 EAST FERGUSON

1

SUITE 500
TYLER, TX. 75702

2

PRICEGRABBER.COM, INC.:

MR. THOMAS RAY JACKSON
JONES DAY - DALLAS
2727 NORTH HARWOOD STREET
DALLAS, TX. 75201

3

4

5

MR. LANCE LEE
YOUNG PICKETT & LEE
4122 TEXAS BLVD.
P.O. BOX 1897
TEXARKANA, TX. 75504-1897

6

7

MICROSOFT CORPORATION:

MR. G. WILLIAM LAVENDER
LAVENDER LAW
210 N. STATE LINE AVE.
SUITE 503
P.O. BOX 1938
TEXARKANA, AR. 75504-1938

9

10

11

COURT REPORTER:

MS. LIBBY CRAWFORD, CSR
OFFICIAL COURT REPORTER
500 STATE LINE AVENUE
TEXARKANA, TX. 75501
903/794-4067

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24 PROCEEDINGS RECORDED BY STENOMASK VERBATIM REPORTING,

25 TRANSCRIPT PRODUCED BY CAT SYSTEM.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

INDEX

THE COURT..... 4

DEFENDANT’S MOTION BY MR. LEE..... 4

PLAINTIFF’S RESPONSE BY MR. BALDWIN..... 9

DEFENDANT’S REPLY BY MR. LEE..... 16

PLAINTIFF’S REPLY BY MR. BALDWIN..... 18

DEFENDANT’S REPLY BY MR. LEE..... 20

THE COURT..... 20

REPORTER’S CERTIFICATION..... 21

P R O C E E D I N G S

TEXARKANA, TEXAS

APRIL 10, 2008

(OPEN COURT)

THE COURT: PLEASE BE SEATED, LADIES AND GENTLEMEN.
GOOD MORNING. WE ARE HERE ON DEFENDANTS' MOTION TO TRANSFER.
I BELIEVE I HAVE GIVEN EACH SIDE FIFTEEN MINUTES. ARE THE
PARTIES READY TO GO FORWARD?

MR. LEE: MORNING, YOUR HONOR. LANCE LEE ON BEHALF
OF DEFENDANT PRICEGRABBER. I WILL BE ADDRESSING THE ISSUES ON
BEHALF OF ALL THE DEFENDANTS.

THE COURT: VERY WELL.

MR. LEE: JUDGE, WITH RESPECT TO THE ISSUES THAT YOU
HAVE BEFORE YOU, I WOULD LIKE TO START OFF FOCUSING ON
PERSONAL JURISDICTION BECAUSE I THINK THAT WITH RESPECT TO ALL
THREE FORMS OF RELIEF THAT WE ARE REQUESTING, THE 1404
TRANSFER, THE 1406 TRANSFER, AND THE DISMISSAL PERSONAL
JURISDICTION RUNS THROUGH THAT. HAVING SAID THAT, THIS COURT
RECOGNIZED IN THE *OAKLEY* CASE AND IN THE *J. L. CHIEFTAIN* CASE
THAT FROM A 1404 STANDPOINT, THE FACTOR OF WHETHER PERSONAL
JURISDICTION EXISTS OVER A DEFENDANT IS RELEVANT TO THE
ANALYSIS AND SHOULD BE CONSIDERED. ALSO IN THE RECENT
DECISION THAT WE SUBMITTED TO THE COURT, THE *MICRON* CASE, THE
FEDERAL CIRCUIT RECOGNIZED THAT FACT AS WELL.

ONE THING THAT I WANT TO SAY AT THE OUTSET, JUDGE, IS WE

1 HAVE SOME CONFUSION WITH RESPECT TO WHAT THE PLAINTIFF'S
2 ACTUAL INFRINGEMENT POSITION IS AND IT'S IMPORTANT FROM THE
3 STANDPOINT OF SPECIFIC JURISDICTION. THE CLAIM THAT'S BEING
4 ASSERTED, THE PATENT THAT'S BEING ASSERTED AGAINST THE
5 DEFENDANTS IS A METHOD PATENT. AND AS THE COURT IS WELL AWARE
6 THAT FOR PURPOSES OF THE PATENT STATUTE, TO FIND DIRECT
7 INFRINGEMENT YOU HAVE TO DETERMINE THAT USE IS TAKING PLACE BY
8 THE DEFENDANTS. AND WHEN YOU ARE DEALING WITH WEBSITES, THAT
9 USE TAKES PLACE AT A WEB SERVER. AND IN THE *EPICREALM* CASE
10 THIS COURT RECOGNIZED THAT OPERATION OF THE WEB SERVER IS THE
11 ACTUAL USE THAT'S INVOLVED.

12 I'D LIKE TO HAND SOMETHING UP, JUDGE, I HOPE WILL
13 ILLUSTRATE THE PROBLEM THAT WE ARE HAVING AT THIS POINT. THIS
14 IS SIMPLY A PART THAT HAS THE PATENT CLAIM THAT'S BEING
15 ASSERTED, THE POSITION THAT THE PLAINTIFF IS TAKING IN
16 RESPONSE TO THE JURISDICTIONAL ARGUMENTS, AND THEN WHAT
17 THEY'VE SAID IN THEIR INFRINGEMENT CONTENTIONS. AND HERE IS
18 THE RUB. WHEN THIS SUIT WAS FILED, IN THE COMPLAINT THE
19 PLAINTIFF SAID THAT THE DEFENDANTS ARE INFRINGING THIS METHOD
20 PATENT BY OPERATION OF THESE WEBSITES, I.E., THE WEB SERVERS
21 ARE UTILIZING THE PROCESS AT ISSUE. WE FILE OUR MOTION
22 SPECIFICALLY WITH RESPECT TO VALUECLICK, PRICERUNNER, AND
23 PRICEGRABBER SAYING, WELL, WE DON'T HAVE ANY WEB SERVERS IN
24 TEXAS, THEREFORE THERE IS NO INFRINGEMENT THAT'S TAKING PLACE
25 IN TEXAS AND YOU CAN'T HAVE PERSONAL JURISDICTION.

1 IN RESPONSE TO THAT, THE PLAINTIFF SAYS IN THEIR PAPERS
2 THAT, WELL, THERE'S ONE ELEMENT OF THE CLAIM THAT'S BEING
3 COMPLETED IN THE STATE OF TEXAS AND THAT'S DISPLAYING, AND
4 THAT'S DONE BY THE END USER AT THEIR COMPUTER. WELL, THAT'S
5 CONTRARY TO WHAT THEY'VE SAID IN THEIR COMPLAINT. A MONTH OR
6 SO GOES BY AND WE GET THEIR INFRINGEMENT CONTENTIONS. AND
7 I'VE INCLUDED AN EXAMPLE HERE IN THIS CHART AS TO WHAT THEY
8 SAY WITH RESPECT TO THEIR INFRINGEMENT CONTENTIONS. AND THAT
9 IS PRICEGRABBER.COM DISPLAYS A FEATURE SCREEN IN THIS EXAMPLE
10 FOR A DIGITAL CAMERA FAMILY. IN THE INFRINGEMENT CONTENTIONS
11 THEY SAY THAT WE DO THE DISPLAYING STEP. SO THEY'VE TAKEN A
12 CONTRADICTORY POSITION, AND THEY CAN'T HAVE IT BOTH WAYS.

13 FOR PURPOSES OF JURISDICTION, THEY CAN'T SAY THAT, WELL,
14 SOMEBODY ELSE DOES A STEP THAT'S IN THIS PROCESS AND THEREFORE
15 YOU HAVE JURISDICTION, BUT THEN WITH RESPECT TO THEIR
16 INFRINGEMENT CASE, THEY SAY THAT WE DO IT. SO THE FUNDAMENTAL
17 CONFUSION THERE OR CONTRADICTORY POSITION IS VERY IMPORTANT
18 FROM THE STANDPOINT OF THIS MOTION BECAUSE WE NEED TO KNOW.
19 WE NEED TO KNOW WHICH IT IS. AND ONE POTENTIAL WAY TO RESOLVE
20 THIS ISSUE IS IF THE PLAINTIFF WILL SAY, IF THEY WILL
21 STIPULATE THAT DISPLAYING TAKES PLACE WITH THE END USER, AND
22 THEY WILL AMEND THEIR INFRINGEMENT CONTENTIONS AND THEY WILL
23 AMEND THEIR COMPLAINT, THEN, QUITE FRANKLY, I BELIEVE THAT THE
24 PERSONAL JURISDICTION ASPECT OF THIS MOTION HAS TO GO AWAY.
25 IN OTHER WORDS, WE WOULD BE WILLING TO WITHDRAW THAT ASPECT OF

1 OUR MOTION. BUT IF THEY ARE NOT WILLING TO DO THAT, THEN I
2 THINK THE RECORD IS CLEAR AND THE CASE LAW IS CLEAR THAT THERE
3 IS NO SPECIFIC JURISDICTION WITH RESPECT TO VALUECLICK,
4 PRICERUNNER, AND PRICEGRABBER. THAT'S ESSENTIALLY THE
5 SPECIFIC JURISDICTION ISSUE THAT WE HAVE.

6 WITH RESPECT TO GENERAL JURISDICTION, YOUR HONOR KNOWS
7 THE TEST. IT'S CONTINUOUS AND SYSTEMATIC CONTACTS WITH THE
8 FORUM. THE PLAINTIFF HAS KIND OF MIXED AND MATCHED A LITTLE
9 BIT, WHICH IS INAPPROPRIATE. BUT THE BOTTOM LINE IS, IF YOU
10 LOOK AT THE DECLARATIONS THAT HAVE BEEN SUBMITTED, THE
11 EVIDENCE IS CLEAR THAT WE DON'T HAVE THE TYPE OF CONTINUOUS
12 AND SYSTEMATIC CONTACTS WITH THE STATE OF TEXAS THAT WOULD
13 JUSTIFY AN EXERCISE OF GENERAL JURISDICTION OVER THESE
14 DEFENDANTS.

15 THE COURT IS WELL AWARE AND FAMILIAR WITH THE ISSUES
16 RELATING TO WEBSITES. THE COURT IN *J. L. CHIEFTAIN* AND THE
17 *OAKLEY* CASE ANALYZED THE SLIDING SCALE, RECOGNIZED THAT THE
18 FIFTH CIRCUIT HAS SAID THAT IN THE CONTEXT OF GENERAL
19 JURISDICTION THAT SLIDING SCALE IS NOT VERY WELL ADAPTED TO
20 THE ANALYSIS. AT THE VERY BEST IN THIS CASE, THESE WEBSITES
21 WOULD FALL IN THE MIDDLE OF THAT SCALE AND THAT ALONE IS NOT
22 SUFFICIENT TO ESTABLISH GENERAL JURISDICTION. IN FACT, IT'S
23 LESS THAN WHAT YOU HAD IN *OAKLEY*. IN *OAKLEY* THE CONSUMERS
24 COULD ACTUALLY PURCHASE THINGS ON THE WEBSITE DIRECTLY FROM
25 THE DEFENDANT THAT WAS SUED IN THAT CASE. SO I DON'T BELIEVE

1 THAT THIS FACTOR, THE TYPE OF WEBSITE THAT WE HAVE, IS
2 SUFFICIENT.

3 SO NEXT YOU GO TO WHAT THE TRADITIONAL CONTACTS ARE. THE
4 DECLARATIONS ALSO ESTABLISH THAT WE DON'T HAVE ANY OF THOSE
5 TRADITIONAL CONTACTS. YOU DON'T HAVE A PROPERTY OWNERSHIP.
6 YOU DON'T HAVE THESE DEFENDANTS BEING REGISTERED TO DO
7 BUSINESS IN THE STATE OF TEXAS. YOU DON'T HAVE EMPLOYEES IN
8 THE STATE OF TEXAS, SALES REPRESENTATIVES, AND THE LIKE. SO
9 THERE IS A COMPLETE ABSENCE OF THE TRADITIONAL CONTACTS THAT
10 ARE UTILIZED TO ESTABLISH CONTINUOUS AND SYSTEMATIC THAT
11 SATISFY THAT TEST.

12 LAST THING IS THE SALES, REVENUES THAT ARE GENERATED FROM
13 THE STATE OF TEXAS. AND WHILE IT'S A FACTOR TO BE CONSIDERED,
14 I THINK THAT YOU ARE WELL AWARE THAT YOU SHOULDN'T LOOK AT THE
15 ACTUAL DOLLAR NUMBERS, YOU LOOK AT THE PERCENTAGES. AND THE
16 DECLARATIONS ESTABLISH THAT WITH RESPECT TO PRICEGRABBER, IT'S
17 APPROXIMATELY TWO PERCENT. WITH RESPECT TO VALUECLICK AND
18 PRICERUNNER, IT'S LESS THAN SIX PERCENT. THAT'S WELL BELOW
19 THE SEVEN POINT THREE PERCENT THAT WAS ANALYZED IN THE *J. L.*
20 *CHIEFTAIN* CASE. SO AGAIN THIS FACTOR DOES NOT WEIGH IN FAVOR
21 OF A FINDING OF GENERAL JURISDICTION. THE TOTAL ANALYSIS, YOUR
22 HONOR, IS VERY MUCH LIKE WHAT YOU DID IN *J. L. CHIEFTAIN*. AND
23 I WOULD RESPECTFULLY SUBMIT THAT THE FINDING SHOULD BE THE
24 SAME.

25 ON 1404 I JUST WANT TO RAISE A COUPLE OF POINTS. I'VE

1 ALREADY TALKED ABOUT THE FACTOR OF PERSONAL JURISDICTION BEING
2 CONSIDERED IN THE ANALYSIS, BUT THIS CASE TRULY IS A CASE THAT
3 HAS NO CONNECTION WITH THE STATE OF TEXAS. THE ONLY
4 CONNECTION THAT'S THERE IS PLAINTIFF CHOSE TO SUE HERE. AND I
5 UNDERSTAND THAT THAT'S A FACTOR TO BE CONSIDERED, BUT WHEN YOU
6 LOOK AT ALL OF THE OTHER FACTORS THAT ONE SHOULD NOT CARRY THE
7 DAY. SO I GUESS THE RELIEF THAT WE WOULD REQUEST IS IN THE
8 EVENT THE PLAINTIFF IS WILLING TO STIPULATE ON THE DISPLAYING
9 ISSUE THAT THAT TAKES PLACE AT THE END USER'S TERMINAL OR
10 COMPUTER, THEN THE ONLY DECISION FOR YOU TO MAKE IS A 1404
11 DECISION WHICH I THINK MERITS TRANSFER TO THE NORTHERN
12 DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA. IF THE PLAINTIFF IS NOT WILLING TO DO
13 THAT, YOUR HONOR, THEN WE SUBMIT THAT JURISDICTION OVER
14 VALUECLICK, PRICERUNNER, AND PRICEGRABBER IS NOT PRESENT AND
15 THE COURT SHOULD TRANSFER THE CASE PURSUANT TO 1406 FOR
16 IMPROPER VENUE SO THAT YOU DON'T HAVE POTENTIALLY TWO CASES
17 GOING ON AT THE SAME TIME.

18 FINALLY, IN THE ALTERNATIVE, WE WOULD REQUEST THAT AT THE
19 VERY LEAST VALUECLICK, PRICERUNNER, AND PRICEGRABBER BE
20 DISMISSED FOR WANT OF JURISDICTION. IF YOU HAVE NO QUESTIONS,
21 THANK YOU.

22 THE COURT: RESPONSE.

23 MR. BALDWIN: THANK YOU, YOUR HONOR. MAY I PROCEED?

24 THE COURT: YES.

25 MR. BALDWIN: I SUPPOSE THE BEST WAY TO I THINK,

1 UNLESS THE COURT WOULD LIKE ME TO DO OTHERWISE, WOULD BE, JUST
2 BE TO RESPOND TO MR. LEE'S COMMENTS IN THE ORDER IN WHICH HE
3 MADE THEM, THE FIRST BEING AS TO THE JURISDICTIONAL ISSUE IN
4 THIS CASE AS TO VALUECLICK, PRICERUNNER, AND PRICEGRABBER.
5 AND THAT IS THIS, THAT WITH REGARD TO THOSE THREE DEFENDANTS,
6 OBVIOUSLY THE OTHER DEFENDANTS IN THE CASE ARE NOT CONTESTING
7 JURISDICTION. WE BELIEVE THAT WE HAVE MADE OUT A PRIMA FACIE
8 CASE OF SPECIFIC JURISDICTION.

9 THE COURT: WHAT ABOUT THIS ISSUE OF DISPLAYING, THIS
10 STIPULATION THAT'S REQUESTED? WHAT IS YOUR POSITION IN THAT
11 REGARD?

12 MR. BALDWIN: MY POSITION -- FIRST OF ALL, TO ANSWER
13 YOUR QUESTION ABOUT HIS STIPULATION, IS THE FIRST I'VE HEARD
14 OF IT IS TODAY, AND I'M NOT PREPARED TO STIPULATE TO THAT
15 WITHOUT SOME THOUGHT RIGHT NOW. BUT I CAN TELL YOU, YOUR
16 HONOR, OUR POSITION WITH REGARD TO DISPLAY AS IT PERTAINS TO
17 JURISDICTION AND AS IT PERTAINS TO SPECIFIC JURISDICTION IS
18 THAT, YES, THE DISPLAY ORIGINATES AT THE SERVER THERE'S NO
19 DOUBT. THE RESULT OF THAT ORIGATION ENDS AT THE DISPLAY AT
20 THE COMPUTER TERMINAL OF A USER. AND WE -- WE SAY THAT THAT
21 DISPLAY IS AT THE VERY LEAST IN PART AN INFRINGEMENT, A STEP
22 IN THE METHOD THAT WE CLAIM --

23 THE COURT: THE DISPLAY BY THE USER?

24 MR. BALDWIN: -- IN THIS CASE.

25 THE COURT: IS THAT RIGHT?

1 MR. BALDWIN: AT THE END -- YES, SIR, AT THE END OF
2 THE -- AT THE USER TERMINAL. IT SPECIFICALLY IS TO SPECIFIC
3 JURISDICTION, THAT FACT COUPLED WITH THE ACTIVITY, THE
4 INTERACTIVE NATURE OF THE WEBSITES THAT WE HAVE THAT THE
5 DEFENDANTS IN THEIR PAPERWORK AT THE VERY LEAST HAVE CALLED
6 PASSIVE, COUPLED WITH THE PURPOSEFUL AND DIRECT CONTACT THAT
7 THESE THREE DEFENDANTS HAVE WITH THE STATE OF TEXAS, AS MR.
8 LEE PUT IT, THEY GENERATE REVENUE FROM THE STATE OF TEXAS IN
9 CONNECTION WITH THESE WEBSITES. THEY MAKE DIRECT CONTACT WITH
10 TEXAS' RESIDENTS THROUGH EMAIL, THROUGH E-ALERTS, THROUGH
11 PRICE ALERTS IN THE STATE OF TEXAS. THEY HAVE SENT THEIR
12 PERSONNEL TO TRADE SHOWS IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, FOR INSTANCE.
13 TO SAY THAT THEY DON'T HAVE CONTACT OR ACTIVITIES IN THE STATE
14 OF TEXAS WHICH RELATE TO THE CAUSE OF ACTION THAT WE HAVE
15 ASSERTED IN THIS CASE, I TAKE ODDS WITH.

16 WHEN YOU LOOK AT ANY OF THESE FACTORS BY THEMSELVES, FOR
17 INSTANCE, IS THE OPERATION OF INTERACTIVE WEBSITES IN THE
18 STATE OF TEXAS, THAT ALONE THE COURTS HAVE HELD IS NOT
19 SUFFICIENT FOR YOU TO ESTABLISH JURISDICTION. BUT WHEN YOU
20 COMBINE THE TOTALITY OF THE ACTIVITIES THAT THESE DEFENDANTS
21 HAVE IN THIS STATE, THE PURPOSEFUL DIRECTED ACTIVITIES AT THE
22 RESIDENCE OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, ONE BEING THAT A PART OF OUR
23 INFRINGEMENT ALLEGATIONS, THE RESULT OCCURS HERE IN TEXAS.
24 THE OTHERS BEING THE DIRECT CONTACT THAT THEY HAVE WITH
25 RESIDENTS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS BY WAY OF AGAIN PRICE ALERTS,

1 EMAIL ALERTS, MEMBERSHIP TO THEIR WEBSITE. THE TOTALITY OF
2 THE CONTACT THAT THEY HAVE WITH THE STATE SATISFIES THE
3 CRITERIA SET FORTH IN THE AKRO CASE THAT THE DEFENDANT
4 PURPOSEFULLY CONDUCT DIRECTED ACTIVITIES IN THIS FORUM, THAT
5 THEY RELATE TO THE CAUSE OF ACTION. THEY DON'T HAVE TO FORM
6 THE BASIS OF THE CAUSE OF ACTION AS THE HOLLY ANN COURT
7 STATED. THEY HAVE TO FORM A BASIS OF THE CAUSE OF ACTION, AND
8 THEN AFTER THAT THEY HAVE TO SHOW A COMPELLING REASON AS TO
9 WHY IT WOULD BE CONSTITUTIONALLY UNREASONABLE TO ASSERT
10 JURISDICTION OVER THEM.

11 SO SIMPLY STATED, THAT'S OUR POSITION WITH REGARD TO
12 SPECIFIC JURISDICTION. AND MR. LEE IS RIGHT, THERE IS SOME
13 OVERLAPPING IN THE ALLEGATIONS OF THE GENERAL JURISDICTION AND
14 SPECIFIC JURISDICTION. IT'S DIFFICULT NOT TO. WE HAVE ASKED
15 THE COURT TO GIVE US, SPEAKING OF RELIEF, TO GIVE US SOME
16 JURISDICTIONAL DISCOVERY.

17 THE COURT: WHAT'S BEEN DONE IN THIS CASE TO DATE BY
18 -- WHAT'S BEEN DONE BY WAY OF DISCOVERY TO DATE?

19 MR. BALDWIN: TO DATE, THE PARTIES HAVE EXCHANGED
20 THEIR DISCLOSURES. THE DEFENDANTS ARE FILING OR HAVE FILED
21 THEIR INVALIDITY CONTENTIONS YESTERDAY. WE HAVE FILED OUR
22 INFRINGEMENT CONTENTIONS AND DEPOSITIONS ARE BEING SCHEDULED.
23 WE HAVE NOT CONDUCTED, TO ANSWER YOUR QUESTION DIRECTLY, YOUR
24 HONOR, ANY JURISDICTIONAL DISCOVERY. PAPER DISCOVERY HAS BEEN
25 EXCHANGED. AGAIN, DIRECTLY NO JURISDICTIONAL DISCOVERY HAS

1 BEEN CONDUCTED. WE ARE ENGAGED IN DISCOVERY, THOUGH, ON THE
2 MERITS OF THE CASE. EXCUSE ME.

3 AND MR. LEE BROUGHT UP SEVERAL TIMES THE OAKLEY CASE, AND
4 ONE THING THAT I GOT OUT OF THAT CASE WAS THIS, AND THAT IS
5 THAT THE DEFENDANTS IN THAT CASE, THEY TOOK STEPS TO EXTRACT
6 THEMSELVES FROM THE JURISDICTION OF THIS COURT. IN CONTRAST,
7 THESE THREE DEFENDANTS, THEY HAVE DONE NOTHING TO KEEP
8 THEMSELVES FROM THE JURISDICTION OF THIS COURT. I MENTIONED
9 THE HOLLY ANN CASE. ONE OF THE ARGUMENTS THAT HAS BEEN MADE IS
10 THAT, WELL, IF YOU BELIEVE WHAT MR. BALDWIN SAYS YOU COULD
11 SUBJECT US TO JURISDICTION IN FIFTY STATES. THE COURT IN THAT
12 CASE ADDRESSED THOSE VERY ISSUES. AND ONE OF THE THINGS THAT
13 I GARNERED FROM THAT CASE WAS THAT IF RISK OF BEING SUBJECT TO
14 JURISDICTION IS TOO GREAT FOR PRICERUNNER, PRICEGRABBER, AND
15 VALUECLICK, TOO GREAT FOR THEM TO STAND, THEN WHY ARE THEY
16 STILL DOING BUSINESS HERE IN THE STATE OF TEXAS BECAUSE THEY
17 COULD NOT BE DOING BUSINESS HERE IF THAT'S WHAT THEY WANTED.
18 AND THEY HAVE TAKEN NO STEPS, YOUR HONOR, TO AVOID THE
19 JURISDICTION OF THIS COURT OTHER THAN TO SAY THAT, WELL, OUR
20 WEBSITES ARE MERELY PASSIVE AND THAT'S ALL WE DO. I WAS
21 TELLING MR. RUNYAN ON THE WAY UP HERE THE BEST PART OF THE
22 ARGUMENT FROM A JURISDICTION VENUE STANDPOINT FOR THESE
23 DEFENDANTS IS THE FIRST THREE SENTENCES OF THEIR RESPONSE.
24 AND THAT IS, WELL, THIS IS A CASE INVOLVING A CALIFORNIA
25 PLAINTIFF AND A CALIFORNIA DEFENDANT AND NOTHING HAPPENED HERE

1 IN TEXAS. BUT AFTER THAT, IN MY MIND, ONCE YOU READ AND STUDY
2 THE RESPONSE AND THE AFFIDAVITS THAT HAVE BEEN SUBMITTED, IT
3 FALLS APART. AND I'LL USE THAT TO SEGUE INTO BRIEFLY THE
4 1404 (A) ARGUMENT AND THEN I'LL QUIT.

5 QUICKLY, MR. LEE MENTIONED THE *MICRON* CASE, AND WHAT I
6 GLEANED FROM THAT CASE, THE *MICRON V. MOSAID*, IS THAT THE
7 COURT HAS BROAD DISCRETION IN RULING ON JURISDICTIONAL
8 MATTERS. AND IT'S AN ABUSE OF DISCRETION STANDARDS BY WHICH
9 THESE TYPES OF RULINGS ARE REVIEWED UNDER. AND ON THIS
10 RECORD, THE COURT IS WELL WITHIN HIS DISCRETION IN HOLDING
11 JURISDICTION OVER THESE THREE, VALUECLICK, PRICERUNNER, AND
12 PRICEGRABBER, IN HOLDING JURISDICTION.

13 AS TO THE 1404 (A) ARGUMENT THAT MR. LEE MADE, THERE IS
14 OBVIOUSLY -- I WOULDN'T PRESUME TO STAND HERE AND TRY TO
15 EDUCATE THE COURT ON THOSE MATTERS. SUFFICE IT TO SAY THAT
16 THIS COURT HAS RECOGNIZED, AS WELL AS THE FEDERAL CIRCUIT,
17 THAT IN A 1404 (A) ANALYSIS, IT REQUIRES THE COURT TO GIVE
18 GREAT WEIGHT TO A PLAINTIFF'S CHOICE OF FORUM, AND, WITH THAT
19 IN MIND, IT CAN WEIGH THE CONVENIENCE FACTORS SET FORTH BY THE
20 FIFTH CIRCUIT IN THAT REGARD. AND THAT IT'S A STANDARD AND A
21 HEAVY BURDEN BY WHICH THE DEFENDANTS OPERATE UNDER TO MAKE IT
22 CLEAR THAT THE CASE SHOULD BE TRANSFERRED. AND WHEN YOU LOOK
23 AT THE EVIDENCE THAT HAS BEEN SUBMITTED, YOUR HONOR, IT JUST
24 DOESN'T GET THERE.

25 A FOR INSTANCE WOULD BE NONPARTY WITNESS, THE CONVENIENCE

1 OF NONPARTY WITNESSES IN THIS CASE, DOES IT WARRANT A TRANSFER
2 TO CALIFORNIA? THESE ARE MULTINATIONAL, MULTIBILLION DOLLAR
3 CORPORATIONS, AND I'VE GOT TO MY LEFT OVER HERE A GROUP OF
4 LAWYERS THAT ARE SOME OF THE BEST IN THE COUNTRY, AND YET
5 THEY'VE NOT IDENTIFIED A SINGLE, NOT ONE NONPARTY WITNESS WHO
6 WOULD BE INCONVENIENCED BY A TRIAL HERE IN MARSHALL. WE
7 HAVEN'T SEEN ONE YET. THEY TALK ABOUT THE LOCATION OF THEIR
8 SERVERS. THE IMPRESSION HAS BEEN LEFT THAT, WELL, EVERYTHING
9 HAPPENS IN CALIFORNIA. AND THAT IS NOT THE CASE. WE'VE GOT
10 THREE OF THE DEFENDANTS WHO WE DON'T KNOW WHERE THEIR SERVERS
11 ARE. THEY HAVEN'T TOLD US.

12 THE COURT: AND WHICH THREE WOULD THAT BE?

13 MR. BALDWIN: FOR THE RECORD, AND I APOLOGIZE, YOUR
14 HONOR, SHOPZILLA, EBAY, AND MICROSOFT. THEY HAVE NOT TOLD US
15 WHERE THEIR SERVERS ARE LOCATED. IF THAT IS SUCH A PARAMOUNT
16 ISSUE IN THIS VENUE JURISDICTION BATTLE, ONE WOULD THINK THAT
17 WE WOULD -- THEY WOULD TELL US. THEY HAVEN'T TOLD US.

18 YAHOO! HAS TOLD US THAT THEY ARE PRINCIPALLY LOCATED OR
19 PRIMARILY LOCATED IN CALIFORNIA. VALUECLICK HAS SERVERS IN
20 SWEDEN. THEY HAVE SERVERS IN CALIFORNIA, PENNSYLVANIA,
21 ENGLAND. PRICEGRABBER IS THE ONLY DEFENDANT WHO HAS INDICATED
22 TO US THAT THEIR SERVERS ARE SOLELY IN CALIFORNIA. THERE HAVE
23 BEEN NO ALLEGATIONS THAT A JURY IS GOING TO NEED TO GO AND
24 VIEW THESE SERVERS. THAT'S NOT AN ISSUE IN THE CASE. THE
25 EVIDENCE THAT THEY SUBMITTED WITH THEIR 1404(A) PART OF THEIR

1 MOTIONS IS IT JUST WHOLLY -- WHOLLY FAILS.

2 WE'VE SUBMITTED THE AFFIDAVITS TO YOUR HONOR FROM THE
3 INVENTORS OF THIS PATENT TO SAY THEY WILL NOT BE
4 INCONVENIENCED BY A TRIAL HERE. WE'VE SUBMITTED AN AFFIDAVIT
5 OF A PROSECUTING PATENT ATTORNEY AND WHO DOES LIVE IN
6 CALIFORNIA, SAID HE WOULD NOT BE INCONVENIENCED BY A TRIAL
7 HERE IN MARSHALL. THERE IS JUST -- THEY JUST HAVE NOT MET
8 THEIR BURDEN IN WARRANTING THAT IT IS CLEAR THAT A TRANSFER
9 SHOULD BE MADE TO CALIFORNIA.

10 AND WITH THAT, YOUR HONOR, THE REST OF IT, I COULD GO ON
11 BUT I THINK IT'S WELL DOCUMENTED IN OUR REPLY AND SUR-REPLY,
12 AND IF THERE AREN'T ANY QUESTIONS, I'LL CONCLUDE.

13 THE COURT: VERY WELL.

14 MR. BALDWIN: THANK YOU FOR YOUR --

15 THE COURT: REPLY TIME, HOW MUCH TIME?

16 THE CLERK: FOUR MINUTES.

17 THE COURT: EXCUSE ME?

18 THE CLERK: FOUR MINUTES.

19 THE COURT: YOU HAVE FOUR MINUTES OF REPLY TIME.

20 MR. LEE: YOUR HONOR, MR. BALDWIN MENTIONED THE HOLLY
21 ANN CASE, AND I'M GLAD THAT HE DID BECAUSE ONE THING THAT THE
22 HOLLY ANN CASE SAYS IS THAT YOU CAN'T IMPART THE CONDUCT OF
23 OTHERS TO ESTABLISH JURISDICTION OVER ANOTHER DEFENDANT. AND
24 THAT'S BASICALLY IF THEY ARE NOT WILLING TO STIPULATE AS FAR
25 AS THE DISPLAYING ASPECT OF THIS CLAIM, THAT'S OUR POSITION.

1 YOU CAN'T TAKE THE CONDUCT OF A USER LOGGING ON AND DISPLAYING
2 THIS PARTICULAR SCREEN AND IMPART THAT TO US. THE WEB SERVER
3 IS WHAT ACTUALLY OPERATES THE SYSTEM OR THE METHOD. IT'S WHAT
4 PERFORMS THE METHOD. SO WHAT MR. BALDWIN IS TRYING TO DO IS
5 IMPERMISSIBLE UNDER THE *HOLLY ANN* DECISION.

6 OAKLEY, IN OAKLEY ONE OF THE DEFENDANTS THERE EXTRACTED
7 THE ACTUAL PRODUCT FROM TEXAS. THEY PREVENTED THE SPECIFIC
8 PRODUCT THAT WAS ACCUSED OF INFRINGEMENT FROM COMING INTO
9 TEXAS. THOSE DEFENDANTS STILL MAINTAIN WEBSITES, AND AS I
10 INDICATED IN MY OPENING REMARKS, YOU COULD ACTUALLY PURCHASE
11 PRODUCTS, TEXAS' RESIDENTS COULD PURCHASE PRODUCTS FROM THOSE
12 WEBSITES. YOU DON'T HAVE THAT HERE. SO I THINK THAT THE
13 DISTINCTION BETWEEN SPECIFIC AND GENERAL IS EVEN FURTHER
14 ILLUSTRATED BY WHAT TOOK PLACE IN THE OAKLEY CASE.

15 LOCATION OF THE SERVERS, YOUR HONOR, LOCATION OF THE
16 SERVERS IS OF PARAMOUNT CONSIDERATION ON THE PERSONAL
17 JURISDICTION ISSUE. WHERE MICROSOFT'S SERVERS ARE LOCATED,
18 WHERE YAHOO!'S SERVERS ARE LOCATED, THAT DOESN'T MATTER WITH
19 RESPECT TO WHETHER YOU HAVE JURISDICTION OVER VALUECLICK,
20 PRICERUNNER, AND PRICEGRABBER. AND FROM THE BRIEFING ON THIS
21 IT'S CLEAR THAT THERE ARE NO SERVERS OF ANY OF THOSE THREE
22 DEFENDANTS THAT ARE FOUND IN THE STATE OF TEXAS.

23 JURISDICTIONAL DISCOVERY, JUDGE, WE TRIED TO WORK
24 SOMETHING OUT ON THIS. FIRST OF ALL, THEY HAVEN'T SERVED ANY
25 AND THEY COULD HAVE DONE THAT.

1 THE COURT: HAVE NOT?

2 MR. LEE: THEY HAVE NOT SERVED ANY JURISDICTIONAL
3 DISCOVERY. AND THEY COULD HAVE DONE THAT. AND IN FACT I
4 THINK OUR ANSWERS TO INTERROGATORIES AND SOME DOCUMENT
5 REQUESTS ARE DUE EITHER TODAY OR TOMORROW, AND WE ARE IN THE
6 PROCESS OF PUTTING THOSE TOGETHER. WE TRIED TO WORK THAT OUT.
7 AND WHAT WE SAID WAS TO AVOID THE EXPENSE AND POTENTIAL DELAY
8 OF THE RESOLUTION OF THIS MOTION, WE WOULD BE WILLING TO
9 ENGAGE IN JURISDICTIONAL DISCOVERY ON THE GENERAL JURISDICTION
10 SIDE. OUR POSITION IS THAT SPECIFIC JURISDICTION DOESN'T
11 REQUIRE ANY DISCOVERY. AND WHAT WE HAD HOPED TO DO WAS HAVE
12 YOUR HONOR DECIDE THIS SPECIFIC JURISDICTION ISSUE. IF YOU
13 WERE TO FIND SPECIFIC JURISDICTION, THERE IS NO NEED TO ENGAGE
14 IN THE EXPENSE AND THE TIME TO DO THE GENERAL JURISDICTION
15 DISCOVERY. THAT OFFER WAS REJECTED. SO WE ARE NOT
16 STONEWALLING. AND I DIDN'T WANT THE COURT TO BE LEFT WITH THE
17 IMPRESSION OF THAT.

18 BUT IF THE COURT HAS NO QUESTIONS AT THIS POINT --

19 THE COURT: NO.

20 MR. LEE: -- I WOULD RESPECTFULLY REQUEST THAT THE
21 MOTION BE GRANTED.

22 THE COURT: VERY WELL. MR. BALDWIN, DID YOU REJECT
23 THEIR OFFER OF JURISDICTIONAL DISCOVERY? IF SO, WHY? AND IF
24 YOU'VE REJECTED IT, WHY DO YOU NOW WANT IT?

25 MR. BALDWIN: I HEAR YOU, YOUR HONOR, AND LANCE AND I

1 HAD TALKED ABOUT THAT JUST THE OTHER DAY. AND OUR POSITION ON
2 THAT WAS IS THAT WE DON'T AGREE WITH MR. LEE WHEN HE SAYS THAT
3 JURISDICTIONAL DISCOVERY ON THE SPECIFIC JURISDICTION ISSUE
4 WOULD NOT HELP THE COURT, AND WE DIDN'T WANT TO PRESUME TO
5 MAKE THAT DECISION FOR THE COURT. NOR DID ME OR MR. LEE HAVE
6 ANY CONFIDENCE THAT IF WE DID REACH AN AGREEMENT ABOUT HOW
7 THIS MOTION WOULD BE ARGUED AND WHAT DISCOVERY WE MIGHT
8 CONDUCT, WE DIDN'T KNOW HOW -- WHAT THE COURT WOULD DO, OR
9 WOULD THE COURT RECEIVE THAT WELL OR NOT. AND OUR POSITION ON
10 IT WAS IS THAT WE THINK THAT IF YOU DO NEED MORE INFORMATION
11 FOR THE COURT, THAT WE SHOULDN'T BE LIMITED -- SHOULDN'T LIMIT
12 IT TO GENERAL JURISDICTION ONLY IF THE COURT SHOULD DECIDE
13 THAT YOU DO NEED MORE INFORMATION. WE WEREN'T REJECTING THE
14 OFFER OF DISCOVERY FOR --

15 THE COURT: WELL, I MEAN THIS IS YOUR RESPONSE.

16 MR. BALDWIN: YES, SIR. AND MY UNDERSTANDING IS THAT
17 IF --

18 THE COURT: WELL --

19 MR. BALDWIN: WE WOULD LIKE MORE DISCOVERY THEN. I
20 HEAR WHAT YOU'RE SAYING. AND I WAS LOOKING AT IT FROM THE
21 STANDPOINT OF WHAT THE COURT'S PLEASURE WAS AND THAT'S ALL.
22 THAT'S WHAT I MEANT BY THAT, YOUR HONOR. I REALIZE IT'S OUR
23 OBLIGATION AND OUR RESPONSE, AND IT WOULD BE OUR REQUEST AS
24 WELL. AGAIN, AS MR. LEE PUT IT, WE DIDN'T JUST OUTRIGHT
25 REJECT JURISDICTIONAL DISCOVERY. WE REJECTED THE WAY IT WAS

1 PROPOSED, THAT'S ALL.

2 THE COURT: MR. LEE, ANY ADDITIONAL COMMENTS?

3 MR. LEE: JUDGE, WE WOULD -- WE ARE STILL WILLING TO
4 OFFER GENERAL JURISDICTION DISCOVERY. WE FIRMLY BELIEVE THAT
5 SPECIFIC JURISDICTION IS SET IN THE RECORD AND YOU CAN MAKE A
6 FINDING ON THAT. AND WE WOULD REQUEST THAT YOU DO SO, SO WE
7 COULD POTENTIALLY AVOID --

8 THE COURT: WELL, HERE IS WHAT I AM GOING TO SUGGEST.
9 IT'S GOING TO BE MORE THAN A FEW DAYS BEFORE I COULD TAKE THIS
10 UP. IF YOU GENTLEMEN WANT TO DISCUSS THIS MORE, AND MR.
11 BALDWIN, I'M GOING TO GIVE YOU AN OPPORTUNITY TO CONSIDER THIS
12 STIPULATION.

13 MR. BALDWIN: THANK YOU.

14 THE COURT: AND IF YOU DESIRE TO ENTER INTO THE
15 STIPULATION, PERHAPS THAT TAKES CARE OF THE JURISDICTIONAL
16 ISSUE. BUT I WANT YOU TO MAKE KNOWN YOUR INTENTIONS. I AM
17 GOING TO BE OUT OF THE OFFICE MOST OF NEXT WEEK ATTENDING A
18 MEETING OF CHIEF JUDGES AND CHIEF JUDGES TO BE. SO I WANT YOU
19 TO ADVISE THE COURT BY FRIDAY OF NEXT WEEK WHETHER YOU'RE
20 WILLING TO ENTER INTO THE STIPULATION, AND THAT'S OBVIOUSLY UP
21 TO THE PLAINTIFF WHETHER YOU ARE OR ARE NOT. BUT THEN IF THE
22 PARTIES WANT TO DISCUSS SOME TYPE OF JURISDICTIONAL DISCOVERY
23 AND THEN AMEND THE MOTION AND RESPONSES, I'LL CERTAINLY BE
24 OPEN TO ANY REASONABLE AGREEMENT IN THAT REGARD. SO I WANT
25 THE PARTIES LIKEWISE TO ADVISE ME BY FRIDAY OF NEXT WEEK YOUR

1 INTENTIONS IN THAT REGARD, AND THEN I'LL SEE WHERE THAT LEAVES
2 THE PARTIES ON THESE MOTIONS AND GO FORWARD ACCORDINGLY.

3 MR. BALDWIN: YES, SIR.

4 THE COURT: VERY WELL. WE WILL BE IN RECESS.

5 (ADJOURNED AT 10:28 A.M.)
6
7
8
9

10 REPORTER'S CERTIFICATION

11 I CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING IS A CORRECT TRANSCRIPT FROM
12 THE RECORD OF PROCEEDINGS IN THE ABOVE-ENTITLED MATTER.
13

14 DATE: APRIL 22, 2008

/S/LIBBY CRAWFORD

15 LIBBY CRAWFORD, CSR

16 OFFICIAL COURT REPORTER
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Exhibit 21

**UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
EASTERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
MARSHALL DIVISION**

PARTSRIVER, INC.,

Plaintiff,

V.

SHOPZILLA, INC.;
YAHOO! INC.;
PRICEGRABBER.COM, INC.;
EBAY, INC.; and
MICROSOFT CORPORATION.

Defendants.

CASE NO. 2-07-CV-440 DF

JOINT CLAIM CONSTRUCTION AND PREHEARING STATEMENT

Pursuant to the requirement of Rule 4-3, the parties jointly submit the following Joint Claim Construction and Prehearing Statement. The parties submit the attached Joint Claim Construction Chart, attached hereto as Exhibit “A”, which contains the construction of the claim terms, phrases or clauses on which the parties agree, as well as the proposed constructions of the disputed claim terms, phrases and clauses and the required references as set forth in Rule 4-3(b).

The parties anticipate that the Claim Construction Hearing will take approximately four hours total.

To the extent necessary to establish their meaning, the Plaintiff may rely upon the testimony of A. James Isbester of, Townsend & Townsend & Crew L.L.P. at the Claim Construction Hearing. Defendants object to this potential testimony and contend that Plaintiff's identification of A. James Isbester as a testifying witness fails to comply with the requirements of P.R. 4-3(b) and (d).

This disclosure is preliminary, and may be modified as further and additional information is made available, and as review of previously produced information proceeds.

Defendants respectfully submit that the pending Motion to Transfer Under 1404(a) and 1406(a), or Alternatively, to Dismiss Under 12(B)(2) and (3) should be taken up before the Court invests time in addressing the parties' claim construction disputes and in advance of the Claim Construction Hearing. Pursuant to P.R. 4-3(e), the parties will promptly submit proposed dates for a Pre-Hearing Conference on the pending motion in a supplemental pleading.

Dated: December 15, 2008

Respectfully submitted,

By: /s/ Will B. Wohlford
Robert W. Coykendall, (Kansas Bar No.21773)
rcoykendall@morrislaing.com
MORRIS, LAING, EVANS, BROCK
& KENNEDY, CHARTERED
300 N. Mead, Suite 200
Wichita, Kansas 67202
Tel: (316) 262-2671
Fax: (316) 262-5991

ON BEHALF OF PLAINTIFFS

By: /s/ Thomas N. Tarnay
Thomas N. Tarnay (Texas Bar No. 24003032)
ttarnay@sidley.com
SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP
717 N. Harwood, Suite 3400
Dallas, Texas 75201
Tel: (214) 981-3300
Fax: (214) 981-3400

ON BEHALF OF DEFENDANTS

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

The undersigned certifies that the foregoing document was filed electronically in compliance with Local Rule CV5(a) on December 15, 2008. As of this date, all counsel of record have consented to electronic service and are being served with a copy of this document through the Court's CM/ECF system under Local Rule CV5(a)(3)(A).

/s/ Thomas N. Tarnay

Thomas N. Tarnay

EXHIBIT A

Claim	No.	Claim Term, Phrase, or Clause	Plaintiff's Proposed Construction	Defendants' Proposed Construction	Agreed Construction
1. A method for assisting a user in identifying a subfamily of items within a family of items, comprising the steps of:	1.	"A method for assisting a user in identifying a subfamily of items within a family of items"	<p>A method for assisting a user in narrowing down a list of items to a smaller list based on criteria</p> <p><i>'821 Patent</i>: 2:9-50; 3:36-39</p> <p>Plaintiff may rely upon other portions of the intrinsic record to respond to arguments and positions taken by the Defendants during the course of Claim Construction. Plaintiffs may also rely on any evidence identified by the Defendants in support of its proposed construction.</p>	<p>The preamble limits the claim, and user means a person using a computer.</p> <p><i>'821 patent</i>: Abstract; 3:43-45; 3:64 – 4:5; 5:31-34; 7:1-11; 7:12-37; 18:60 – 19:11; 19:19-35; claim 1 (e.g., limitations (a), (e), (d), (h))</p> <p>Defendants may also rely upon other portions of the intrinsic record for the patent-in-suit including reexaminations and other patents in the same patent family, to respond to positions taken by PartsRiver. Defendants may also rely on any evidence identified by PartsRiver to support its proposed constructions.</p>	No agreement.
(a) providing a computer readable data file of stored information representing at least one family of items, said data file identifying at least one alternative for each item,	2.	"items / family of items / subfamily of items"	<p>"items" could be any commercial product or service offering with a common set of features and alternatives associated therewith</p> <p><i>'821 Patent</i>: 5:31-49</p> <p>Plaintiff may rely upon other portions of the intrinsic record to respond to arguments and positions taken by the Defendants during the course of Claim Construction. Plaintiffs may also rely on any evidence identified by the Defendants in</p>	<p>"items" means offerings.</p> <p><i>'821 patent</i>: 1:23-30; 2:9-27; 2:50-59; 5:31-49; 11:9-11; 11:19-21; 11:35-36</p> <p><i>'821 patent file history including</i>: Office Action dated 01/04/2000; Amendment of 07/05/2000</p> <p><i>U.S. Patent No. 5,544,360 including</i>: 6:16-33; 10:10-18 (specifically cited by the Examiner during prosecution)</p> <p>Defendants may also rely upon other portions of the intrinsic</p>	<p>The parties agree on these constructions:</p> <p>"family of items" - a collection of [items] with specific qualifiers and/or attributes, where one would want to identify [items] by specifying its qualifiers and/or attributes.</p> <p>"subfamily of items" - a collection of [items] from the family with at least one matching qualifier and/or attribute.</p>

EXHIBIT A

Claim	No.	Claim Term, Phrase, or Clause	Plaintiff's Proposed Construction	Defendants' Proposed Construction	Agreed Construction
			support of its proposed construction.	record for the patent-in-suit including reexaminations and other patents in the same patent family, to respond to positions taken by PartsRiver. Defendants may also rely on any evidence identified by PartsRiver to support its proposed constructions.	
	3.	"computer readable data file"			a collection of data—text, numbers, or graphics—that is stored in any medium and which can be read by a computer.
	4.	"alternative for each item"			a qualifier and/or attribute
(b) reading said data file,					
(c) displaying a feature screen indicating said alternatives represented in the family,	6.	"displaying [a feature screen / at least one grouping]"			showing on the display device of the user's computer [a feature screen/at least one grouping]
	7.	"feature screen"			an image showing multiple alternatives within a family or subfamily
	8.	"indicating said alternatives represented in the family"	feature screen shows alternatives represented in the family of items '821 Patent: 7:12-17, 8:20-24, figures 7-9, 26-27 Plaintiff may rely upon other portions of the intrinsic record to respond to arguments and	showing to the user all the alternatives from the data file for the family of items '821 patent: Abstract; 3:43-45; 3:50-63; 7:12-37; 8:20-27; 8:51-58; 8:61 – 9:4; 16:39 – 17:18; 17:41 – 18:6; 18:50-66; Figs. 7-9 and 25-29; claim 1 ("said alternatives" refers to limitation	No agreement.

EXHIBIT A

Claim	No.	Claim Term, Phrase, or Clause	Plaintiff's Proposed Construction	Defendants' Proposed Construction	Agreed Construction
			positions taken by the Defendants during the course of Claim Construction. Plaintiffs may also rely on any evidence identified by the Defendants in support of its proposed construction.	<p>(a): “. . . data file identifying at least one alternative for each item”); claim 4</p> <p><u>‘444 patent file history including:</u> Office Action of 02/16/1996 including pp. 3-4; Amendment of 05/16/1996 including pp. 11-12, 17-18; Affidavit of Kris Walter Kimbrough of 02/12/1997 including p. 1 and Ex. C; Affidavit of Mohamed Sherif Danish of 02/12/1997 including p. 3 and Ex. C.</p> <p>The “demonstration program” described in PartsRiver’s responses to Interrogatories Nos. 1 and 2 and produced at Bates number PA-NAT-000001, which allegedly existed in April 1992 and embodies claims 1 and 2 of the ’821 patent-in-suit.</p> <p>Defendants may also rely upon other portions of the intrinsic record for the patent-in-suit including reexaminations and other patents in the same patent family, to respond to positions taken by PartsRiver. Defendants may also rely on any evidence identified by PartsRiver to support its proposed constructions.</p>	
(d) accepting a first selection criteria of at least one	9.	“accepting a first selection criteria”	a computer recognizes that the user has made a selection of one	using a user input device to initiate a search using the	No agreement.

EXHIBIT A

Claim	No.	Claim Term, Phrase, or Clause	Plaintiff's Proposed Construction	Defendants' Proposed Construction	Agreed Construction
alternative,			<p>or more selection criteria</p> <p>'821 Patent: 7:43-49</p> <p>Plaintiff may rely upon other portions of the intrinsic record to respond to arguments and positions taken by the Defendants during the course of Claim Construction. Plaintiffs may also rely on any evidence identified by the Defendants in support of its proposed construction.</p>	<p>alternative(s) selected from the feature screen</p> <p>'821 patent: 3:50-63; 5:65-66; 6:19-26; 6:38-40; 6:59-61; 7:38-52; 7:53 – 8:19; 8:59-66; 15:64 – 16:3; 18:11-31; 18:64-19:12; Figs. 7-9 and 25-29</p> <p>'821 patent file history including: Office Action dated 01/04/2000; Amendment of 07/05/2000</p> <p>U.S. Patent No. 5,544,360 (cited during prosecution) including: 8:61 – 9:4; 10:40-57</p> <p>'444 patent: claims 1, 14, 17, 29, and 30.</p> <p>'444 patent file history including: Office Action of 02/16/1996 including pp. 3-4; Amendment of 05/16/1996 including pp. 11-12, 17-18; Affidavit of Kris Walter Kimbrough of 02/12/1997 including p. 1 and Ex. C; Affidavit of Mohamed Sherif Danish of 02/12/1997 including p. 3 and Ex. C.</p> <p>'219 patent: claims 1, 2, 3, 9, 19, and 20</p> <p>'588 patent: claims 1 and 6</p> <p>The “demonstration program” described in PartsRiver’s responses to Interrogatories Nos. 1 and 2 and produced at Bates number PA-NAT-000001, which</p>	

EXHIBIT A

Claim	No.	Claim Term, Phrase, or Clause	Plaintiff's Proposed Construction	Defendants' Proposed Construction	Agreed Construction
				<p>allegedly existed in April 1992 and embodies claims 1 and 2 of the '821 patent-in-suit.</p> <p>Defendants may also rely upon other portions of the intrinsic record for the patent-in-suit including reexaminations and other patents in the same patent family, to respond to positions taken by PartsRiver. Defendants may also rely on any evidence identified by PartsRiver to support its proposed constructions.</p>	
	9A.	"accepting a [first /second] selection criteria"	<p>a computer recognizes that the user has made a selection of one or more selection criteria</p> <p><i>'821 Patent: 7:43-49</i></p> <p>Plaintiff may rely upon other portions of the intrinsic record to respond to arguments and positions taken by the Defendants during the course of Claim Construction. Plaintiffs may also rely on any evidence identified by the Defendants in support of its proposed construction.</p>	See #9 above and #14 below.	

EXHIBIT A

Claim	No.	Claim Term, Phrase, or Clause	Plaintiff's Proposed Construction	Defendants' Proposed Construction	Agreed Construction
	10.	"selection criteria of at least one alternative"	<p>The first selection criteria is comprised of one or more of the available alternatives displayed to the user</p> <p><i>'821 Patent: 7:38-52</i></p> <p>Plaintiff may rely upon other portions of the intrinsic record to respond to arguments and positions taken by the Defendants during the course of Claim Construction. Plaintiffs may also rely on any evidence identified by the Defendants in support of its proposed construction.</p>	<p>selected alternative(s)</p> <p><u>'821 patent:</u> 3:64-67; 7:38-52; 7:53 – 8:5; 8:6-19; 8:24-38; 8:51-57; 8:59-66; 15:64 – 16-3; 16:17-39; 18:41 – 19:12</p> <p><u>'821 patent file history including:</u> Amendment of 07/05/2000</p> <p><u>'444 patent:</u> claims 1 and 9</p> <p><u>'444 patent file history including:</u> Amendment of 05/16/1996 including pp. 6-11</p> <p><u>'588 patent:</u> claims 1 and 6</p> <p>The "demonstration program" described in PartsRiver's responses to Interrogatories Nos. 1 and 2 and produced at Bates number PA-NAT-000001, which allegedly existed in April 1992 and embodies claims 1 and 2 of the '821 patent-in-suit.</p> <p>Defendants may also rely upon other portions of the intrinsic record for the patent-in-suit including reexaminations and other patents in the same patent family, to respond to positions taken by PartsRiver. Defendants may also rely on any evidence identified by PartsRiver to support its proposed constructions.</p>	No agreement.

EXHIBIT A

Claim	No.	Claim Term, Phrase, or Clause	Plaintiff's Proposed Construction	Defendants' Proposed Construction	Agreed Construction
(e) determining a first subfamily of items wherein each said item in the first subfamily satisfies said first selection criteria, (i) determining a second subfamily of items of the family wherein each item in the second subfamily satisfies said second selection criteria,	11.	"determining a [first / second] subfamily"			searching for items that match the selection criteria
(f) determining available alternatives represented in the first subfamily, (j) determining available alternatives represented in the second subfamily, and	12.	"determining available alternatives"			identifying those alternatives that remain available for further selection
(g) revising said feature screen to indicate the available alternatives of the first subfamily, (k) revising said feature screen to indicate the available alternatives of the second subfamily.	13.	"revising said feature screen to indicate the available alternatives of the [first/second] subfamily"	updating the feature screen to display at least the available alternatives in the [first/second] subfamily '821 Patent: 5:12-15; 8:20-46, figures 7-9, 26-29 Plaintiff may rely upon other portions of the intrinsic record to respond to arguments and positions taken by the Defendants during the course of Claim Construction. Plaintiffs may also rely on any evidence identified by the Defendants in support of its proposed	changing the feature screen on the display device of the user's computer to show all the available alternatives of the [first/second] subfamily '821 patent: Abstract; 3:43-45; 3:50-63; 3:64-4:2; 5:7-11; 7:12-37; 8:20-46; 8:51-58; 8:61 – 9:4; 16:39 – 17:18; 17:35-40; 17:41 – 18:6; 18:50 – 19:11; Figs. 7-9 and 25-29; claim 1 ("the available alternatives" refers to limitation (f): ". . . available alternatives"); claim 4 '444 patent: claims 1, 14, 29, and 30	No agreement.

EXHIBIT A

Claim	No.	Claim Term, Phrase, or Clause	Plaintiff's Proposed Construction	Defendants' Proposed Construction	Agreed Construction
			construction.	<p><u>'444 patent file history</u> including: Office Action of 02/16/1996 including pp. 3-4; Amendment of 05/16/1996 including pp. 11-12, 17-18; Affidavit of Kris Walter Kimbrough of 02/12/1997 including p. 1 and Ex. C; Affidavit of Mohamed Sherif Danish of 02/12/1997 including p. 3 and Ex. C.</p> <p><u>'219 patent</u>: claims 1, 2, 3, 19 and 20</p> <p>The "demonstration program" described in PartsRiver's responses to Interrogatories Nos. 1 and 2 and produced at Bates number PA-NAT-000001, which allegedly existed in April 1992 and embodies claims 1 and 2 of the '821 patent-in-suit.</p> <p>Defendants may also rely upon other portions of the intrinsic record for the patent-in-suit including reexaminations and other patents in the same patent family, to respond to positions taken by PartsRiver. Defendants may also rely on any evidence identified by PartsRiver to support its proposed constructions.</p>	
(h) accepting a second selection criteria comprising the alternative or alternatives of	14.	"accepting a second selection criteria comprising the alternative	A concatenated set of search criteria comprising the first search selection criteria plus the	using a user input device to initiate a search using the alternative(s) selected from the	No agreement.

EXHIBIT A

Claim	No.	Claim Term, Phrase, or Clause	Plaintiff's Proposed Construction	Defendants' Proposed Construction	Agreed Construction
the first selection criteria plus at least one alternative selected from the revised feature screen,		or alternatives of the first selection criteria plus at least one alternative selected from the revised feature screen"	<p>selection criteria added through a second selected alternative</p> <p>'821 Patent:8:59-66</p> <p>'821 Patent File History: Response to Office Action of January 4, 2000 at p. 4-5</p> <p>Plaintiff may rely upon other portions of the intrinsic record to respond to arguments and positions taken by the Defendants during the course of Claim Construction. Plaintiffs may also rely on any evidence identified by the Defendants in support of its proposed construction.</p>	<p>feature screen, where the information transmitted to perform the search includes the alternative(s) previously selected for a prior search plus the alternative(s) most recently selected from the revised feature screen.</p> <p>'821 patent: 3:50-63; 3:64-67; 5:65-66; 6:19-26; 6:38-40; 6:59-61; 7:38-52; 7:53 – 8:5; 8:6-19; 8:24-38; 8:51-57; 8:59-66; 15:64 – 16:3; 16:17-39; 18:7-10; 18:11-31; 18:41-19:12; Figs. 7-9 and 25-29</p> <p>'821 patent file history including: Office Action dated 01/04/2000; Amendment of 07/05/2000</p> <p><u>U.S. Patent No. 5,544,360 (cited during prosecution) including:</u> 8:61 – 9:4; 10:40-57</p> <p>'444 patent: claims 1, 14, 17, 29, and 30.</p> <p>'444 patent file history including: Office Action of 02/16/1996 including pp. 3-4; Amendment of 05/16/1996 including pp. 11-12 and 17-18; Affidavit of Kris Walter Kimbrough of 02/12/1997 including p. 1 and Ex. C; Affidavit of Mohamed Sherif Danish of 02/12/1997 including p. 3 and Ex. C.</p> <p>'219 patent: claims 1, 2, 3, 9, 19,</p>	

EXHIBIT A

Claim	No.	Claim Term, Phrase, or Clause	Plaintiff's Proposed Construction	Defendants' Proposed Construction	Agreed Construction
				<p>and 20</p> <p><u>'588 patent</u>: claims 1 and 6</p> <p>The "demonstration program" described in PartsRiver's responses to Interrogatories Nos. 1 and 2 and produced at Bates number PA-NAT-000001, which allegedly existed in April 1992 and embodies claims 1 and 2 of the '821 patent-in-suit.</p> <p>"[The HTTP] protocol is stateless, in that no state is kept by the server on behalf of the client." Tim Berners-Lee, <i>HyperText Transfer Protocol</i> (available on http://info.cern.ch website on Nov. 3, 1992)</p> <p>"Requests [using the HTTP protocol on the World Wide Web] are idempotent. The server need not store any information about the request after disconnection." Tim Berners-Lee, <i>Re: Is there a paper which describes the www protocol?</i> (posted to www-talk newsgroup on Jan. 9, 1992)</p> <p>"A gateway running on info.cern.ch provides access by any WWW browser to the world of information provided by 'WAIS' servers. WAIS servers are full-text search servers using software from Thinking</p>	

EXHIBIT A

Claim	No.	Claim Term, Phrase, or Clause	Plaintiff's Proposed Construction	Defendants' Proposed Construction	Agreed Construction
				<p>Machines Corporation.” Tim Berners-Lee, <i>WWW-WAIS Gateway</i> (posted to www-interest newsgroup on Nov. 8, 1991).</p> <p>“A WAIS server was designed to be ‘stateless’, meaning that search result sets were not stored by the server.” <i>RFC 1625: WAIS over Z39.50 1988</i> (June 1994)</p> <p>“[T]he Result-Set will always be deleted by DowQuest immediately after returning a Search-Response . . . This enables DowQuest to be stateless.” Franklin Davis et al., <i>WAIS Interface Protocol Prototype Functional Specification</i> § 3.1 (Apr. 23, 1990).</p> <p>Defendants may also rely upon other portions of the intrinsic record for the patent-in-suit including reexaminations and other patents in the same patent family, to respond to positions taken by PartsRiver. Defendants may also rely on any evidence identified by PartsRiver to support its proposed constructions.</p>	
	14A.	“second selection criteria comprising the alternative or alternatives of the first	a concatenated set of search criteria comprising the first search selection criteria plus the	See #14 above.	

EXHIBIT A

Claim	No.	Claim Term, Phrase, or Clause	Plaintiff's Proposed Construction	Defendants' Proposed Construction	Agreed Construction
		selection criteria plus at least one alternative selected from the revised feature screen"	selection criteria added through a second selected alternative See # 14 above		
2. The method of claim 1 wherein each family has at least one feature associated therewith and further comprising the step of: displaying at least one grouping wherein each said grouping comprises one of said features visually related to respective alternatives.	15.	"grouping"			a combination of one of the features and a plurality of respective alternatives
	16.	"features visually related to respective alternatives"			features shown together with alternatives on the display device of the user's computer

Exhibit 22

MANATT, PHELPS & PHILLIPS, LLP
ROBERT D. BECKER (Bar No. CA 160648)
E-mail: rbecker@manatt.com
RONALD S. KATZ (Bar No. CA 085713)
E-mail: rkatz@manatt.com
SHAWN G. HANSEN (Bar No. CA 197033)
E-mail: shansen@manatt.com
1001 Page Mill Road, Building 2
Palo Alto, CA 94304-1006
Telephone: (650) 812-1300
Facsimile: (650) 213-0260

Attorneys for
KELORA SYSTEMS, LLC

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

eBay Inc. and Microsoft Corporation,

Plaintiffs and Counter-defendants,

vs.

Kelora Systems, LLC,

Defendant and Counterclaimant.

Case No. 4:10-cv-04947-CW

**PATENT L.R. 4-3 JOINT CLAIM
CONSTRUCTION AND PREHEARING
STATEMENT**

Kelora Systems, LLC,

Plaintiff and Counter-defendant,,

vs.

Target Corporation, et al.,

Defendants and Counterclaimants.

Case No. 4:11-cv-01548-CW

(Related)

Cabela's, Inc.,

Plaintiff and Counter-defendant,

vs.

Kelora Systems, LLC,

Defendant and Counterclaimant.

Case No. 4:11-cv-01398-CW

(Related)

1 Nebraska Furniture Mart, Inc.,
2 *Plaintiff and Counter-defendant,*
3 vs.
4 Kelora Systems, LLC,
5 *Defendant and Counterclaimant.*
6

Case No. 4:11-cv-02284-CW
(Related)

7 Pursuant to Northern District of California Patent L.R. 4-3, the Parties to the above-
8 captioned cases respectfully submit their Joint Claim Construction and Prehearing Statement
9 pursuant to Patent L.R. 4-3.

10 **A. Construction of those terms on which the parties agree**

11 The parties have met and conferred, and have agreed upon the construction of certain
12 claim terms. Appendix A identifies those claim terms and their agreed claim constructions,
13 pursuant to Patent L.R. 3-4(a).

14 **B. Each party's proposed construction of each disputed term**

15 Appendix B contains the claim constructions for those terms on which the parties do not
16 agree and identifies intrinsic and extrinsic references and evidence known to the respective parties
17 pursuant to Patent L.R. 4-3(b).

18 **C. Identification of Most Significant Constructions**

19 Pursuant to Patent L.R. 4-3(c), the parties have met and conferred on the 10 most
20 significant terms but have not reached agreement. As such, the parties below identify the ones
21 which they do agree are most significant and then they have evenly divided the remainder.

22 The Parties agree that the following 5 terms are the terms whose construction will be the
23 most significant to the resolution of these cases.

- 24 1. "displaying [a feature screen / at least one grouping]" as used in claims 1 and 9;
25 2. "revising said feature screen to indicate available alternatives of the [first/second]
26 subfamily" as used in claim 1;
27 3. "revising said data for said feature screen to indicate the available alternatives of the
28

[first/second] subfamily” as used in claim 9;

4. “accepting a second selection criteria” as used in original claim 1; and

5. “accepting a second selection criteria” as used in amended claims 1 and 9.

At this time, Kelora does not identify any further terms as most significant to the resolution of the case. Kelora objects to the Accused Infringers’ below identification of additional, non-agreed terms as it exceeds the limit under Patent L.R. 4-3(c) on the number of additional, non-agreed terms that may be identified by a party as most significant to resolution of the case.

The Accused Infringers identify the following additional terms as most significant to the resolution of the case:

6. “computer readable data file of stored information” as used in claims 1 and 9;

7. “resubmission to the server” as used in claim 1;

8. “said alternatives represented in the family” as used in claims 1 and 9;

9. “determining a [first / second] subfamily” as used in claims 1 and 9; and

10. “determining available alternatives” as used in claims 1 and 9.

Kelora identifies the following terms among the above-listed terms whose construction may be case or claim dispositive: 1 - 5. The Accused Infringers believe that each of the terms above may be case or claim dispositive for all or some Accused Infringers.

D. Anticipated Length of Time Necessary for the Claim Construction Hearing

The Court has already indicated the amount of time that will be provided for the hearing on claim construction and summary judgment:

I've never had a claim construction last four hours, so I don't think this one will. I deal with them as if they were, basically, a motion for summary judgment. They'll be on a motion calendar on a Thursday afternoon, and we might have an hour or so for it. I don't take live testimony. If I found the need for live testimony, I'd put it over to some other date. There is a limit on the number of claims that can be construed, in the Local Rules.

Hearing in Case No. 10-cv-04947, at 34:20–35:2 (March 17, 2011).

In terms of claim construction, there's a couple answers that I can give you. And that is that I don't take live testimony at Markman hearings. If I had the Markman hearing, which is basically held as if

1 it were an argument on a summary judgment motion. If at that
2 hearing I found that there was some sort of factual dispute that did
3 require live testimony, I would set it for live testimony in the future,
but don't bring any witnesses or plan on any live testimony at the
actual scheduled Markman hearing.

4 I usually put them on a summary judgment or law and motion
5 calendar at 2:00 o'clock on a Thursday afternoon. I wouldn't set it --
6 I wouldn't hear it on a date when I had a of other matters on. If it
7 turned out to be on a date where I had a lot of other matters, we
8 might have to adjust the date. But most often I hear them on
9 Thursdays at 2:00 o'clock, so that will be the default unless you
look at my calendar and see that you're one of a number of big
items, then you might try to pick a new date and send in a
stipulation to have it specially set some other afternoon. But I
certainly have not ever spent a day on a Markman hearing.

10 Hearing in Case Nos. 11-cv-01398, 11-cv-01548, and 11-cv-02284, at 15:14–16:8 (June 13,
2011).

11 The Parties agree to be bound by the Court's statements regarding the amount of time for
12 the claim construction hearing.

13 **E. Witnesses at the Claim Construction Hearing**

14 **Kelora's Statement:**

15 Consistent with the Court's statements during the May 31, 2011, Case Management
16 Conference (Tr. at 15-16), at this time Kelora does not anticipate calling any claim construction
17 witnesses at the Markman hearing. However, Kelora reserves the right to submit witness
18 declarations in support of its briefing and to call witnesses at the hearing in view of the Accused
19 Infringers' briefing and witness declarations, if any.

20 **Accused Infringers' Statement:**

21 Consistent with the Court's statements during the May 31, 2011, Case Management
22 Conference (Tr. at 15-16), the Parties will not call any witnesses or submit any witness
23 declarations for issues related to claim construction. However, the Accused Infringers agree that
24 declarations may be submitted for issues related to summary judgment. The Accused Infringers
25 object to Kelora's statement to the extent it suggests that Kelora may submit one or more
26 declarations related to claim construction. If Kelora wanted to provide testimony (whether live or
27 by declaration) related to claim construction, then pursuant to Patent Local Rule 4-2(b), Kelora
28

was obligated to disclose on August 4, 2011 “a description of the substance of that witness’ proposed testimony that includes a listing of any opinions to be rendered in connection with claim construction.” Kelora did not provide any such disclosure on August 4, and has not provided any such disclosure since then. According to the scheduling orders for all four actions, discovery related to claim construction must be completed by this Friday, September 2, and thus it would be highly prejudicial for Kelora to submit declaration(s) in support of its claim construction brief due on October 6.

DATED: August 30, 2011

By: /s/ Robert D. Becker

/s/ Richard A. Cederroth

Robert D. Becker (Bar No. 160648)
[<rbecker@manatt.com>](mailto:rbecker@manatt.com)
 Ronald S. Katz (Bar No. 85713)
[<rkatz@manatt.com>](mailto:rkatz@manatt.com)
 Shawn G. Hansen (Bar No. 197033)
[<shansen@manatt.com>](mailto:shansen@manatt.com)
 MANATT, PHELPS & PHILLIPS, LLP
 1001 Page Mill Road, Building 2
 Palo Alto, California 94304
 Telephone: (650) 812-1300
 Facsimile: (650) 213-0260

Attorneys for Kelora Systems, LLC

David T. Pritikin (*pro hac vice*)
[<dpritikin@sidley.com>](mailto:dpritikin@sidley.com)
 Richard A. Cederroth (*pro hac vice*)
[<rcederroth@sidley.com>](mailto:rcederroth@sidley.com)
 SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP
 One S. Dearborn Street
 Chicago, Illinois 60603
 Telephone: (312) 853-7000
 Facsimile: (312) 853-7036

Theodore W. Chandler (Bar No. 219456)
[<tchandler@sidley.com>](mailto:tchandler@sidley.com)
 Aaron M. Farber (Bar No. 270851)
[<afarber@sidley.com>](mailto:afarber@sidley.com)
 SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP
 555 West Fifth Street, Suite 4000
 Los Angeles, California 90013
 Telephone: (213) 896-6000
 Facsimile: (213) 896-6600

[<Kelora-Microsoft-eBay@sidley.com>](mailto:Kelora-Microsoft-eBay@sidley.com)

*Counsel for Plaintiff and Counterclaim-
 Defendant eBay Inc.*

By: /s/ Richard A. Cederoth

David T. Pritikin (*pro hac vice*)
<dpritikin@sidley.com>
Richard A. Cederoth (*pro hac vice*)
<rcederoth@sidley.com>

SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP
One S. Dearborn Street
Chicago, Illinois 60603
Telephone: (312) 853-7000
Facsimile: (312) 853-7036

Theodore W. Chandler (Bar No. 219456)
<tchandler@sidley.com>
Aaron M. Farber (Bar No. 270851)
<afarber@sidley.com>

SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP
555 West Fifth Street, Suite 4000
Los Angeles, California 90013
Telephone: (213) 896-6000
Facsimile: (213) 896-6600

<Kelora-Microsoft-eBay@sidley.com>

David E. Killough (Bar No. 110719)
<davkill@microsoft.com>

MICROSOFT CORPORATION
One Microsoft Way, 8/2076
Redmond, Washington 98052
Telephone: (425) 703-8865
Facsimile: (425) 869-1327

*Counsel for Plaintiff and Counterclaim-
Defendant Microsoft Corporation*

By: /s/ Richard S. Zembek

Dan D. Davison (*pro hac vice*)
<ddavison@fulbright.com>
FULBRIGHT & JAWORSKI L.L.P.
2200 Ross Avenue, Suite 2800
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 855-8000
Facsimile: (214) 855-8200

Richard S. Zembek (*pro hac vice*)
<rzembek@fulbright.com>
Daniel S. Leventhal (*pro hac vice*)
<dleventhal@fulbright.com>
FULBRIGHT & JAWORSKI L.L.P.
Fulbright Tower
1301 McKinney, Suite 5100
Houston, Texas 77010
Telephone: (713) 651-5151
Facsimile: (713) 651-5246

Gilbert A. Greene (*pro hac vice*)
<ggreene@fulbright.com>
FULBRIGHT & JAWORSKI L.L.P.
600 Congress Avenue, Suite 2400
Austin, Texas 78701
Telephone: (512) 474-5201
Facsimile: (512) 536-4598

John A. O'Malley (Bar No. 101181)
<jomalley@fulbright.com>
Aaron D. Gopen (Bar No. 268451)
<agopen@fulbright.com>
FULBRIGHT & JAWORSKI L.L.P.
555 South Flower Street, 41st Floor
Los Angeles, California 90071
Telephone: (213) 892-9200
Facsimile: (213) 892-9494

*Attorneys for Defendants and
Counterclaim-Plaintiffs Target
Corporation; Amazon.com, Inc.; Office
Depot, Inc.; Costco Wholesale
Corporation; Hewlett-Packard Company;
Audible, Inc.; and Zappos.com, Inc.*

By: /s/ John S. Letchinger

John S. Letchinger (*pro hac vice*)
<leitchinger@wildman.com>
Douglas S. Rupert (*pro hac vice*)
<rupert@wildman.com>
Edward Timothy Walker (*pro hac vice*)
<walker@wildman.com>
WILDMAN, HARROLD, ALLEN & DIXON LLP
225 West Wacker Drive, Suite 3000
Chicago, Illinois 60606
Telephone: (312) 201-2000
Facsimile: (312) 201-2555

Clinton J. McCord (Bar No. 204749)
<mccord@wildman.com>
WILDMAN, HARROLD, ALLEN & DIXON LLP
9665 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 200
Beverly Hills, California 90212
Telephone: (310) 860-8715
Facsimile: (310) 860-3815

*Attorneys for Defendant and Counterclaim-
Plaintiff OfficeMax Incorporated*

By: /s/ Niall A. MacLeod

Niall A. MacLeod (*pro hac vice*)
<niall.macleod@btlaw.com>
Aaron A. Myers (*pro hac vice*)
<aaron.myers@btlaw.com>
BARNES & THORNBURG LLP
225 South Sixth Street, Suite 2800
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55402
Telephone: (612) 333-2111
Facsimile: (612) 333-6798

Stephen R. Mick (Bar No. 131569)
<smick@btlaw.com>
BARNES & THORNBURG LLP
2049 Century Park East
Los Angeles, California 90067
Telephone: (310) 284-3880
Facsimile: (310) 284-3894

*Attorneys for Defendant and Counterclaim-
Plaintiff Rockler Companies, Inc.*

By: /s/ Catherine E. Hart

Vaibhav P. Kadaba (*pro hac vice*)
<wkadaba@kilpatricktownsend.com>
Catherine E. Hart (*pro hac vice*)
<chart@kilpatricktownsend.com>
KILPATRICK TOWNSEND & STOCKTON LLP
1100 Peachtree Street, Suite 2800
Atlanta, Georgia 30309
Telephone: (404) 815-6500
Facsimile: (404) 815-6555

David B. Perry (State Bar No. 255925)
<dperry@kilpatricktownsend.com>
KILPATRICK TOWNSEND & STOCKTON LLP
Two Embarcadero Center, Eighth Floor
San Francisco, California 94111
Telephone: (415) 576-0200
Facsimile: (415) 576-0300

*Attorneys for Defendant and Counterclaim-
Plaintiff 1-800-Flowers.com, Inc.*

By: /s/ David S. Bloch

Kimball R. Anderson (*pro hac vice*)
<kanerson@winston.com>

Marlon E. Lutfiyya (*pro hac vice*)
<mlutfiyya@winston.com>

WINSTON & STRAWN LLP
35 West Wacker Drive
Chicago, Illinois 60601
Telephone: (312) 558-5600
Facsimile: (312) 558-5700

Howard I. Shin (*pro hac vice*)
<hshin@winston.com>

WINSTON & STRAWN LLP
200 Park Avenue
New York, New York 10166
Telephone: (212) 294-6700
Facsimile: (212) 294-4700

David S. Bloch (State Bar No. 184530)
<dbloch@winston.com>

WINSTON & STRAWN LLP
101 California Street
San Francisco, California 94111
Telephone: (415) 591-1000
Facsimile: (415) 591-1400

*Attorneys for Defendant and Counterclaim-
Plaintiff Dell, Inc.*

By: /s/ Kent E. Baldauf, Jr.

Kent E. Baldauf, Jr. (*pro hac vice*)

<kbaldaufjr@webblaw.com>

Bryan P. Clark (*pro hac vice*)

<bclark@webblaw.com>

THE WEBB LAW FIRM

One Gateway Center

420 Ft. Duquesne Blvd., Suite 1200

Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15222

Telephone: (412) 471-8815

Facsimile: (412) 471-4094

Phillip F. Shinn (State Bar No. 112051)

<pshinn@foxrothschild.com>

FOX ROTHSCHILD LLP

235 Pine Street, Suite 1500

San Francisco, California 94104

Telephone: (415) 364-5558

Facsimile: (415) 391-4436

*Attorneys for Defendant and Counterclaim-
Plaintiff Newegg Inc.*

By: /s/ Sarah E. Barrows

Sarah E. Barrows (Bar No. 253278)
<barrowss@gtlaw.com>
GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP
153 Townsend Street, 8th Floor
San Francisco, California 94107
Telephone: (415) 655-1300
Facsimile: (415) 707-2010

Michael A. Nicodema (*pro hac vice*)
<nicodemam@gtlaw.com>
David M. Joyal (*pro hac vice*)
<joyald@gtlaw.com>
Barry J. Schindler (*pro hac vice*)
<schindlerb@gtlaw.com>
Douglas R. Weider (*pro hac vice*)
<weider@gtlaw.com>

GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP
200 Park Avenue, P.O. Box 677
Florham Park, New Jersey 07932
Telephone: (973) 360-7900
Facsimile: (973) 301-8410

Mary-Olga Lovett (*pro hac vice*)
<lovettm@gtlaw.com>
GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP
1000 Louisiana Street, Suite 1700
Houston, Texas 77002
Telephone: (713) 374-3500
Facsimile: (713) 374-3505

*Attorneys for Defendant and Counterclaim-
Plaintiff CircuitCity.com Inc.*

By: /s/ Ted G. Dane

Ted G. Dane (Bar No. 143195)
<Ted.Dane@mto.com>
Andrew W. Song (Bar No. 236588)
<Andrew.Song@mto.com>
MUNGER, TOLLES & OLSON LLP
355 South Grand Avenue, 35th Floor
Los Angeles, California 90071
Telephone: (213) 683-9100
Facsimile: (213) 687-3702

*Attorneys for Plaintiff and Counterclaim-
Defendant Nebraska Furniture Mart, Inc.*

By: /s/ Wendy K. Akbar

Gregory P. Sitrick (*pro hac vice*)
<gregory.sitrick@quarles.com>
Wendy K. Akbar (*pro hac vice*)
<wendy.akbar@quarles.com>
QUARLES & BRADY LLP
One Renaissance Square
Two North Central Avenue
Phoenix, Arizona 85004
Telephone: (602) 229-5200
Facsimile: (602) 420-5198

Jeffrey L. Fillerup (Bar No. 120543)
<jfillerup@luce.com>
LUCE, FORWARD, HAMILTON & SCRIPPS LLP
Rincon Center II
121 Spear Street, Suite 200
San Francisco, California 94105
Telephone: (415) 356-4600
Facsimile: (415) 356-3881

Callie A. Bjurstrom (Bar No. 137816)
<cbjurstrom@luce.com>
LUCE, FORWARD, HAMILTON & SCRIPPS LLP
600 West Broadway, Suite 2600
San Diego, California 92101
Telephone: (619) 699-2586
Facsimile: (619) 645-5323

*Attorneys for Plaintiff and Counterclaim-
Defendant Cabela's Inc.*

SIGNATURE ATTESTATION

Pursuant to General Order No. 45(X)(B), I hereby certify that concurrence in the filing of this document has been obtained from the other signatories shown above.

/s/Robert D. Becker

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

The undersigned hereby certifies that on August 30, 2011, all counsel of record who are deemed to have consented to electronic service are being served, via the Court's CM/ECF system pursuant to Civil L.R. 5-4 and General Order 45, with a copy of the foregoing PATENT L.R. 4-3 JOINT CLAIM CONSTRUCTION AND PREHEARING STATEMENT.

By: /s/ Robert D. Becker
Robert D. Becker

300699683.1

APPENDIX A

AGREED CLAIM CONSTRUCTIONS

Appendix A: Agreed Claim Constructions

Term/Phrase	Agreed Construction	Agreed Comment
Preamble claims 1 and 9	The preamble limits the claim.	The parties disagree on the meaning of preamble, as indicated in Appendix B.

APPENDIX B

DISPUTED CLAIM CONSTRUCTIONS

Appendix B: Disputed Claim Constructions

Term/Phrase	Accused Infringers' Construction & Evidence	Kelora Systems LLC's Construction & Evidence
Preamble claims 1 and 9	<p>The preamble limits the claim, and “user” means a person using a computer</p> <p>‘821 patent: 5:31-34, 18:11-19:35</p> <p>‘821 reexam: 6/24/10 NIRC, p. 3</p> <p>‘444 FH/P8, Danish Affidavit, p.2</p>	<p>“Server connected to a client computer through a computer network” means “Server computer connected via the Internet to a client computer running a Mosaic compatible browser.”</p> <p>The ordinary and customary meaning of the remainder of the preambles of claims 1 and 9 are readily apparent, requiring no construction by the Court.</p> <p>‘821 Specification, Col. 18, Line 11 to Col. 19, Line 35, PR0000790-791.</p> <p>Reexamination Appeal Brief, 18-Nov-2009, Section VII, Argument, KS0000522-532.</p> <p>Reexamination, Reply to Office Action, 20-May-2010, KS0000448-455.</p> <p>Reexamination, Reply to Office Action, 4-Aug-2009, KS0000631-650.</p> <p>Reexamination, Reply to Office Action, 5-Jun-2009, KS0000700-714</p>
computer readable data file of stored information claims 1 and 9	<p>“a collection of data—text, numbers, or graphics—in a non-volatile storage medium which can be read by a computer”</p> <p>Joint Claim Construction and Prehearing Statement in <i>PartsRiver, Inc. v. Shopzilla, Inc.; Yahoo! Inc.; Pricegrabber.com, Inc.; eBay Inc.; and Microsoft</i></p>	<p>The ordinary and customary meaning of this term is readily apparent, requiring no construction by the Court.</p>

Term/Phrase	Accused Infringers' Construction & Evidence	Kelora Systems LLC's Construction & Evidence
	<p><i>Corporation</i>, No. 07-440 (E.D. Tex. Dec. 15, 2008) [Docket No. 141]</p> <p>'821 patent: 1:23-30, 11:1-4, 18:11-17, 18:26-29, Fig. 12</p> <p>'821 patent: 5:58-62, 6:61-64, 12:39-43, 18:11-17</p> <p>McGraw-Hill Dictionary of Scientific and Technical Terms, Fifth Edition (1994): "store"</p> <p><i>Microsoft Press Computer Dictionary</i> (2d ed. 1994): "data file"</p> <p><i>Webster's Ninth New Collegiate Dictionary</i> (1991): "file"</p>	
<p>displaying [a feature screen / at least one grouping]</p> <p>claims 1 and 9</p>	<p>"showing on the display device of the user's computer [a feature screen/at least one grouping]"</p> <p>Joint Claim Construction and Prehearing Statement in <i>PartsRiver, Inc. v. Shopzilla, Inc.; Yahoo! Inc.; Pricegrabber.com, Inc.; eBay Inc.; and Microsoft Corporation</i>, No. 07-440 (E.D. Tex. Dec. 15, 2008) [Docket No. 141]</p> <p>'821 Claims 1, 3, 4, 7, 8, 9</p> <p>'821 patent: 6:44-47, 8:23-27, 8:38-50, 9:66-10:4, 17:61-65, 18:9-32, 18:49-19:12</p> <p>'444 Claims 1, 14, 29, 30</p> <p>'821 reexam: 05/01/2009 Office Action at 4, 06/18/2009 Office Action at 3, 8/04/2009 After-Final Amendment, at</p>	<p>The term "displaying" means: "The action of sending a page to a display surface or device for viewing."</p> <p>The ordinary and customary meaning of the remainder of this term is readily apparent, requiring no construction by the Court.</p> <p>'821 Specification, Col. 18, Line 11 to Col. 19, Line 35, PR0000790-791.</p> <p>Berners-Lee, November 1995, Hypertext Markup Language - 2.0, RFC 1866, KS0001875-1951.</p> <p>Berners-Lee, May 1996, Hypertext Transfer Protocol - HTTP/1.0, RFC 1945, KS0001952-2011.</p> <p>Morgan, Eric Lease, World-Wide Web and Mosaic: An overview for librarians, originally published in <i>The Public-Access Computer Systems Review</i> 5, no. 6</p>

Term/Phrase	Accused Infringers' Construction & Evidence	Kelora Systems LLC's Construction & Evidence
	<p>3, 5, 5/20/10 Amendment, at 5, 7–8</p> <p>‘444 FH: 02/16/1996 Office Action, p. 3, 05/16/1996 Amendment, p. 11–12, 17–18, Kimbrough Affidavit, p. 1–2 and Ex. C, Danish Affidavit, p 2–3 and Ex. C.</p> <p>U.S. Patent No. 4,905,094 to Pocock et al. 5:17–:24, Fig.2A, block 2</p> <p>Granacki, <i>A Component Library Management System and Browser</i>, § 1.3 & Fig.2</p> <p>Deposition of Sherif Danish at 111:11–112:13, 124:11–21, 129:23– 130:4 (Jan. 20, 2009)</p> <p>PartsRiver's opposition to Defendants' motion to transfer the action from the Eastern District of Texas to this Court, p. 11 (Dec. 6, 2007) [Docket No. 45]</p> <p>PartsRiver's oral argument in opposition to Defendants' motion to transfer, at 10:9–11:2 (Apr. 10, 2008) [Docket No. 201-7]</p> <p>The “demonstration program” described in PartsRiver's responses to Interrogatories Nos. 1 and 2 and produced at Bates number PA-NAT-000001</p> <p>Order Granting Defendants' Motion for Summary Judgment, at 11:9–12:6 (Aug. 21, 2009) [Docket No. 234 in Case No. 09-811]</p> <p>The declaration of Theodore W. Chandler and all cited</p>	<p>(1994): 5-26, (retrieved from http://infomotions.com/musings/www-and-libraries/, 4-Aug-2011), KS0002012-2020.</p>

Term/Phrase	Accused Infringers' Construction & Evidence	Kelora Systems LLC's Construction & Evidence
<p>feature screen</p> <p>claims 1, 3, and 9</p>	<p>and attached exhibits (May 28, 2009)</p> <p>“an image showing multiple alternatives within a family or subfamily”</p> <p>Joint Claim Construction and Prehearing Statement in <i>PartsRiver, Inc. v. Shopzilla, Inc.; Yahoo! Inc.; Pricegrabber.com, Inc.; eBay Inc.; and Microsoft Corporation</i>, No. 07-440 (E.D. Tex. Dec. 15, 2008) [Docket No. 141]</p> <p>‘821 patent: 3:63-70, 4:24-36, 7:1-3, 7:11-21, 8:19-27, Figs. 7, 8, 9</p> <p>‘444 Patent: Claim 1, 17, 29, 31</p> <p>‘588 Patent: Claim 1, 6, 7</p> <p>‘821 Reexam: 03/29/2010 Examiner’s Answer to Appeal Brief, p. 6, 8, 6/18/09 Final Office Action, p. 3</p> <p>‘444 FH: P2, P12, Examiner’s Amendment</p> <p>Deposition of Sherif Danish at 282-84, Ex. 1028 at pp. 13-17 (Jan. 20, 2009)</p>	<p>The ordinary and customary meaning of this term is readily apparent, requiring no construction by the Court.</p> <p>‘821 Specification, Col. 5, Line 31 to Col. 10, Line 33.</p>
<p>revising said feature screen to indicate the available alternatives of the [first/second] subfamily</p> <p>claim 1</p>	<p>“changing the feature screen on the display device of the user’s computer to show all the available alternatives of the [first/second] subfamily”</p> <p>821 patent: Claims 1, 4, 9</p> <p>821 patent: Abstract, 3:43–45, 3:50–4:2, 4:24–35, 5:6–16, 7:12–37, 8:20–46, 8:51–9:9, 18:50–19:11, Figs. 7, 8,</p>	<p>The ordinary and customary meaning of this term is readily apparent, requiring no construction by the Court.</p> <p>‘821 Specification, Col. 5, Line 31 to Col. 10, Line 33.</p> <p>The term may have different meanings in the original</p>

Term/Phrase	Accused Infringers' Construction & Evidence	Kelora Systems LLC's Construction & Evidence
	<p>9, 26, 27, 28, 29</p> <p>'444 claims: 1, 14, 29, and 30</p> <p>'219 claims: 1, 2, 3, 19 and 20</p> <p>'821 reexam: 05/01/2009 Office Action, p. 3–5; 06/18/2009 Final Rejection, p. 2–4, 3/29/10 Examiner's Brief to the BPAI, at 7–8</p> <p>'444 FH: 02/16/1996 Office Action, p. 3-4, 05/16/1996 Amendment, p. 11–12, 17–18 Kimbrough Affidavit, p. 1–2 and Ex. C, Danish Affidavit, p 2–3 and Ex. C.</p> <p><i>Granacki, A Component Library Management System and Browser</i>, § 1.3</p> <p>U.S. Patent No. 4,905,094 to Pocock et al. at 2:22–32, 5:28–39, Figs. 2A–2B</p> <p>Deposition of Sherif Danish at 274:11–19, 278:23–279:4, 290:2–5, 294:17–23 (Jan. 21, 2009)</p> <p>The “demonstration program” described in PartsRiver's responses to Interrogatories Nos. 1 and 2 and produced at Bates number PA-NAT-000001</p> <p>Order Granting Defendants' Motion for Summary Judgment, at 11:9–12:6 (Aug. 21, 2009) [Docket No. 234 in Case No. 09-811]</p> <p>The declaration of Theodore W. Chandler and all cited</p>	<p>and current claims given the narrower meaning of the current claims as compared to their corresponding original claims.</p>

Term/Phrase	Accused Infringers' Construction & Evidence	Kelora Systems LLC's Construction & Evidence
<p>revising said data for said feature screen to indicate the available alternatives of the [first/second] subfamily</p> <p>claim 9</p>	<p>and attached exhibits (May 28, 2009)</p> <p>“changing the data used by the client computer to display the feature screen to provide all the available alternatives of the [first/second] subfamily”</p> <p>‘821 claims: 1, 9</p> <p>‘821 patent: 18:49–19:12, Fig. 25</p> <p>‘219 claims: 1, 2, 3</p> <p>‘821 reexam: 08/04/2009 After-Final Amendment, p. 3, 5–6, 5/20/10 Amendment, p. 5, 7–8</p>	<p>The ordinary and customary meaning of this term is readily apparent, requiring no construction by the Court.</p> <p>‘821 Specification, Col. 5, Line 31 to Col. 10, Line 33.</p>
<p>selection criteria</p> <p>claims 1 and 9</p>	<p>“selected alternative(s)”</p> <p>‘821 patent: Claim 5</p> <p>‘821 patent: 7:46-53, 8:6-14, 8:21-38, 8:51-54, 8:59-66, 15:64-16:3, 16:17-39, 18:64-19:9, Fig. 8</p> <p>‘444 patent: claim 1</p> <p>‘821 FH: P5, Amendment, p. 5</p> <p>‘444 FH: P4, Amendment, p. 11</p>	<p>“A signal including one or more alternatives to be used in search operations.”</p> <p>‘821 patent – claim 1, elements (d), (e), (h), and (i).</p> <p>Reexamination Appeal Brief, 18-Nov-2009, Section VII, Argument, KS0000522-532.</p> <p>Reexamination, Reply to Office Action, 3-Nov-2009, KS0000542-555.</p> <p>Reexamination, Reply to Office Action, 4-Aug-2009, KS0000631-650.</p> <p>Reexamination, Reply to Office Action, 5-Jun-2009, KS0000700-714.</p> <p>File History for App. No. 09/384,303, Reply to Office Action, 5-July-2000, KS0000238-243.</p>

Term/Phrase	Accused Infringers' Construction & Evidence	Kelora Systems LLC's Construction & Evidence
<p>accepting a second selection criteria</p> <p>amended claims 1 and 9</p>	<p>All accused infringers: an action performed by the server</p> <p>Cabela's, Circuit City, and Nebraska Furniture Mart: "utilizing the alternative(s) selected from the feature screen to perform a search"</p> <p>'821 reexam: 8/4/09 After-Final Amendment, p. 13–14, 18, 5/20/10 Amendment, p. 3–5, 7–8, 6/24/10 NIRC, p. 3</p> <p>Transcript of hearing on eBay and Microsoft's motion for summary judgment, at 21:3–5 (May 10, 2011)</p> <p>Kelora's opposition to summary judgment, at 19:8–10 (Apr. 14, 2011)</p>	<p>The term "accepting" means: "accepting selection criteria for processing". The ordinary and customary meaning of the remainder of this term is readily apparent, requiring no construction by the Court.</p> <p>Berners-Lee, May 1996, Hypertext Transfer Protocol - HTTP/1.0, RFC 1945, KS0001952-2011.</p> <p>Reexamination Appeal Brief, 18-Nov-2009, Section VII, Argument, KS0000522-532.</p> <p>Reexamination, Reply to Office Action, 3-Nov-2009, KS0000542-555.</p> <p>Reexamination, Reply to Office Action, 4-Aug-2009, KS0000631-650.</p> <p>Reexamination, Reply to Office Action, 5-Jun-2009, KS0000700-714.</p>
<p>accepting a second selection criteria</p> <p>original claim 1</p>	<p>"an action performed by the user on the client computer to initiate a search using the alternative(s) selected from the feature screen (e.g., when the user clicks on the "Search" button)"</p> <p>'821 claims: 5</p> <p>'821 patent: 7:38–49, 8:1–9, 8:51–61, 15:64–67, 18:64–19:2, Fig. 7</p> <p>'444 claims: 1, 14, 29, and 30</p> <p>'219 claims: 1, 2, 3, 19 and 20</p>	<p>The term "accepting" means: "accepting selection criteria for processing". The ordinary and customary meaning of the remainder of this term is readily apparent, requiring no construction by the Court.</p> <p>The term may have different meanings in the original and current claims given the narrower meaning of the current claims as compared to their corresponding original claims.</p>

Term/Phrase	Accused Infringers' Construction & Evidence	Kelora Systems LLC's Construction & Evidence
	<p>'821 FH: 1/4/00 Office Action, p. 3, 7/5/00 Amendment</p> <p>'821 reexam: 05/01/2009 Office Action, p. 3–5, 06/18/2009 Final Rejection p. 2–4, 06/18/2009 Final Rejection, p. 9, 03/29/2010 Examiner Brief to the BPAI, p. 6–7</p> <p>'444 FH: 02/16/1996 Office Action, p. 3-4, 05/16/1996 Amendment, p. 11–12, 17–18 Kimbrough Affidavit, p. 1–2 and Ex. C, Danish Affidavit, p 2–3 and Ex. C.</p> <p><i>Granacki, A Component Library Management System and Browser</i>, § 1.3</p> <p>U.S. Patent No. 5,544,360 to Lewak at 8:61–9:4, 10:41–47</p> <p>U.S. Patent No. 4,905,094 to Pocock et al. at 2:22–32, 5:25–39 & Fig. 2A block 11</p> <p>Transcript of the hearing on Defendants' motion for summary judgment, at 4:4, 8:20–23</p> <p>The “demonstration program” described in PartsRiver's responses to Interrogatories Nos. 1 and 2 and produced at Bates number PA-NAT-000001</p> <p>Order Granting Defendants' Motion for Summary Judgment, at 11:9–12:6 (Aug. 21, 2009) [Docket No. 234 in Case No. 09-811]</p> <p>The declaration of Theodore W. Chandler and all cited</p>	

Term/Phrase	Accused Infringers' Construction & Evidence	Kelora Systems LLC's Construction & Evidence
	and attached exhibits (May 28, 2009)	
resubmission to the server claim 1	<p>"resubmission by said client computer to the server"</p> <p>821 claims: 1, 9</p> <p>821 patent: 8:51-66, 18:63-19:12, Fig. 25</p> <p>'821 Reexam: 5/20/10 Response to Final Rejection, p. 3, 6-24-10 NIRC, p. 3</p>	<p>The ordinary and customary meaning of this term is readily apparent, requiring no construction by the Court.</p> <p>Reexamination Appeal Brief, 18-Nov-2009, Section VII, Argument, KS0000522-532.</p> <p>Reexamination, Reply to Office Action, 4-Aug-2009, KS0000631-650.</p> <p>Reexamination, Reply to Office Action, 5-Jun-2009, KS0000700-714.</p>
alternative for each item claims 1 and 9	<p>"a qualifier and/or attribute"</p> <p>Joint Claim Construction and Prehearing Statement in <i>PartsRiver, Inc. v. Shopzilla, Inc.; Yahoo! Inc.; Pricegrabber.com, Inc.; eBay Inc.; and Microsoft Corporation</i>, No. 07-440 (E.D. Tex. Dec. 15, 2008) [Docket No. 141]</p> <p>'821 patent: 2:50-62, 5:31-47, 7:11-17, Fig. 7</p>	<p>The ordinary and customary meaning of this term is readily apparent, requiring no construction by the Court.</p> <p>'821 Specification, Col. 5, Line 31 to Col. 10, Line 33.</p>
said alternatives represented in the family claims 1 and 9	<p>"all the alternatives from the data file for the family of items"</p> <p>'821 Claims: 1 and 9</p> <p>'821 patent: 6:65-7:20, 8:5-27. Fig. 7, Fig. 8</p>	<p>The ordinary and customary meaning of this term is readily apparent, requiring no construction by the Court.</p> <p>'821 Specification, Col. 5, Line 31 to Col. 10, Line 33.</p>

Term/Phrase	Accused Infringers' Construction & Evidence	Kelora Systems LLC's Construction & Evidence
	<p>'444 FH: P4, pp. 17-18, P8, Danish Affidavit, Ex. C</p> <p>The "demonstration program" described in PartsRiver's responses to Interrogatories Nos. 1 and 2</p> <p>Order Granting Defendants' Motion for Summary Judgment, at 11:9–12:6 (Aug. 21, 2009) [Docket No. 234 in Case No. 09-811]</p> <p>The declaration of Theodore W. Chandler and all cited and attached exhibits (May 28, 2009)</p>	
<p>determining available alternatives</p> <p>claims 1 and 9</p>	<p>"identifying those alternatives that remain available for further selection"</p> <p>Joint Claim Construction and Prehearing Statement in <i>PartsRiver, Inc. v. Shopzilla, Inc.; Yahoo! Inc.; Pricegrabber.com, Inc.; eBay Inc.; and Microsoft Corporation</i>, No. 07-440 (E.D. Tex. Dec. 15, 2008) [Docket No. 141]</p> <p>'821 patent: 3:43-45, 8:6-19, 16:17-16:49</p> <p>'821 Reexam: 3/29/10 Examiner's Response Appeal Brief, p. 7, 6/18/09 Final Office Action, p. 4, 5/1/09 Non-Final Office Action, p. 4</p>	<p>The ordinary and customary meaning of this term is readily apparent, requiring no construction by the Court.</p> <p>'821 Specification, Col. 5, Line 31 to Col. 10, Line 33.</p>
<p>family of items</p> <p>claims 1 and 9</p>	<p>"a collection of [items] with specific qualifiers and/or attributes, where one would want to identify [items] by specifying its qualifiers and/or attributes"</p> <p>Joint Claim Construction and Prehearing Statement in <i>PartsRiver, Inc. v. Shopzilla, Inc.; Yahoo! Inc.;</i></p>	<p>The ordinary and customary meaning of this term is readily apparent, requiring no construction by the Court.</p>

Term/Phrase	Accused Infringers' Construction & Evidence	Kelora Systems LLC's Construction & Evidence
	<p><i>Pricegrabber.com, Inc.; eBay Inc.; and Microsoft Corporation</i>, No. 07-440 (E.D. Tex. Dec. 15, 2008) [Docket No. 141]</p> <p>'821 patent: 2:56-3:5, 5:31-49</p>	<p>'821 Specification, Col. 5, Line 31 to Col. 10, Line 33.</p>
<p>subfamily of items</p> <p>claims 1 and 9</p>	<p>"A collection of [items] from the family with at least one common qualifier and/or attribute"</p> <p>Joint Claim Construction and Prehearing Statement in <i>PartsRiver, Inc. v. Shopzilla, Inc.; Yahoo! Inc.; Pricegrabber.com, Inc.; eBay Inc.; and Microsoft Corporation</i>, No. 07-440 (E.D. Tex. Dec. 15, 2008) [Docket No. 141].</p> <p>'821 patent: 3:35-40, 7:46-49, 8:6-19, 8:63-66</p> <p>'444 FH/P4, p. 11</p>	<p>The ordinary and customary meaning of this term is readily apparent, requiring no construction by the Court.</p> <p>821 Specification, Col. 5, Line 31 to Col. 10, Line 33.</p>
<p>determining a [first/second] subfamily</p> <p>claims 1 and 9</p>	<p>"searching for items that match the selection criteria"</p> <p>Joint Claim Construction and Prehearing Statement in <i>PartsRiver, Inc. v. Shopzilla, Inc.; Yahoo! Inc.; Pricegrabber.com, Inc.; eBay Inc.; and Microsoft Corporation</i>, No. 07-440 (E.D. Tex. Dec. 15, 2008) [Docket No. 141]</p> <p>'821 patent: 3:36-39, 8:6-19, 8:59-67, 15:64-16:49, 17:19-22</p> <p>'821 Reexam: 3/29/10 Examiner's response brief, p. 6, 6/18/09 Final Office Action, p. 5, 6/24/10 NIRC, p. 3</p> <p>'219 claims: 19, 20</p>	<p>The ordinary and customary meaning of this term is readily apparent, requiring no construction by the Court.</p> <p>'821 Specification, Col. 5, Line 31 to Col. 10, Line 33.</p>

Term/Phrase	Accused Infringers' Construction & Evidence	Kelora Systems LLC's Construction & Evidence
grouping claims 2 and 4	<p>“a combination of one of the features and a plurality of respective alternatives”</p> <p>Joint Claim Construction and Prehearing Statement in <i>PartsRiver, Inc. v. Shopzilla, Inc.; Yahoo! Inc.; Pricegrabber.com, Inc.; eBay Inc.; and Microsoft Corporation</i>, No. 07-440 (E.D. Tex. Dec. 15, 2008) [Docket No. 141]</p> <p>‘821 patent: Abstract, 3:40-42, 7:11-22, 7:47-59</p> <p>‘821 Reexam: 3/29/10 Examiner’s Answer to Appeal Brief, p. 8-9, 6/18/09 Final Office Action, p. 5, 5/1/09 Non-Final Office Action, p. 6</p> <p>‘444 FH: P2, p. 4</p>	<p>The ordinary and customary meaning of this term is readily apparent, requiring no construction by the Court.</p> <p>‘821 Claims 2 and 6.</p>
features visually related to respective alternatives claim 2	<p>“features shown together with alternatives on the display device of the user’s computer”</p> <p>Joint Claim Construction and Prehearing Statement in <i>PartsRiver, Inc. v. Shopzilla, Inc.; Yahoo! Inc.; Pricegrabber.com, Inc.; eBay Inc.; and Microsoft Corporation</i>, No. 07-440 (E.D. Tex. Dec. 15, 2008) [Docket No. 141]</p> <p>‘821 patent: 3:40-43, 7:11-20, 8:20-27, Fig. 7, Fig. 8</p>	<p>The ordinary and customary meaning of this term is readily apparent, requiring no construction by the Court.</p> <p>‘821 Specification, Col. 18, Line 11 to Col. 19, Line 35, PR0000790-791.</p>

Exhibit 23

David T. Pritikin, <dpritikin@sidley.com> (*pro hac vice*)
Richard A. Cederoth, <rcederoth@sidley.com> (*pro hac vice*)

SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP
One S. Dearborn Street
Chicago, Illinois 60603
Telephone: (312) 853-7000
Facsimile: (312) 853-7036

Theodore W. Chandler, <tchandler@sidley.com> (Bar No. 219456)

SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP
555 West Fifth Street, Suite 4000
Los Angeles, California 90013
Telephone: (213) 896-6000
Facsimile: (213) 896-6600

*Counsel for Defendant eBay Inc. and
Defendant and Counterclaim-Plaintiff Microsoft Corporation*

NOTE: Additional counsel and Defendants listed on signature page

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA
OAKLAND DIVISION

PartsRiver, Inc.,	)	No. 4:09-cv-00811-CW (filed Feb. 25, 2009)
)	
<i>Plaintiff,</i>	)	DEFENDANTS' MOTION FOR
	)	SUMMARY JUDGMENT OF NON-
vs.	)	INFRINGEMENT AND INVALIDITY DUE
	)	TO THE ON-SALE BAR
Shopzilla, Inc.; Yahoo! Inc.; eBay Inc.; and)	
Microsoft Corporation,)	
<i>Defendants.</i>	)	Hr'g Date: Thursday, July 16, 2009
	)	Hr'g Time: 2:00 p.m.
	)	Place: Courtroom 2, 4th Floor
Shopzilla, Inc.; Yahoo! Inc.; and Microsoft)	
Corporation,)	
<i>Counterclaim-Plaintiffs,</i>)	
)	
vs.)	
)	
PartsRiver, Inc.,)	
<i>Counterclaim-Defendant.</i>)	

NOTICE

TO ALL PARTIES AND THEIR COUNSEL OF RECORD: Please take notice that Defendants Shopzilla, Inc.; Yahoo! Inc.; eBay Inc.; and Microsoft Corporation (collectively “Defendants”) hereby move for summary judgment that the asserted claims of the patent-in-suit (claims 1 and 2 of U.S. Patent No. 6,275,821) are invalid and not infringed. Judge Wilken is presently scheduled to hear this motion at 2:00 p.m. on Thursday, July 16, 2009, in Courtroom 2 on the 4th Floor of the U.S. District Court at 1301 Clay Street, Oakland, California 94612. Pursuant to the stipulation among the parties, Plaintiff’s opposition brief is due on June 18, 2009, and Defendants’ reply brief is due on July 2, 2009. *See* Docket No. 196 (May 22, 2009).

This motion is based on (i) the Memorandum of Points and Authorities below, (ii) the attached Exhibits A to P, and (iii) the Declaration of Theodore W. Chandler with Exhibits Q to S, all of which are being submitted today, May 28, 2009.

RELIEF REQUESTED

By this motion, Defendants seek a summary judgment that (i) they do not infringe the asserted claims of the patent-in-suit (claims 1 and 2 of U.S. Patent No. 6,275,821) under the holdings of *BMC Resources, Inc. v. Paymentech, L.P.*, 498 F.3d 1373 (Fed. Cir. 2007), and *Muniauction, Inc. v. Thomson Corp.*, 532 F.3d 1318, 1328–30 (Fed. Cir. 2008), *cert. denied*, 129 S. Ct. 1585 (2009), and (ii) the asserted claims of the '821 patent-in-suit are invalid due to the on-sale bar, 35 U.S.C. § 102(b).

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I.	INTRODUCTION	1
II.	ISSUES TO BE DECIDED	2
III.	UNDISPUTED FACTS	3
A.	The patent-in-suit: U.S. Patent No. 6,275,821 to Danish et al.....	3
B.	Screenshots from the first program to embody the '821 patent: the “AMP Navigator”	3
C.	The “AMP Navigator” program was the subject of a commercial offer for sale over <i>two years</i> before the date of the application for the '821 patent.....	5
D.	The first embodiment described in the '821 patent is a “local” embodiment, similar to the “AMP Navigator,” where all steps are performed on a <i>stand-alone</i> computer.....	7
E.	The second embodiment described in the '821 patent is an Internet embodiment with a “server” computer that performs some steps, and a “client” computer that performs other steps including the “displaying” step.....	8
F.	The asserted claims: claims 1 and 2 of the '821 patent	10
G.	The parties and the accused products: websites for online comparison shopping, such as shopzilla.com, shopping.yahoo.com, shopping.com, and shopping.msn.com	11
H.	The procedural history of the case	12
IV.	ARGUMENT	12
A.	Standard for summary judgment.....	12
B.	Non-infringement.....	13
1.	The agreed-upon claim construction for “displaying” confirms that this step is performed by the user’s computer, thus precluding a finding of direct infringement by Defendants.....	13
a.	The specification of the '821 patent confirms that the “displaying” step is performed by the user’s computer	14
b.	The first-named inventor of the '821 patent has confirmed that the “displaying” step is performed by the user’s computer	14
c.	PartsRiver itself has argued that the “displaying” step is performed by the user’s computer	15
2.	The Federal Circuit’s decisions in <i>BMC</i> and <i>Muniauction</i> support a summary judgment of non-infringement in this case	16

1	3.	The facts of this case are indistinguishable from those in <i>Global</i>	
2		<i>Patent</i> , where the district court <i>dismissed</i> a complaint in light of <i>BMC</i>	
3		and <i>Muniauction</i> , and the Federal Circuit summarily affirmed.....	18
4	4.	Without direct infringement of claim 1, there cannot be infringement	
5		of dependent claim 2, or indirect infringement under 35 U.S.C.	
6		§ 271(b) or (c)	20
7	C.	Invalidity	20
8	1.	Standard for the on-sale bar, 35 U.S.C. § 102(b).....	21
9	2.	The asserted claims of the '821 patent were ready for patenting long	
10		before the critical date.....	21
11	3.	The Navigator proposal in March 1992 was a commercial offer for	
12		sale of the claimed invention	22
13	V.	CONCLUSION.....	24

TABLE OF AUTHORITIES

Cases

<i>Akamai Techs., Inc. v. Limelight Networks, Inc.</i> , No. 06-11109, 2009 WL 1164570 (D. Mass. Apr. 24, 2009) (Zobel, J.)	2, 17, 18
<i>Anderson v. Liberty Lobby, Inc.</i> , 477 U.S. 242 (1986).....	12
<i>BMC Res., Inc. v. Paymentech, L.P.</i> , 498 F.3d 1373 (Fed. Cir. 2007).....	passim
<i>Cardinal Chem. Co. v. Morton Int’l, Inc.</i> , 508 U.S. 83 (1993).....	20
<i>Dow Chem. Co. v. Mee Indus. Inc.</i> , 341 F.3d 1370 (Fed. Cir. 2003).....	22
<i>Dynacore Holdings Corp. v. U.S. Philips Corp.</i> , 363 F.3d 1263 (Fed. Cir. 2004).....	20
<i>Global Patent Holdings, LLC v. Panthers BRHC LLC</i> , 586 F. Supp. 2d 1331 (S.D. Fla. 2008), <i>aff’d</i> , 2009 WL 886300 (Fed. Cir. Apr. 1, 2009) (per curiam)	2, 18, 19, 20
<i>Group One Ltd. v. Hallmark Cards, Inc.</i> , 254 F.3d 1041 (Fed. Cir. 2001).....	2, 22
<i>Keithley v. The Homestore.com, Inc.</i> , No. 03-4447, 2008 WL 4962885 (N.D. Cal. Nov. 19, 2008) (Illston, J.).....	2
<i>Minton v. Nat’l Ass’n of Sec. Dealers</i> , 336 F.3d 1373 (Fed. Cir. 2003).....	22
<i>Monolithic Power Sys., Inc. v. O2 Micro Int’l Ltd.</i> , No. 04-2000, 2007 WL 3231709 (N.D. Cal. Oct. 30, 2007) (Wilken, J.), <i>aff’d</i> , 558 F.3d 1341 (Fed. Cir. 2009)	23
<i>Muniauction, Inc. v. Thomson Corp.</i> , 532 F.3d 1318 (Fed. Cir. 2008), <i>cert. denied</i> , 129 S. Ct. 1585 (2009)	passim
<i>NTP, Inc. v. Research in Motion, Ltd.</i> , 418 F.3d 1282 (Fed. Cir. 2005).....	15
<i>Pfaff v. Wells Elecs., Inc.</i> , 525 U.S. 55 (1998).....	21, 22
<i>Robotic Vision Sys., Inc. v. View Eng’g, Inc.</i> , 249 F.3d 1307 (Fed. Cir. 2001).....	22
<i>Scaltech, Inc. v. Retec/Tetra, LLC</i> , 269 F.3d 1321 (Fed. Cir. 2001).....	21, 22

Space Systems/Loral, Inc. v. Lockheed Martin Corp.,
No. 96-3418, 2006 WL 279331 (N.D. Cal. Feb. 6, 2006) (Illston, J.)..... 23, 24

Sparks v. Eastman Kodak Co.,
230 F.3d 1344 (Fed. Cir. 2000)..... 19

Statutes

28 U.S.C. § 1404(a) 12

35 U.S.C. § 102(b) passim

35 U.S.C. § 112, ¶ 4 20

35 U.S.C. § 271(a) 17, 20

35 U.S.C. § 271(b) 20

35 U.S.C. § 271(c) 20

Rules

Civil L.R. 56-3 13

Fed. Cir. R. 36 19

Fed. R. Civ. P. 56(b) 12

Fed. R. Civ. P. 56(c) 12

Fed. R. Civ. P. 56(d)(1) 13

Other Authorities

Restatement (Second) of Contracts § 26 (1981) 24

Richard A. Lord, *Williston on Contracts* § 4.10 (4th ed. 1990) 24

MEMORANDUM OF POINTS AND AUTHORITIES

I. INTRODUCTION

This is a patent case that was recently transferred from the Eastern District of Texas. This case should not be allowed to proceed any further because it is clear from the present record that Defendants are entitled to summary judgment of (i) non-infringement and (ii) invalidity due to the on-sale bar, 35 U.S.C. § 102(b). These two grounds for summary judgment are independent from each other, and neither requires any claim construction. This case is ripe for summary judgment.

Non-infringement: The accused products are websites that consumers use to shop for products. One of the accused websites, for example, is <www.shopping.com>. Defendants are entitled to summary judgment of non-infringement because their websites do not perform each and every step of the asserted claims. For example, none of Defendants’ websites performs the step of “displaying” the webpage on the user’s computer. That step is performed by the user’s computer, not Defendants’ websites. There are other steps of the asserted claims that Defendants’ websites do not perform — such as “revising” the webpage and “accepting” selections made on the webpage — but the proper construction of those terms is disputed. The proper construction of “displaying,” however, is not disputed. The parties have stipulated to its meaning, so all that remains is a question of law for this Court to decide.

The question of law is whether Defendants can be held liable for the “displaying” step performed by a third party. The Federal Circuit has addressed this precise question of law in two recent cases: *BMC Resources, Inc. v. Paymentech, L.P.*, 498 F.3d 1373 (Fed. Cir. 2007) (affirming summary judgment of non-infringement), and *Muniauction, Inc. v. Thomson Corp.*, 532 F.3d 1318, 1328–30 (Fed. Cir. 2008) (overturning jury verdict of \$77 million and finding non-infringement as a matter of law), *cert. denied*, 129 S. Ct. 1585 (2009).

In *BMC* and *Muniauction*, the Federal Circuit emphasized that direct infringement normally requires a *single* party to perform all the steps of the method claim. “[W]here the actions of *multiple* parties combine to perform every step of a claimed method, the claim is directly infringed only if one party exercises ‘control or direction’ over the entire process such that every step is attributable to the controlling party, i.e., the ‘mastermind.’” *Muniauction*, 532 F.3d at 1329 (emphasis added).

Defendants do not perform all the steps of the asserted claims, nor do they “control or direct” consumers to perform the “displaying” step on their computers. Accordingly, under the holdings of *BMC* and *Muniauction*, summary judgment of non-infringement should be granted. *See Global Patent Holdings, LLC v. Panthers BRHC LLC*, 586 F. Supp. 2d 1331, 1335 (S.D. Fla. 2008) (dismissing complaint as a matter of law), *aff’d*, 2009 WL 886300 (Fed. Cir. Apr. 1, 2009) (per curiam); *Akamai Techs., Inc. v. Limelight Networks, Inc.*, No. 06-11109, 2009 WL 1164570, at *20–*26 (D. Mass. Apr. 24, 2009) (Zobel, J.) (overturning \$45 million jury verdict and finding non-infringement as a matter of law); *Keithley v. The Homestore.com, Inc.*, No. 03-4447, 2008 WL 4962885, at *1–*7 (N.D. Cal. Nov. 19, 2008) (Illston, J.) (granting summary judgment of non-infringement).

On-sale bar: Defendants are also entitled to summary judgment of invalidity because the asserted claims were both reduced to practice and the subject of a commercial offer for sale more than one year prior to the application for the patent-in-suit. *See* 35 U.S.C. § 102(b). It is undisputed that by April 1992 — over *two years* before the application for the patent was filed — the inventor had created a “demo” program that admittedly was a reduction to practice of the asserted claims, and he had faxed a proposal to a third party offering to sell software embodying the asserted claims. With these facts undisputed, all that remains is a question of law for this Court to decide: Was this proposal a “commercial offer for sale, one which the other party could make into a binding contract by simple acceptance (assuming consideration)”? *Group One Ltd. v. Hallmark Cards, Inc.*, 254 F.3d 1041, 1048 (Fed. Cir. 2001). Both the language of the proposal and the circumstances of the proposal confirm that it was indeed a “commercial offer for sale,” and thus the asserted claims are invalid as a matter of law.

II. ISSUES TO BE DECIDED

This motion presents the following issues for the Court to decide:

- In light of the agreed-upon construction for the term “displaying,” are the asserted claims of the patent-in-suit (claims 1 and 2 of U.S. Patent No. 6,275,821) infringed by Defendants under the holdings of *BMC* and *Muniauction*? (No.)
- In light of the proposal sent by the inventor to a third-party more than one year prior to the application for the ’821 patent, are the asserted claims invalid due to the on-sale bar, 35 U.S.C. § 102(b)? (Yes.)

III. UNDISPUTED FACTS

A. The patent-in-suit: U.S. Patent No. 6,275,821 to Danish et al.

The patent-in-suit is U.S. Patent No. 6,275,821 (the “’821 patent”), which issued on August 14, 2001. *See* Exs. A, I. It is the third in a series of patents that all claim priority to an application filed on October 14, 1994. *See* Exs. B, C. Thus for purposes of the on-sale bar, 35 U.S.C. § 102(b), the “critical date” in this case is October 14, 1993.

The title of the ’821 patent is “Method and System for Executing a Guided Parametric Search.” *See* Ex. A. According to the ’821 patent, the prior-art methods of searching had various deficiencies, such as failing “to guarantee a user that at least one item will be identified” by the search. *Id.* at 3:31–:32. The solution claimed by the ’821 patent¹ is a “guided search,” sometimes called a “parametric search” or a “faceted search.”

B. Screenshots from the first program to embody the ’821 patent: the “AMP Navigator”

Perhaps the easiest way to understand the concept of a “guided search” is to see it in action. According to both the Plaintiff and the first-named inventor of the ’821 patent, Sherif Danish, the program “AMP Navigator” was the first reduction to practice of the “guided search” method claimed by the ’821 patent. *See* Ex. F, Response to Interrogatory Nos. 1–2 (contending the “AMP Navigator” corroborates conception and reduction to practice of the ’821 patent by April 1992); Chandler Decl. ¶¶ 3–6 & Exs. Q–R; Ex. E (annotated screenshots of Danish’s “AMP Navigator”).

The following screenshots from Danish’s “AMP Navigator” program illustrate a “guided search.” In the first screenshot, a user looking for connectors with a “square flanged receptacle” clicks on the button for “Sq. Flanged Receptacle”:

¹ Defendants dispute that there is anything novel about the solution claimed in the ’821 patent, and for this reason they asked the Patent Office to reexamine the validity of the asserted claims of the ’821 patent. The Patent Office agrees with Defendants that the validity of the asserted claims is questionable, *see* Ex. O, and in fact the Patent Office recently issued a non-final rejection of the asserted claims, *see* Ex. P. For purposes of this motion, however, Defendants are not contesting the validity of the asserted claims on the basis of the prior art presently before the Patent Office.

CPC (Circular Plastic) and Metal Shell CPC Connectors

Number of matching part numbers: Matching part number:

Connector Type

- ☒ Sq. Flanged Receptacle
- ☐ Free Hanging Receptacle
- ☐ Feedthrough Receptacle
- ☐ Plug

Contacts/Series

- ☐ Size 16 (Series 1)
- ☐ Size 16 VDE (Series 1)
- ☐ Size 20 (Series 2)
- ☐ Type XII (Series 3)
- ☐ Combination Size 16 / Type XII (Series 4)

Shell Size - # of Contacts:

11-4
11-8

Preloaded Contacts

- ☐ No
- ☐ Sq. posted
- ☐ Round posted
- ☐ Solid Feedthrough
- ☐ Solder

Contact Plating

- ☐ Gold Select
- ☐ Gold
- ☐ Tin

Search
Help
Clear All
Exit

Shell Type

- ☐ Plastic
- ☐ Metal

Sex

- ☐ Normal
- ☐ Reverse

Tetraseals

- ☐ with Tetraseal
- ☐ without Tetraseal

Numbering

- ☐ Standard
- ☐ Reverse

4

See Ex. E at 4.

In the second screenshot, the user clicks on the “Search” button:

CPC (Circular Plastic) and Metal Shell CPC Connectors

Number of matching part numbers: Matching part number:

Connector Type

- ☒ Sq. Flanged Receptacle
- ☐ Free Hanging Receptacle
- ☐ Feedthrough Receptacle
- ☐ Plug

Contacts/Series

- ☐ Size 16 (Series 1)
- ☐ Size 16 VDE (Series 1)
- ☐ Size 20 (Series 2)
- ☐ Type XII (Series 3)
- ☐ Combination Size 16 / Type XII (Series 4)

Shell Size - # of Contacts:

11-4
11-8

Preloaded Contacts

- ☐ No
- ☐ Sq. posted
- ☐ Round posted
- ☐ Solid Feedthrough
- ☐ Solder

Contact Plating

- ☐ Gold Select
- ☐ Gold
- ☐ Tin

Search
Help
Clear All
Exit

Shell Type

- ☐ Plastic
- ☐ Metal

Sex

- ☐ Normal
- ☐ Reverse

Tetraseals

- ☐ with Tetraseal
- ☐ without Tetraseal

Numbering

- ☐ Standard
- ☐ Reverse

5

See Ex. E at 5.

The third screenshot shows the results of the search:

6

See Ex. E at 6.

As shown above in the third screenshot, there are 65 part numbers that match the parameter “Sq. Flanged Receptacle.” The third screenshot also shows that Danish’s program greys-out parameters that can no longer be selected, such as “Solid Feedthrough” and “with Tetraseal.” In this respect, Danish’s program provides a “guided parametric search” to the user. Danish’s program does not use a keyword search, nor does it use a hierarchical search. Instead, Danish’s program allows a user to select parameters, in any order, in a step-by-step fashion to find the item that matches all of the user’s criteria.

C. The “AMP Navigator” program was the subject of a commercial offer for sale over two years before the date of the application for the ’821 patent

The “AMP Navigator” program shown above figures prominently in the on-sale bar issue raised by this motion.

Both Danish and the Plaintiff have admitted that the “AMP Navigator” program was created “by April 1992” — long before the “critical date” of October 14, 1993. See Ex. F, Response to

Interrogatory Nos. 1–2. They have also admitted that the “AMP Navigator” program was a reduction to practice of the asserted claims. *See id.*

Furthermore, Danish has admitted that the “AMP Navigator” technology was the subject of a proposal that he faxed to a company named AMP on March 5, 1992 — again, long before the “critical date” for the on-sale bar. *See* Ex. D, ¶¶ 9–11; *id.* at PR 0000252–57; Chandler Decl. ¶ 7 & Ex. S at TWC 1563–68.

The Navigator proposal was “[p]repared for AMP Incorporated by Danish International, Inc.” Chandler Decl. Ex. S at TWC 1564. Danish’s company, Danish International, had made proposals to AMP in the past that had been accepted. For example, in 1991, Danish International developed a program for AMP called AMPFAX. *See* Ex. G at 21:19–22:1. Before beginning the AMPFAX project, Danish International submitted a proposal describing the work to be done and the price for the work. *See id.* at 22:22–23:24. AMP accepted that proposal. *See id.* at 23:23–:24.

The Navigator proposal described a project with five phases, with a specific price for each phase. *See* Chandler Decl. Ex. S at TWC 1564–68. Of particular relevance to this motion is phase 3 of the proposal, in which Danish offered to sell a “Navigator” program that included the technology covered by the asserted claims:

The objective of phase 3 is to allow the user to locate a part number.
The navigation system will contain all the functions of phase 2 in
addition to the following:

- The ability to locate a part number by selecting product features in any order. Each time a feature is selected, the list of other selectable features is narrowed down to reflect only those remaining selectable features. ***A demo of this approach is available at Danish International.***

Id. at TWC 1566 (emphasis added).

Danish has admitted that the “demo” described in phase 3 of the proposal is the “AMP Navigator” program shown above that was a reduction to practice of the asserted claims. *See* Ex. G at 143:9–144:2; *see also* Ex. F, Response to Interrogatory Nos. 1–2; Chandler Decl. ¶¶ 4–5, 8–9 & Exs. Q–R. The second-named inventor of the ’821 patent, Kris Kimbrough, was the person who actually wrote the code for the “AMP Navigator” program. *See* Ex. H at 146:7–147:15. He

confirmed that the code for the “demo” described in phase 3 of the Navigator proposal existed as of March 5, 1992. *See id.* at 149:19–150:6.

The Navigator proposal included prices for each of the five phases. *See* Chandler Decl. Ex. S at TWC 1567–68. The price for phase 3 was \$200,000. *See id.* at TWC 1568. When asked at his deposition whether the prices quoted for each phase were “fair offers,” Danish responded “Yes.” *See* Ex. G at 142:1–13. Danish testified that he would have performed the work described in the Navigator proposal at the quoted price. *Id.* at 89:3–4. AMP did not accept the Navigator proposal, *see id.* at 88:23–24, but when asked whether he “wanted [AMP] to accept the proposal so that Danish International could start this new project,” Danish responded “Yes.” *Id.* at 150:8–9.

The evidence above about phase 3 of the Navigator proposal provides the basis for Defendants’ motion for summary judgment of invalidity due to the on-sale bar. The evidence shows that the claimed invention was reduced to practice and offered for sale at a price of \$200,000 long before the “critical date” of October 14, 1993, thus rendering the asserted claims invalid as a matter of law.

D. The first embodiment described in the ’821 patent is a “local” embodiment, similar to the “AMP Navigator,” where all steps are performed on a stand-alone computer

Over two years after Danish presented the Navigator proposal to AMP, he filed the patent application from which the ’821 patent claims priority. *See* Ex. C. The ’821 patent describes two embodiments. The first embodiment, called the “local” embodiment, runs on a *stand-alone* computer, as opposed to a computer connected to a network such as the Internet. *See* Ex. A at 7:4–11. The “local” embodiment described in the ’821 patent is almost identical to Danish’s “AMP Navigator” program shown above. *Compare* Ex. A at 7:1–9:9 & figs. 7–9 (first embodiment of the ’821 patent), *with* Ex. E (screenshots from Danish’s “AMP Navigator” program).

Figures 7 to 9 of the ’821 patent show screenshots from the “local” embodiment described in the patent. *See* Ex. A. Reprinted below is Figure 8 of the patent, annotated with some of the terms used in the patent and the column and line number in the patent where each term is used:

5 items match after applying the first "selection criteria" (magnet wire) (8:21-:24) "family of items" (receptacles) (5:38-:40)

FASTON Receptacles - Uninsulated

Matching Qty: 5 P/N:

Specials: ☒ None ☐ For Posted Hermetic Tabs ☐ Receptacle/Tab Combination

Tab Fit: ☐ .250 x .020 ☐ .250 x .032

Receptacle Style: ☒ Straight ☐ Flag ☐ Reversible Flag

Insulation Support: ☒ Insulation Support ☐ Non-Insulation Support

Wire Type: ☐ Regular Wire ☒ Magnet Wire

Wire Range: 18-14 18-14/(2)17 20-16/(2)20/23

Insulation Dia.: .050-.080 .100-.140/(2).060 MAX .120-.170

Insertion Force: ☐ Normal ☐ Low

Material: ☒ Brass ☐ Phosphor-Bronze ☐ Steel

Finish: ☐ None ☐ Tin ☐ Pre Tin ☐ Silver ☐ Nickel

Crimp Type: ☒ "F" ☐ Tab-Lok

1600

Annotations: 14, 15, 17, 34, 37, 48, 5, 6, 7, 8, 13

"available alternatives" (8:26-:30)

"feature" (7:16-:17)

"grouping" (7:18-:20)

"selection criteria" (7:47-:49)

"unavailable alternatives" are greyed out (8:42-:46)

The idea behind the "local" embodiment was that traditional paper catalogs could be replaced by electronic catalogs distributed on CD-ROM. See Ex. A at 1:42-:51. The CD-ROM would also contain a program, like that shown in Figure 8 above, that would allow a customer to search the CD-ROM on a *stand-alone* computer (not a computer connected to a network, such as the Internet). See Ex. D, ¶¶ 3-8; see also Ex. F, Response to Interrogatory No. 1 (similar).

E. The second embodiment described in the '821 patent is an Internet embodiment with a "server" computer that performs some steps, and a "client" computer that performs other steps including the "displaying" step

The second embodiment described in the '821 patent makes use of the Internet. See Ex. A at 18:10-19:35 & figs. 25-35. According to Danish, the Internet embodiment was reduced to practice

in 1994, two years after the “local” embodiment described above was reduced to practice. *See* Ex. D, ¶¶ 18–19.

In the local embodiment (created in 1992), *all* the steps described in the ’821 patent are performed by the local computer; no other computer is involved. In the Internet embodiment, by way of contrast, some steps of the method are performed by the website (the “server” computer), while other steps are performed by the user’s computer (the “client” computer).

The division of labor required by the Internet embodiment is at the heart of Defendants’ motion for summary judgment of non-infringement. In particular, several steps in the Internet embodiment *must* be performed by the user’s computer and *cannot* be performed by the server computer. One of the steps that *must* be performed by the user’s computer is the step of “displaying” the feature screen to the user. Defendants’ servers do not perform the “displaying” step, and thus Defendants do not infringe the asserted claims.

Below is how the specification describes the Internet embodiment, which confirms that the “displaying” step is performed by the user’s computer, *not* the server computer:

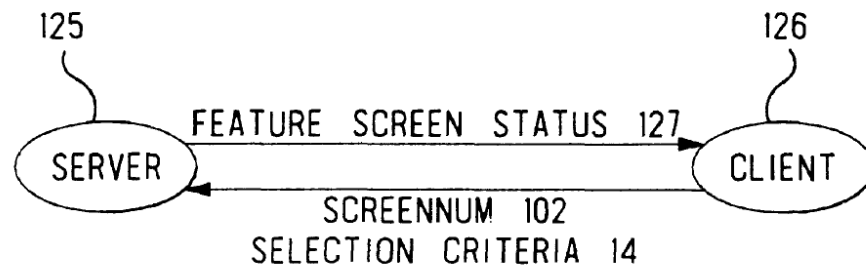


Fig. 25

In an embodiment of the invention in an Internet environment, there is a server computer 125 and a client computer 126. *All of the program files and data files described in the local embodiment reside on the server 125.* . . .

. . . .

The client 126 initiates a request to the server 125 for the electronic catalog searching application via the Internet. The server 125 detects the request. Receipt of the request executes the requested application on the server 125 that permits a user on the client 126 to select a family 1 or subfamily 2. Example of Main Menu,

Alphabetical search, Picture Search, and View Part Number screens are shown in FIGS. 31 through 35. When the family 1 or subfamily 2 is chosen, *the server 125 sends a feature screen status 127 to the client 126*. The feature screen status 127 comprises a feature screen code, ScreenNum 102 in a preferred embodiment, all features 5 appropriate to the feature screen 9 specified in ScreenNum 102, all available alternatives 7, all unavailable alternatives 8, and the selection criteria 14. As the selection criteria 14 is always sent, it may comprise zero selected alternatives 37. It is apparent, therefore, that the server 125 sends all of the information necessary to define the current subfamily 2 to the client 126. The information, therefore, need not be retained in memory on the server 125. This particular feature renders it particularly appropriate for an Internet environment. *The client 126 receives the feature screen status 127 and displays the feature screen 9 accordingly*. An example of the feature screen 9 on the Internet is shown in FIGS. 26 through 29. *The user on the client, makes selections from among the available alternatives 7 generating a selection criteria 14 different from that which was se[n]t to it*. The client 126 initiates a search with the modified selection criteria 14. *The client 126 sends to the server 125, the ScreenNum 102 value sent to it by the server, and the modified selection criteria 14*. The server 125 receives the ScreenNum 102 and the selection criteria 14. *The server 125 executes the search operation as disclosed hereinabove using the revised selection criteria 14 and generates the feature screen status 127*. The server 125 sends the feature screen status 127 that has been updated based on the modified selection criteria 14 to the client 126. *The client 126 receives the feature screen status 127 and displays the updated feature screen 9*. This process may iterate similar to the local version to further narrow the subfamily as desired.

Ex. A at 18:10–19:12 (emphasis added).

F. The asserted claims: claims 1 and 2 of the '821 patent

Claims 1 and 2 of the '821 patent have been asserted in this suit. *See* Ex. I at 1. Claim 2 depends from claim 1, and thus both include the step of “displaying” a feature screen to the user. (An example of a “feature screen” is Figure 8, shown above. *See supra* p. 8.)

Reprinted below is the text of claims 1 and 2. Steps (a) through (g) are illustrated by the screenshots from the “AMP Navigator” above. *See supra* pp. 3–5; *see also* Ex. E. Steps (h) through (k) simply repeat the process a second time:

1. A method for assisting a user in identifying a subfamily of items within a family of items, comprising the steps of:
 - (a) providing a computer readable data file of stored information representing at least one family of items, said data file identifying at least one alternative for each item,
 - (b) reading said data file,
 - (c) **displaying** a feature screen indicating said alternatives represented in the family,
 - (d) **accepting** a first selection criteria of at least one alternative,
 - (e) determining a first subfamily of items wherein each said item in the first subfamily satisfies said first selection criteria,
 - (f) determining available alternatives represented in the first subfamily,
 - (g) **revising** said feature screen to indicate the available alternatives of the first subfamily,
 - (h) **accepting** a second selection criteria comprising the alternative or alternatives of the first selection criteria plus at least one alternative selected from the revised feature screen,
 - (i) determining a second subfamily of items of the family wherein each item in the second subfamily satisfies said second selection criteria,
 - (j) determining available alternatives represented in the second subfamily, and
 - (k) **revising** said feature screen to indicate the available alternatives of the second subfamily.
2. The method of claim 1 wherein each family has at least one feature associated therewith and further comprising the step of
displaying at least one grouping wherein each said grouping comprises one of said features visually related to respective alternatives.

G. The parties and the accused products: websites for online comparison shopping, such as shopzilla.com, shopping.yahoo.com, shopping.com, and shopping.msn.com

The plaintiff is PartsRiver, Inc. PartsRiver bought the '821 patent on April 26, 2006 — almost five years after the '821 patent issued. *See* Ex. F, Response to Interrogatory No. 4.

PartsRiver filed this suit on October 3, 2007 — over six years after the '821 patent issued. *See* Docket No. 1. PartsRiver has alleged that websites used for “online comparison shopping” infringe claims 1 and 2 of the '821 patent. *See* Ex. I. Listed below are the defendants still accused of infringement, along with their primary “online comparison shopping” site:

- Shopzilla, Inc. (shopzilla.com). *See* Ex. I at 1–2, 67–74.
- Yahoo! Inc. (shopping.yahoo.com). *See* Ex. I at 2–3, 101–05.

- eBay Inc. (shopping.com). *See* Ex. I at 5–6, 30–35.
- Microsoft Corporation (shopping.msn.com). *See* Ex. I at 6, 40–44.

H. The procedural history of the case

This suit originally was filed in the Eastern District of Texas. On November 19, 2007, all the defendants moved to transfer the action to this Court pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1404(a), and some defendants moved to dismiss for lack of personal jurisdiction. *See* Docket No. 41. PartsRiver opposed the motion on December 6, 2007, *see* Ex. L, and a hearing was held on April 10, 2008, *see* Ex. M. After reviewing several intervening decisions by the courts of appeals, *see* Docket Nos. 70, 146, the court in Texas eventually granted Defendants’ motion to transfer on January 30, 2009, without addressing the motion to dismiss for lack of personal jurisdiction, *see* Ex. N.

While the motion to transfer was pending in the Eastern District of Texas, the parties engaged in discovery and exchanged information required by the Patent Rules in that district. *See, e.g.,* Exs. F–K. (The Patent Rules in the Eastern District of Texas are similar to the Patent Local Rules here. *See* Ex. J.) Of particular relevance to this motion is that the parties filed a Joint Claim Construction Statement in which the parties stipulated to several claim constructions, including the construction for the term “displaying” in step (c) of claim 1 of the ’821 patent. *See* Ex. K. Thus there is no need for this Court to construe any claim terms before deciding this motion.

IV. ARGUMENT

A. Standard for summary judgment

“A party against whom relief is sought may move at any time, with or without supporting affidavits, for summary judgment on all or part of the claim.” Fed. R. Civ. P. 56(b). “The judgment sought should be rendered if . . . there is no *genuine* issue as to any *material* fact.” Fed. R. Civ. P. 56(c) (emphasis added). A fact is “material” if it “might affect the outcome of the suit under the governing law.” *Anderson v. Liberty Lobby, Inc.*, 477 U.S. 242, 248 (1986). An issue is “genuine” if “the evidence is such that a reasonable jury could return a verdict for the nonmoving party.” *Id.*

This motion presents two independent grounds for summary judgment: non-infringement and invalidity. Thus even if one ground is rejected, the other should still be accepted. “If summary judgment is not rendered on the whole action, the court should, to the extent practicable, determine

what material facts are not genuinely at issue. . . . It should then issue an order specifying what facts — including items of damages or other relief — are not genuinely at issue. The facts so specified must be treated as established in the action.” Fed. R. Civ. P. 56(d)(1); *see also* Civil L.R. 56-3.

B. Non-infringement

1. The agreed-upon claim construction for “displaying” confirms that this step is performed by the user’s computer, thus precluding a finding of direct infringement by Defendants

Summary judgment of non-infringement is appropriate for the simple reason that Defendants do not perform all of the steps of claim 1 of the ’821 patent: “Direct infringement requires a party to perform or use *each and every step* or element of a claimed method or product.” *BMC Res., Inc. v. Paymentech, L.P.*, 498 F.3d 1373, 1378 (Fed. Cir. 2007) (emphasis added).

In particular, Defendants do not perform the steps of “displaying” the feature screen, “accepting” selected alternatives, or “revising” the feature screen. (The language of the claim is reprinted above, *supra* p. 11.) The parties dispute the proper construction of “accepting” and “revising,” however, so this motion is premised only on the “displaying” step, which has an agreed-upon meaning. *See* Ex. K.

The agreed-upon construction for “displaying” provides that this step is performed by the user’s computer, not by Defendants’ servers:

<u>Claim language</u>	<u>Agreed-upon construction</u>
Claim 1: displaying a feature screen indicating said alternatives represented in the family Claim 2: displaying at least one grouping wherein each said grouping comprises one of said features visually related to respective alternatives.	showing on the display device of the user’s computer [a feature screen/at least one grouping] <i>See</i> Ex. K.

The agreed-upon construction for “displaying” — in which the “displaying” step is performed by the user’s computer, not Defendants’ servers — is confirmed by the specification of the ’821 patent, the testimony of the inventor, and PartsRiver’s own contentions, as discussed below.

a. **The specification of the '821 patent confirms that the “displaying” step is performed by the user’s computer**

The specification of the '821 patent makes clear that the “displaying” step is performed by the client (i.e., the user’s computer), not the server (i.e., Defendants’ computers): “The server 125 sends the feature screen status 127 that has been updated based on the modified selection criteria 14 to the client 126. *The client 126 receives the feature screen status 127 and displays the updated feature screen 9.*” Ex. A at 19:6–10 (emphasis added). (The complete passage from the specification is reprinted above, *supra* pp. 9–10.)

b. **The first-named inventor of the '821 patent has confirmed that the “displaying” step is performed by the user’s computer**

The first-named inventor of the '821 patent agrees that the “displaying” step is performed by the user’s computer, not the server. He spoke candidly on this subject at his deposition:

Q. . . . [W]hat is a server?

A. In the internet environment, that would be a web server, for example.

Q. And what is a client?

A. The client on the internet would be a web browser.

Q. *How do you accomplish displaying the feature screen* indicating the alternatives in your patent?

A. How do I —

Q. How is that accomplished? How do you do it?

A. You send to the browser — in the case of the internet —

Q. Uh-huh.

A. — you would send to the browser of the client the list of attributes and the values of each attribute for that particular product family, for example, like printers, like we were saying.

Q. And how do you send it to the browser? What do you send to the browser?

A. There is a protocol, I guess it was described here [in the '821 patent, *see* Ex. A at 18:21], an HTTP protocol where the browser requests information from the server, like show me the printer catalog,

for example. And the server in response to the HTTP request will send the attributes and attribute values.

Q. And what does the browser do once it gets the attributes and the attribute values?

A. It displays them.

....

Q. Is there any teaching of displaying on the server in column 18 or 19 [of the '821 patent, see Ex. A]?

A. Displaying on the server?

Q. Yes.

A. The display, if I recall, is a display that happens on the user of the — on the browser of the client.

Ex. G at 111:11–112:13, 129:23–130:4 (emphasis added).

c. PartsRiver itself has argued that the “displaying” step is performed by the user’s computer

Finally, PartsRiver itself has argued that the “displaying” step is performed by the user’s computer, consistent with the claim construction to which it stipulated. To establish personal jurisdiction in Texas, PartsRiver needed to establish that at least part of the allegedly infringing activity took place in Texas. None of Defendants’ allegedly infringing servers are located in Texas, however, so PartsRiver argued that the “displaying” step was performed by user’s computers in Texas:

Claim 1 of the patent at issue in this case requires that one step take place where the remote user is located. The method requires that a feature screen be “displayed.” That necessarily happens where the user’s computer terminal is located. That is where the feature screen is displayed so that the user can make a selection to trigger the next step, which involves the web server “accepting” that selection and sending information back to the user, so that the process can be completed.

Under the Federal Circuit’s decision in *NTP, Inc. v. Research in Motion*, 418 F.3d 1282, 1319 (Fed. Cir. 2005), the presence of some step taking place in a location other than California, such as on a remote user’s screen in Texas, precludes the Court from finding that infringement happens only within California.

Ex. L at 11.

* * * * *

For all of these reasons, the agreed-upon construction for “displaying” requires this step to be performed by the user’s computer, not Defendants’ servers.

2. The Federal Circuit’s decisions in *BMC* and *Muniauction* support a summary judgment of non-infringement in this case

At the hearing before the court in Texas, PartsRiver tried to have its cake and eat it, too. PartsRiver admitted that the “displaying” step was performed by the user’s computer (in an effort to establish personal jurisdiction in Texas on account of the user’s activity), but PartsRiver argued that Defendants’ servers “originated” the information that was displayed (in an effort to establish infringement by Defendants’ servers). The following colloquy took place:

THE COURT: What about this issue of displaying . . . ?

MR. BALDWIN: . . . [O]ur position with regard to display as it pertains to jurisdiction and as it pertains to specific jurisdiction is that, yes, *the display originates at the server* there’s no doubt. The result of *that origination ends at the display at the computer terminal of a user*. And we — we say that *that display is at the very least in part an infringement, a step in the method that we claim* —

THE COURT: *The display by the user?*

MR. BALDWIN: — in this case.

THE COURT: Is that right?

MR. BALDWIN: At the end — *yes, sir, at the end of the — at the user terminal*.

Ex. M at 10:9–11:2 (emphasis added).

The argument made by PartsRiver above — that Defendants’ servers are somehow responsible for the “displaying” step performed by the user’s computer — is the same argument that the Federal Circuit considered and rejected in *BMC Resources, Inc. v. Paymentech, L.P.*, 498 F.3d 1373 (Fed. Cir. 2007) (affirming summary judgment of non-infringement) and *Muniauction, Inc. v. Thomson Corp.*, 532 F.3d 1318, 1328–30 (Fed. Cir. 2008) (overturning jury verdict of \$77 million and finding non-infringement as a matter of law), *cert. denied*, 129 S. Ct. 1585 (2009). The holdings of *BMC* and *Muniauction* establish that summary judgment of non-infringement is appropriate in this case.

1 In *BMC*, the Federal Circuit affirmed a summary judgment of non-infringement. The claim
 2 in *BMC* — like the claim in this case — required different actors to perform different steps. *See* 498
 3 F.3d at 1375–76. The plaintiff in *BMC* argued that the defendant was nonetheless liable for direct
 4 infringement because “[w]here the infringement is the result of the participation and combined
 5 action(s) of one or more persons or entities, they are joint infringers and are jointly liable for the
 6 infringement.” *Id.* at 1379. The Federal Circuit flatly rejected this argument. *See id.* at 1380.
 7 “Infringement requires, as it always has, a showing that a defendant has practiced ***each and every***
 8 ***element*** of the claimed invention.” *Id.* (emphasis added) (citing 35 U.S.C. § 271(a)). The Federal
 9 Circuit cautioned, however, that “[a] party cannot avoid infringement . . . simply by contracting out
 10 steps of a patented process to another entity.” *Id.* at 1381. “In those cases, the party in control
 11 would be liable for direct infringement.” *Id.*

12 After *BMC*, there was some question as to the amount of “control or direction” that would be
 13 required to establish direct infringement in a case, like this one, where some of the steps of the
 14 patented process allegedly are performed by one person, while other steps allegedly are performed
 15 by another person. *See, e.g., Akamai Techs., Inc. v. Limelight Networks, Inc.*, No. 06-11109, 2009
 16 WL 1164570, at *20–*26 (D. Mass. Apr. 24, 2009) (Zobel, J.). For example, the district court in
 17 *Akamai* initially upheld a jury verdict of \$45 million because it believed the “control or direction”
 18 standard of *BMC* was satisfied by evidence of “a contractual relationship between [the defendant]
 19 and its customers” and evidence that the defendant “provided those customers with instructions
 20 explaining how to utilize its [allegedly infringing] service.” *Id.* at *22. The district court changed its
 21 mind, however, after reading the Federal Circuit’s decision in *Muniauction*. *See id.* at *23–*26.

22 In *Muniauction*, the plaintiff alleged — much like PartsRiver alleges in this case — that the
 23 defendant’s website infringed a method for conducting an auction. *See* 532 F.3d at 1322–23. The
 24 jury agreed and returned a verdict of \$77 million. *See id.* at 1321. On appeal, the Federal Circuit
 25 overturned the jury verdict and found non-infringement as a matter of law. *See id.* at 1328–30. In
 26 the process, the Federal Circuit clarified its previous holding in *BMC*. “[W]here the actions of
 27 multiple parties combine to perform every step of a claimed method, the claim is directly infringed
 28 only if one party exercises ‘control or direction’ over the entire process such that every step is

1 attributable to the controlling party, i.e., the ‘mastermind.’” *Id.* at 1329. Turning to the facts of the
 2 case before it, the Federal Circuit found that the plaintiff could not meet this standard as a matter of
 3 law: “That [the defendant] controls access to its system and *instructs* bidders on its use is not
 4 sufficient to incur liability for direct infringement. . . . [The defendant] neither performed every step
 5 of the claimed method nor had another party perform steps on its behalf.” *Id.* at 1330 (emphasis
 6 added).

7 After *Muniauction*, it is clear that a website that performs only some steps of a patented
 8 process, while other steps are performed by customers, does not directly infringe the patent. The
 9 district court in *Akamai* recognized the significance of *Muniauction* when it overturned the jury’s
 10 verdict of \$45 million:

11 I find no material difference between [the defendant’s] interaction
 12 with its customers and that of [the defendant] in *Muniauction*. . . . [The
 13 defendant’s] customers, following [the defendant’s] instructions, do
 14 [perform one of the claimed steps of the patent] in order to take
 15 advantage of [the defendant’s] service. However, this step is
 16 performed by [the defendant’s] customers not because they are
 17 contractually obligated to do so; rather, they do so because they wish
 18 to avail themselves of [the defendant’s] service. Under *Muniauction*,
 19 this is insufficient to establish the requisite direction or control by [the
 20 defendant] of its customers necessary to find it liable for direct
 21 infringement.

2009 WL 1164570, at *26.

18 The same is true here. To the extent Defendants’ customers perform the “displaying” step of
 19 claim 1 of the ’821 patent, they do so because they wish to avail themselves of Defendants’ services,
 20 not because they are contractually obligated to do so. Accordingly, under the holdings of *BMC* and
 21 *Muniauction*, Defendants do not directly infringe claim 1 of the ’821 patent as a matter of law.

22 **3. The facts of this case are indistinguishable from those in**
 23 **Global Patent, where the district court dismissed a**
 24 **complaint in light of BMC and Muniauction, and the**
Federal Circuit summarily affirmed

25 The impact of *BMC* and *Muniauction* on this case is confirmed by *Global Patent Holdings,*
 26 *LLC v. Panthers BRHC LLC*, 586 F. Supp. 2d 1331 (S.D. Fla. 2008), *aff’d*, 2009 WL 886300 (Fed.
 27 Cir. Apr. 1, 2009) (per curiam). The facts of *Global Patent* are indistinguishable from the facts of
 28 this case. In *Global Patent*, like this case, the asserted claim included the step of “displaying a

1 presentation” on the user’s computer. *See id.* at 1332 n.1. The plaintiff in *Global Patent* alleged in
 2 its complaint that the defendant’s website “controlled” all the steps of the method claim — including
 3 the “displaying” step — and thus the defendant directly infringed the patent:

4 Plaintiff alleges the following “control” over home users by
 5 Defendant:

6 . . . [Defendant’s] website stores a set of computer programs which
 7 it then sends to the user’s computer for execution by that computer.
 8 Since the programs which the user’s computer eventually executes
 9 are all supplied to the user’s computer by [Defendant’s] own
 10 website, operating on [Defendant’s] own server, [Defendant]
 11 controls and directs the operation of those programs on the user’s
 12 computer. Nothing happens at the user’s computer in connection
 13 with the method steps of claim 17 that is not a direct result of the
 14 execution of programs and website material supplied by
 15 [Defendant’s] website.

16 *Global Patent*, 586 F. Supp. 2d at 1333.

17 The district court rejected the plaintiff’s argument and *dismissed* the complaint without ever
 18 construing the claims:

19 Plaintiff claims that this action is “controlled” by Defendant because
 20 Defendant puts Javascript programs on the remote user’s computer to
 21 allow the process to begin. Nevertheless, ***the Court does not believe***
 22 ***this “control” is sufficient “direction or control” over the remote***
 23 ***computer user.*** Plaintiff has, in no way, alleged that remote users are
 24 contractually bound to visit the website, it has not alleged that the
 25 remote users are Defendant’s agents who visit the website within the
 26 scope of their agency relationship nor has it alleged any facts which
 27 would render Defendant otherwise vicariously liable for the acts of the
 28 remote user. Using Plaintiff’s analogy, Defendant may give home
 users the keys to the truck, but home users have no obligation to use
 those keys to start the truck and drive away.

29 *Id.* at 1335 (emphasis added).

30 On appeal, the Federal Circuit summarily affirmed without an opinion. *See* 2009 WL
 31 886300. The Federal Circuit affirms without an opinion when “a judgment or decision has been
 32 entered without an error of law” and publishing another opinion “would have no precedential value.”
 33 Fed. Cir. R. 36. In other words, “the appeal lacked merit.” *Sparks v. Eastman Kodak Co.*, 230 F.3d
 34 1344, 1345 (Fed. Cir. 2000). The Federal Circuit undoubtedly believed that the district court’s
 35 decision in *Global Patent* was mandated by the Federal Circuit’s earlier opinions in *BMC* and
 36 *Muniauction*, and thus the Federal Circuit did not feel that it was necessary to publish yet another

opinion repeating the same points that were previously made in *BMC* and *Muniauction* and correctly applied by the district court.

This case is as clear cut as *Global Patent* was to the Federal Circuit: Defendants do not “direct or control” the “displaying” step performed by the user’s computer, and thus Defendants do not directly infringe claim 1 of the ’821 patent.

4. Without direct infringement of claim 1, there cannot be infringement of dependent claim 2, or indirect infringement under 35 U.S.C. § 271(b) or (c)

Furthermore, without direct infringement of claim 1, Defendants cannot infringe dependent claim 2 and cannot indirectly infringe under 35 U.S.C. § 271(b) or (c), as explained below.

Dependent claim 2: “A conclusion of noninfringement as to the independent claims [e.g., claim 1] requires a conclusion of noninfringement as to the dependent claims [e.g., claim 2].”

Muniauction, 532 F.3d at 1328 n.5; *see also* 35 U.S.C. § 112, ¶ 4.

Indirect infringement under 35 U.S.C. § 271(b) or (c): “[A]bsent direct infringement of the claims of a patent, there can be neither contributory infringement [under § 271(c)] nor inducement of infringement [under § 271(b)].” *Dynacore Holdings Corp. v. U.S. Philips Corp.*, 363 F.3d 1263, 1277 (Fed. Cir. 2004) (affirming summary judgment of non-infringement); *see also, e.g., Global Patent*, 586 F. Supp. 2d at 1335 (dismissing claims under § 271(b) and (c) because “Plaintiff has not sufficiently alleged a predicate finding of direct infringement” under the holdings of *BMC* and *Muniauction*).

Accordingly, Defendants are entitled to summary judgment of non-infringement of claims 1 and 2 of the ’821 patent under 35 U.S.C. § 271(a), (b), and (c).

C. Invalidity

Defendants are also entitled to summary judgment of invalidity. Invalidity of the ’821 patent is the subject of several counterclaims for declaratory relief, *see* Docket Nos. 31–33, so granting Defendants’ motion for summary judgment of non-infringement would *not* moot the question of invalidity: “A party seeking a declaratory judgment of invalidity presents a claim independent of the patentee’s charge of infringement.” *Cardinal Chem. Co. v. Morton Int’l, Inc.*, 508 U.S. 83, 96

(1993). Accordingly, the Court should grant summary judgment on *both* grounds presented by this motion.

1. Standard for the on-sale bar, 35 U.S.C. § 102(b)

Section 102(b) provides the following:

§ 102. Conditions for patentability; novelty and loss of right to patent

A person shall be entitled to a patent unless—

(b) the invention was patented or described in a printed publication in this or a foreign country or in public use or *on sale* in this country, more than one year prior to the date of the application for patent in the United States

35 U.S.C. § 102(b) (emphasis added).²

“The determination of whether an invention was on sale within the meaning of § 102 is a question of law.” *Scaltech, Inc. v. Retec/Tetra, LLC*, 269 F.3d 1321, 1327 (Fed. Cir. 2001) (affirming summary judgment of invalidity). A claim is invalid due to the on-sale bar when two conditions are satisfied before the “critical date”: “First, the product must be the subject of a commercial offer for sale. . . . Second, the invention must be ready for patenting.” *Pfaff v. Wells Elecs., Inc.*, 525 U.S. 55, 67 (1998). Both conditions are satisfied in this case.

2. The asserted claims of the ’821 patent were ready for patenting long before the critical date

The inventors of the ’821 patent both admitted that the asserted claims were reduced to practice as early as March 5, 1992, and no later than April 1992 — long before the “critical date” of October 14, 1993. *See* Ex. F, Response to Interrogatory Nos. 1–2 (verified by Danish); Chandler Decl. ¶ 7 & Ex. S at TWC 1563, 1566; Ex. G at 143:9–144:2; Ex. H at 149:19–150:6.³ If the

² Defendants contend that the asserted claims are invalid for several reasons under 35 U.S.C. § 102(b), including that they were “in public use” before the critical date, but for purposes of this motion, Defendants are only asserting invalidity due to the “on-sale” bar. *See also supra* p. 3, note 1.

³ Danish and Kimbrough stated in the cited testimony that the “demo” described in phase 3 of the Navigator proposal existed as of March 5, 1992, and that the asserted claims were reduced to practice by March 5, 1992. The cited interrogatory response, by way of contrast, states that the “demo” existed “by April 1992” and that the asserted claims were reduced to practice “in April 1992.” There is no evidence of a first reduction to practice “in” April 1992, however; all the

(Footnote continued)

invention has been reduced to practice before the critical date, then the “ready for patenting” prong of the on-sale bar is satisfied. *See Pfaff*, 525 U.S. at 67.

3. The Navigator proposal in March 1992 was a commercial offer for sale of the claimed invention

The claimed invention was also the subject of a commercial offer for sale in March 1992 — again, long before the “critical date” of October 14, 1993. *See supra* Part III.C, pp. 5–7. In particular, phase 3 of the Navigator proposal in March 1992 offered to sell software⁴ embodying the asserted claims for \$200,000. *See* Chandler Decl. ¶ 7 & Ex. S at TWC 1563, 1566, 1568; Ex. G at 14:5–14, 143:9–144:2; Ex. H at 149:19–150:6.

There is no factual dispute about what happened. Nor is there any dispute about what the Navigator proposal says; the writing speaks for itself. With these facts undisputed, all that remains is a question of law for this Court to decide: Was this proposal a “commercial offer for sale”? To determine what qualifies as a “commercial offer for sale,” the Federal Circuit has turned to the “law of contracts as generally understood,” citing sources such as the Uniform Commercial Code and the Restatement (Second) of Contracts. *See Group One Ltd. v. Hallmark Cards, Inc.*, 254 F.3d 1041, 1047–48 (Fed. Cir. 2001). “Only an offer which rises to the level of a commercial offer for sale, one which the other party could make into a binding contract by simple acceptance (assuming consideration), constitutes an offer for sale under § 102(b).” *Id.* at 1048. Proposals may qualify as commercial offers when they meet this criteria, even if the proposals are never actually accepted. *See, e.g., Dow Chem. Co. v. Mee Indus. Inc.*, 341 F.3d 1370, 1374, 1375 (Fed. Cir. 2003); *Scaltech*, 269 F.3d at 1328–29 (Fed. Cir. 2001).

evidence points to a first reduction to practice “by” April 1992, consistent with the testimony that the asserted claims were reduced to practice at the time of the Navigator proposal on March 5, 1992. In any event, the precise date of the first reduction to practice is not material to this motion because it is not necessary that the invention be ready for patenting prior to the *offer for sale*, only that it be ready for patenting prior to the *critical date*. *See Robotic Vision Sys., Inc. v. View Eng’g, Inc.*, 249 F.3d 1307, 1313 (Fed. Cir. 2001).

⁴ An offer to sell software “implementing and thus embodying the claimed method” is “an offer for sale within the meaning of the on-sale bar.” *Minton v. Nat’l Ass’n of Sec. Dealers*, 336 F.3d 1373, 1378 (Fed. Cir. 2003) (affirming summary judgment of invalidity); *see also Robotic Vision*, 249 F.3d at 1310–13 & n.1 (invalidating method claim based on an offer to sell a device and accompanying software that practiced the claimed method).

1 The Navigator proposal satisfies the criteria for a “commercial offer for sale.” It contains
 2 detailed information on the scope of work and pricing for each of the five phases of the project. *See*
 3 Chandler Decl. Ex. S at TWC 1564–68. “The fact that certain terms were not finalized . . . does not
 4 preclude the conclusion that an offer was made. The UCC specifically states that a contract for sale
 5 may be formed even though multiple terms . . . are left open.” *Monolithic Power Sys., Inc. v. O2*
 6 *Micro Int’l Ltd.*, No. 04-2000, 2007 WL 3231709, at *3 (N.D. Cal. Oct. 30, 2007) (Wilken, J.), *aff’d*,
 7 558 F.3d 1341 (Fed. Cir. 2009). The types of terms that must be present to rise to the level of a
 8 commercial offer for sale will differ depending on the subject matter of the offer. *See Space*
 9 *Systems/Loral, Inc. v. Lockheed Martin Corp.*, No. 96-3418, 2006 WL 279331, at *4 (N.D. Cal. Feb.
 10 6, 2006) (Illston, J.). For example, terms like quantity and the manner of delivery may be necessary
 11 for an ordinary sale of goods, but they “simply are inapposite” for a software development project
 12 like the Navigator proposal. *See id.*

13 The Navigator proposal contained sufficient detail that AMP could have made it into a
 14 binding contract by simple acceptance, thus satisfying the criteria for a “commercial offer for sale.”
 15 Indeed, the Navigator proposal contained the same type of information found in the earlier
 16 AMPFAX proposal that AMP accepted: both proposals provided information on the scope of the
 17 work and a specific price for the work. *Compare* Chandler Decl. Ex. S at TWC 1564–68, *with* Ex. G
 18 at 22:22–23:24. The similarity between the two proposals confirms that the Navigator proposal was
 19 a “commercial offer for sale” and *could have been* made into a binding contract by simple
 20 acceptance, even though in fact that did not happen.

21 Additionally, the fact that the Navigator proposal was sent specifically to AMP *at AMP’s*
 22 *request* further confirms that the Navigator proposal was a “commercial offer for sale.” Danish
 23 testified that he created a demo of his invention on his own initiative, and then used that demo to see
 24 if AMP would be interested in receiving a formal proposal. *See* Ex. G at 155:19–156:10.
 25 (According to Kimbrough, Danish typically created a demo of an idea to increase his chances of
 26 completing a sale. *See* Ex. H at 171:25–172:15.) Danish testified that after talking with AMP about
 27 his idea, either someone at AMP suggested that he submit a formal proposal, or someone at AMP
 28 agreed to receive a formal proposal. *See* Ex. G at 140:12–141:5. Either way, this was an offer made

1 *at AMP's request*. Furthermore, shortly after Danish sent the proposal on March 5, 1992, he resent
2 the proposal a second time *at AMP's request*. See Chandler Decl. Ex. S at TWC 1571.

3 Sending a proposal in response to a request for proposal traditionally has been considered a
4 commercial offer for sale. See, e.g., *Space Systems/Loral*, 2006 WL 279331, at *3–*6; *Restatement*
5 *(Second) of Contracts* § 26 cmt. d (1981); Richard A. Lord, *Williston on Contracts* § 4.10, at 338–39
6 (4th ed. 1990). The fact that Danish sent the proposal to a specific individual at AMP, rather than
7 the general public, sets this proposal apart from basic advertisements and price lists, which
8 traditionally have *not* been considered offers for sale. See, e.g., *Restatement (Second) of Contracts*
9 § 26 cmt. c (1981).

10 Finally, Danish testified that if AMP had accepted the Navigator proposal, he would have
11 performed the work at the stated price:

12 Q. Did you think the Navigator proposal was made at a fair price?

13 A. At the time I believe so.

14 Q. Would you have performed at that price?

15 A. Yes.

16

17 Q. . . . [Y]ou wanted them to accept the proposal so that Danish
18 International could start this new project?

19 A. Yes.

20 Ex. G at 88:25–89:4, 150:8–:10; see also *id.* at 142:1–:13.

21 Thus, Danish's own testimony confirms what is clear from the language of the Navigator
22 proposal itself: the proposal was a commercial offer for sale that could have been accepted by AMP
23 to form a binding contract. Accordingly, both prongs of the on-sale bar test are satisfied, and the
24 asserted claims are invalid under 35 U.S.C. § 102(b).

25 **V. CONCLUSION**

26 For all of these reasons, Defendants' motion for summary judgment of non-infringement and
27 invalidity due to the on-sale bar should be GRANTED.

Dated: May 28, 2009

By: /s/ Richard A. Cederoth

David T. Pritikin (*pro hac vice*)
<dpritikin@sidley.com>
Richard A. Cederoth (*pro hac vice*)
<rcederoth@sidley.com>
SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP
One S. Dearborn Street
Chicago, Illinois 60603
Telephone: (312) 853-7000
Facsimile: (312) 853-7036

Theodore W. Chandler (Bar No. 219456)
<tchandler@sidley.com>
SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP
555 West Fifth Street, Suite 4000
Los Angeles, California 90013
Telephone: (213) 896-6000
Facsimile: (213) 896-6600

Marc R. Ascolese (Bar No. 251397)
<mascolese@sidley.com>
SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP
555 California Street, Suite 2000
San Francisco, California 94104
Telephone: (415) 772-1200
Facsimile: (415) 772-7400

<SF-PartsRiver-MS-eBay@sidley.com>

David E. Killough (Bar No. 110719)
<davkill@microsoft.com>
MICROSOFT CORPORATION
One Microsoft Way, 8/2076
Redmond, Washington 98052
Telephone: (425) 703-8865
Facsimile: (425) 869-1327

*Counsel for Defendant and Counterclaim-
Plaintiff Microsoft Corporation*

Dated: May 28, 2009

By: /s/ Richard A. Cederoth

David T. Pritikin (*pro hac vice*)
<dpritikin@sidley.com>
Richard A. Cederoth (*pro hac vice*)
<rcederoth@sidley.com>
SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP
One S. Dearborn Street
Chicago, Illinois 60603
Telephone: (312) 853-7000
Facsimile: (312) 853-7036

Theodore W. Chandler (Bar No. 219456)
<tchandler@sidley.com>
SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP
555 West Fifth Street, Suite 4000
Los Angeles, California 90013
Telephone: (213) 896-6000
Facsimile: (213) 896-6600

Marc R. Ascolese (Bar No. 251397)
<mascolese@sidley.com>
SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP
555 California Street, Suite 2000
San Francisco, California 94104
Telephone: (415) 772-1200
Facsimile: (415) 772-7400

<SF-PartsRiver-MS-eBay@sidley.com>

*Counsel for Defendant
eBay Inc.*

Dated: May 28, 2009

By: /s/ Dan D. Davison

Dan D. Davison (*pro hac vice*)
<ddavison@fulbright.com>
FULBRIGHT & JAWORSKI L.L.P.
2200 Ross Avenue, Suite 2800
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 855-8000
Facsimile: (214) 855-8200

Richard S. Zembek (*pro hac vice*)
<rzembek@fulbright.com>
Daniel S. Leventhal (*pro hac vice*)
<dleventhal@fulbright.com>
FULBRIGHT & JAWORSKI L.L.P.
1301 McKinney, Suite 5100
Houston, Texas 77010
Telephone: (713) 651-5151
Facsimile: (713) 651-5246

John A. O'Malley, (Bar No. 101181)
<jomalley@fulbright.com>
FULBRIGHT & JAWORSKI L.L.P.
555 S. Flower Street, 41st Floor
Los Angeles, California 90071
Telephone: (213) 892-9200
Facsimile: (213) 892-9494

<Yahoo@fulbright.com>

*Counsel for Defendant and Counterclaim-
Plaintiff Yahoo! Inc.*

Dated: May 28, 2009

By: /s/ Jordan Trent Jones

Jordan Trent Jones (Bar No. 166600)

<jtjones@townsend.com>

Heidi J. Kim (Bar No. 247699)

<hjkim@townsend.com>

TOWNSEND AND TOWNSEND AND CREW LLP

379 Lytton Ave

Palo Alto, California 94301

Telephone: (650) 326-2400

Facsimile: (650) 326-2422

<Shopzilla@townsend.com>

*Counsel for Defendant and Counterclaim-
Plaintiff Shopzilla, Inc.*

SIGNATURE ATTESTATION

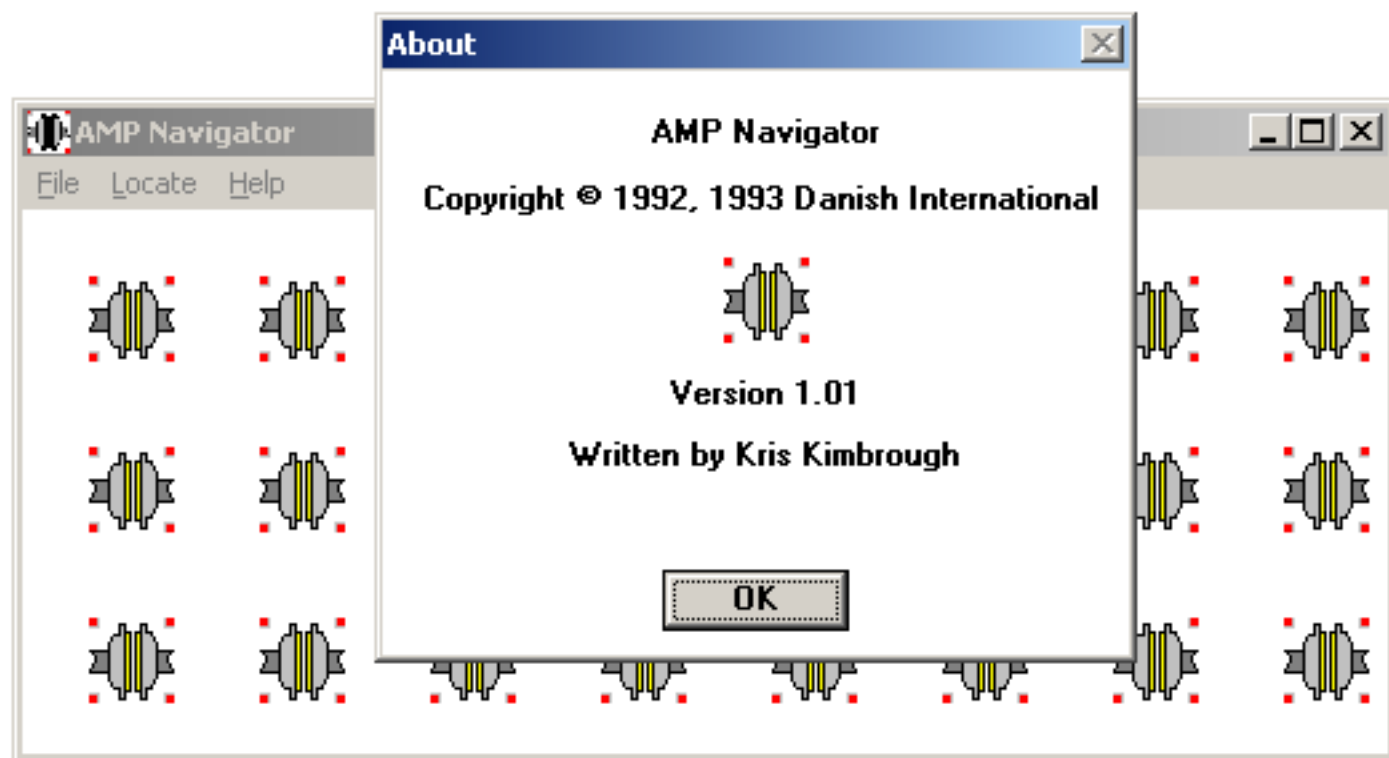
Pursuant to General Order No. 45(X)(B), I hereby certify that concurrence in the filing of this document has been obtained from each of the other signatories shown above.

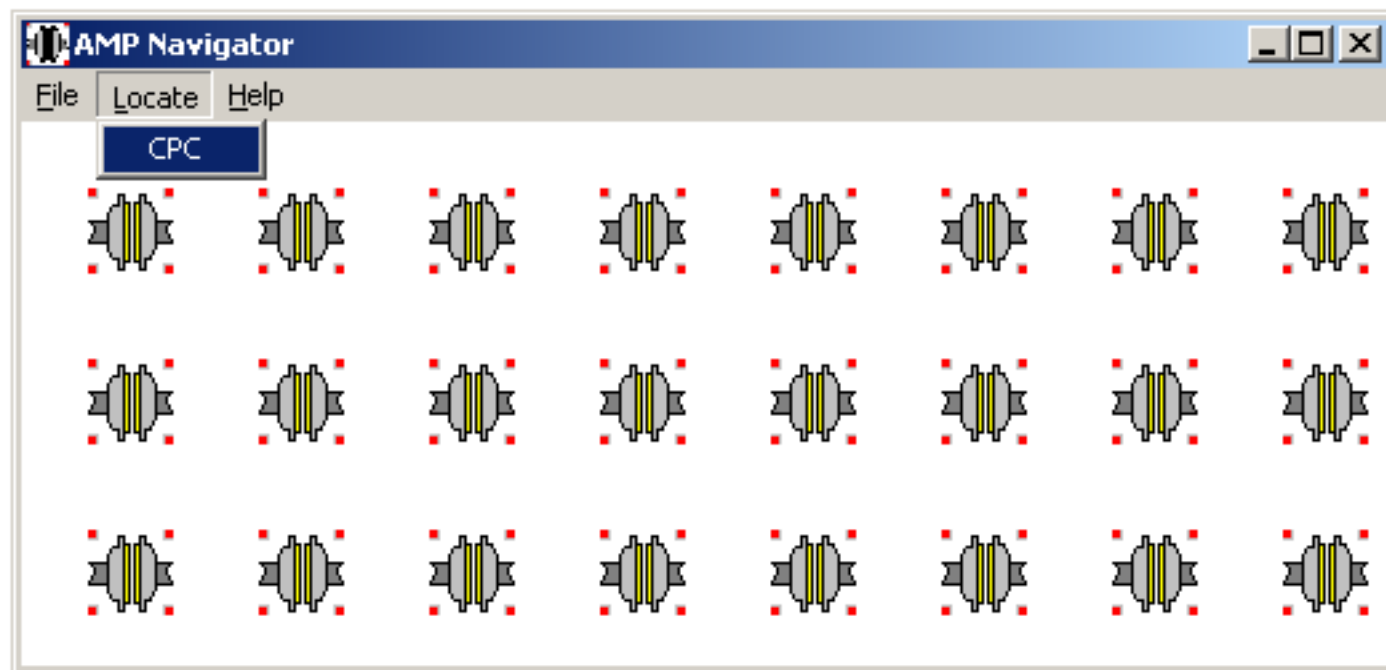
_____/s/ Marc R. Ascolese

EXHIBITS

- Ex. A: The patent-in-suit: U.S. Patent No. 6,275,821
- Ex. B: The parent to the patent-in-suit: U.S. Patent No. 5,983,219
- Ex. C: The grandparent to the patent-in-suit: U.S. Patent No. 5,715,444
- Ex. D: Affidavit of Sherif Danish, the first-named inventor of the '821 patent-in-suit, on the conception and reduction to practice of his invention (Feb. 12, 1997) [PR 0000240–245, 252–64]
- Ex. E: Screenshots of the AMP Navigator, which PartsRiver and Danish contend was the first reduction to practice of the asserted claims of the '821 patent-in-suit
- Ex. F: Interrogatory response by PartsRiver, verified by Danish, contending that the AMP Navigator was the first reduction to practice of the asserted claims of the '821 patent-in-suit [Danish Dep. Ex. 1015]
- Ex. G: Excerpts from the deposition of Sherif Danish about the meaning of the claim term “displaying” and his proposal to AMP before the “critical date” (Jan. 20, 2009)
- Ex. H: Excerpts from the deposition of Kris Kimbrough, the second-named inventor of the '821 patent-in-suit, about Danish’s proposal to AMP before the “critical date” (Jan. 22, 2009)
- Ex. I: PartsRiver’s infringement contentions (Feb. 18, 2008), with page numbers added for ease of reference
- Ex. J: Patent Rules for the Eastern District of Texas
- Ex. K: The parties’ Joint Claim Construction Statement (Dec. 15, 2008) [Docket No. 141]
- Ex. L: PartsRiver’s opposition to Defendants’ motion to transfer the action from the Eastern District of Texas to this Court (Dec. 6, 2007) [Docket No. 45]
- Ex. M: PartsRiver’s oral argument in opposition to Defendants’ motion to transfer (Apr. 10, 2008)
- Ex. N: Order transferring the action to this Court (Jan. 30, 2009) [Docket No. 151]
- Ex. O: Order by the Patent Office granting an *ex parte* reexamination of the validity of claims 1 and 2 of the '821 patent-in-suit (Dec. 22, 2008)
- Ex. P: Non-final rejection by the Patent Office of claims 1 and 2 of the '821 patent-in-suit (May 1, 2009)

Exhibit 24





CPC (Circular Plastic) and Metal Shell CPC Connectors					
Number of matching part numbers:		Matching part number:			
<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>			
Connector Type		Contacts/Series			
<input type="radio"/> Sq. Flanged Receptacle		<input type="radio"/> Size 16 (Series 1)			
<input type="radio"/> Free Hanging Receptacle		<input type="radio"/> Size 16 VDE (Series 1)			
<input type="radio"/> Feedthrough Receptacle		<input type="radio"/> Size 20 (Series 2)			
<input type="radio"/> Plug		<input type="radio"/> Type XII (Series 3)			
		<input type="radio"/> Combination Size 16 / Type XII (Series 4)			
Shell Size - # of Contacts:		Preloaded Contacts		Contact Plating	
11-4		<input type="radio"/> No		<input type="radio"/> Gold Select	
11-8		<input type="radio"/> Sq. posted		<input type="radio"/> Gold	
		<input type="radio"/> Round posted		<input type="radio"/> Tin	
		<input type="radio"/> Solid Feedthrough			
		<input type="radio"/> Solder			
Shell Type		Sex		Clear All	
<input type="radio"/> Plastic		<input type="radio"/> Normal			
<input type="radio"/> Metal		<input type="radio"/> Reverse			
		Tetraseals		Exit	
		<input type="radio"/> with Tetraseal			
		<input type="radio"/> without Tetraseal			
		Numbering			
		<input type="radio"/> Standard			
		<input type="radio"/> Reverse			

Search**Help****Clear All****Exit**

CPC (Circular Plastic) and Metal Shell CPC Connectors

Number of matching part numbers: Matching part number:

Connector Type

- ☒ Sq. Flanged Receptacle
☐ Free Hanging Receptacle
☐ Feedthrough Receptacle
☐ Plug

Contacts/Series

- ☐ Size 16 (Series 1)
☐ Size 16 VDE (Series 1)
☐ Size 20 (Series 2)
☐ Type XII (Series 3)
☐ Combination Size 16 / Type XII (Series 4)

Shell Size - # of Contacts:

11-4

11-8

Preloaded Contacts

- ☐ No
☐ Sq. posted
☐ Round posted
☐ Solid Feedthrough
☐ Solder

Contact Plating

- ☐ Gold Select
☐ Gold
☐ Tin

SearchHelpClear AllExit

Shell Type

- ☐ Plastic
☐ Metal

Sex

- ☐ Normal
☐ Reverse

Tetraseals

- ☐ with Tetraseal
☐ without Tetraseal

Numbering

- ☐ Standard
☐ Reverse

CPC (Circular Plastic) and Metal Shell CPC ConnectorsNumber of matching part numbers: Matching part number: **Connector Type**

- ☒ Sq. Flanged Receptacle
- ☐ Free Hanging Receptacle
- ☐ Feedthrough Receptacle
- ☐ Plug

Contacts/Series

- ☐ Size 16 (Series 1)
- ☐ Size 16 VDE (Series 1)
- ☐ Size 20 (Series 2)
- ☐ Type XII (Series 3)
- ☐ Combination Size 16 / Type XII (Series 4)

Shell Size - # of Contacts:

11-4

11-8

Preloaded Contacts

- ☐ No
- ☐ Sq. posted
- ☐ Round posted
- ☐ Solid Feedthrough
- ☐ Solder

Contact Plating

- ☐ Gold Select
- ☐ Gold
- ☐ Tin

Search**Help****Clear All****Exit****Shell Type**

- ☐ Plastic
- ☐ Metal

Sex

- ☐ Normal
- ☐ Reverse

Tetraseals

- ☐ with Tetraseal
- ☐ without Tetraseal

Numbering

- ☐ Standard
- ☐ Reverse

CPC (Circular Plastic) and Metal Shell CPC Connectors

Number of matching part numbers:

65

Matching part number:

Connector Type

- ☒ Sq. Flanged Receptacle
☐ Free Hanging Receptacle
☐ Feedthrough Receptacle
☐ Plug

Contacts/Series

- ☐ Size 16 (Series 1)
☐ Size 16 VDE (Series 1)
☐ Size 20 (Series 2)
☐ Type XII (Series 3)
☐ Combination Size 16 / Type XII (Series 4)

Shell Size - # of Contacts:

11-4

11-8

Preloaded Contacts

- ☐ No
☐ Sq. posted
☐ Round posted
☒ Solid Feedthrough
☐ Solder

Contact Plating

- ☐ Gold Select
☐ Gold
☐ Tin

SearchHelpClear AllExit

Shell Type

- ☐ Plastic
☐ Metal

Sex

- ☐ Normal
☐ Reverse

Tetraseals

- ☐ with Tetraseal
☒ without Tetraseal

Numbering

- ☒ Standard
☐ Reverse

CPC (Circular Plastic) and Metal Shell CPC Connectors

Number of matching part numbers:

65

Matching part number:

Connector Type

- ☒ Sq. Flanged Receptacle
☐ Free Hanging Receptacle
☐ Feedthrough Receptacle
☐ Plug

Contacts/Series

- ☐ Size 16 (Series 1)
☐ Size 16 VDE (Series 1)
☐ Size 20 (Series 2)
☐ Type XII (Series 3)
☐ Combination Size 16 / Type XII (Series 4)

Shell Size - # of Contacts:

11-4

11-8

Preloaded Contacts

- ☐ No
☐ Sq. posted
☐ Round posted
☐ Solid Feedthrough
☐ Solder

Contact Plating

- ☐ Gold Select
☐ Gold
☐ Tin

SearchHelpClear AllExit

Shell Type

- ☐ Plastic
☒ Metal

Sex

- ☐ Normal
☐ Reverse

Tetraseals

- ☐ with Tetraseal
☒ without Tetraseal

Numbering

- ☒ Standard
☐ Reverse

CPC (Circular Plastic) and Metal Shell CPC Connectors

Number of matching part numbers: Matching part number:

Connector Type

☒ Sq. Flanged Receptacle
☐ Free Hanging Receptacle
☐ Feedthrough Receptacle
☐ Plug

Contacts/Series

☐ Size 16 (Series 1)
☐ Size 16 VDE (Series 1)
☐ Size 20 (Series 2)
☐ Type XII (Series 3)
☐ Combination Size 16 / Type XII (Series 4)

Shell Size - # of Contacts:

Preloaded Contacts

☐ No
☐ Sq. posted
☐ Round posted
☐ Solid Feedthrough
☐ Solder

Contact Plating

☐ Gold Select
☐ Gold
☐ Tin

Search
Help
Clear All
Exit

Shell Type

☐ Plastic
☒ Metal

Sex

☐ Normal
☐ Reverse

Tetraseals

☐ with Tetraseal
☒ without Tetraseal

Numbering

☒ Standard
☐ Reverse

CPC (Circular Plastic) and Metal Shell CPC Connectors

Number of matching part numbers:

20

Matching part number:

Connector Type

- ☒ Sq. Flanged Receptacle
☐ Free Hanging Receptacle
☐ Feedthrough Receptacle
☐ Plug

Contacts/Series

- ☐ Size 16 (Series 1)
☐ Size 16 VDE (Series 1)
☐ Size 20 (Series 2)
☐ Type XII (Series 3)
☐ Combination Size 16 / Type XII (Series 4)

Shell Size - # of Contacts:

14-5

14-7

Preloaded Contacts

- ☒ No
☐ Sq. posted
☐ Round posted
☐ Solid Feedthrough
☐ Solder

Contact Plating

- ☐ Gold Select
☐ Gold
☐ Tin

Search

Help

Clear All

Exit

Shell Type

- ☐ Plastic
☒ Metal

Sex

- ☐ Normal
☐ Reverse

Tetraseals

- ☐ with Tetraseal
☒ without Tetraseal

Numbering

- ☒ Standard
☐ Reverse

CPC (Circular Plastic) and Metal Shell CPC Connectors

Number of matching part numbers:

20

Matching part number:

Connector Type

- ☒ Sq. Flanged Receptacle
☐ Free Hanging Receptacle
☐ Feedthrough Receptacle
☐ Plug

Contacts/Series

- ☐ Size 16 (Series 1)
☐ Size 16 VDE (Series 1)
☐ Size 20 (Series 2)
☐ Type XII (Series 3)
☐ Combination Size 16 / Type XII (Series 4)

Shell Size - # of Contacts:

14-5
14-7



Preloaded Contacts

- ☐ No
☐ Sq. posted
☐ Round posted
☐ Solid Feedthrough
☐ Solder

Contact Plating

- ☐ Gold Select
☐ Gold
☐ Tin

Search**Help****Clear All****Exit**

Shell Type

- ☐ Plastic
☒ Metal

Sex

- ☐ Normal
☐ Reverse

Tetrseals

- ☐ with Tetrseal
☒ without Tetrseal

Numbering

- ☒ Standard
☐ Reverse

CPC (Circular Plastic) and Metal Shell CPC Connectors

Number of matching part numbers: Matching part number:

Connector Type

☒ Sq. Flanged Receptacle
☐ Free Hanging Receptacle
☐ Feedthrough Receptacle
☐ Plug

Contacts/Series

☐ Size 16 (Series 1)
☐ Size 16 VDE (Series 1)
☐ Size 20 (Series 2)
☐ Type XII (Series 3)
☐ Combination Size 16 / Type XII (Series 4)

Shell Size - # of Contacts:

Preloaded Contacts

☐ No
☐ Sq. posted
☐ Round posted
☐ Solid Feedthrough
☐ Solder

Contact Plating

☐ Gold Select
☐ Gold
☐ Tin

Shell Type

☐ Plastic
☒ Metal

Sex

☒ Normal
☐ Reverse

Tetraseals

☐ with Tetraseal
☒ without Tetraseal

Numbering

☒ Standard
☐ Reverse

Search
Help
Clear All
Exit

CPC (Circular Plastic) and Metal Shell CPC Connectors

Number of matching part numbers: Matching part number:

Connector Type

☒ Sq. Flanged Receptacle
☐ Free Hanging Receptacle
☐ Feedthrough Receptacle
☐ Plug

Contacts/Series

☐ Size 16 (Series 1)
☐ Size 16 VDE (Series 1)
☐ Size 20 (Series 2)
☐ Type XII (Series 3)
☐ Combination Size 16 / Type XII (Series 4)

Shell Size - # of Contacts:

Preloaded Contacts

☒ No
☐ Sq. posted
☐ Round posted
☐ Solid Feedthrough
☐ Solder

Contact Plating

☐ Gold Select
☐ Gold
☐ Tin

Search
Help
Clear All
Exit

Shell Type

☐ Plastic
☒ Metal

Sex

☒ Normal
☐ Reverse

Tetraseals

☐ with Tetraseal
☒ without Tetraseal

Numbering

☒ Standard
☐ Reverse

CPC (Circular Plastic) and Metal Shell CPC Connectors

Number of matching part numbers: Matching part number:

Connector Type

- ☒ Sq. Flanged Receptacle
- ☐ Free Hanging Receptacle
- ☐ Feedthrough Receptacle
- ☐ Plug

Contacts/Series

- ☒ Size 16 (Series 1)
- ☐ Size 16 VDE (Series 1)
- ☐ Size 20 (Series 2)
- ☐ Type XII (Series 3)
- ☐ Combination Size 16 / Type XII (Series 4)

Shell Size - # of Contacts:

Preloaded Contacts

- ☒ No
- ☐ Sq. posted
- ☐ Round posted
- ☐ Solid Feedthrough
- ☐ Solder

Contact Plating

- ☐ Gold Select
- ☐ Gold
- ☐ Tin

Search

Help

Clear All

Exit

Shell Type

- ☐ Plastic
- ☒ Metal

Sex

- ☒ Normal
- ☐ Reverse

Tetraseals

- ☐ with Tetraseal
- ☒ without Tetraseal

Numbering

- ☒ Standard
- ☐ Reverse

Exhibit 25

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

BEFORE THE HONORABLE CLAUDIA WILKEN, JUDGE

PARTSRIVER, INC.,)
)
 PLAINTIFF,)

VS.)

SHOPZILLA, INC., YAHOO! INC.;)
EBAY INC.; AND MICROSOFT)
CORPORATION,)

DEFENDANTS.)

Certified Copy

NO. C 09-00811CW

PAGES 1 - 30

OAKLAND, CALIFORNIA
THURSDAY, JULY 16, 2009

TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS

APPEARANCES:

FOR PLAINTIFF:

BALDWIN & BALDWIN, LLP
400 WEST HOUSTON STREET
MARSHALL, TEXAS 75671

BY: JACK B. BALDWIN, ATTORNEY AT LAW

MCMANIS FAULKNER & MORGAN
FAIRMONT PLAZA, TENTH FLOOR
50 WEST SAN FERNANDO STREET
SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA 95113

BY: MATTHEW SCHECHTER, ATTORNEY AT LAW

FOR DEFENDANT
SHOPZILLA INC.:

TOWNSEND AND TOWNSEND AND CREW
379 LYTTON AVENUE
PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA 94301

BY: JORDAN TRENT JONES, ATTORNEY AT LAW

(APPEARANCES CONTINUED NEXT PAGE)

REPORTED BY:

RAYNEE H. MERCADO, CSR NO. 8258

A P P E A R A N C E S (CONT'D.)

FOR DEFENDANT
MICROSOFT CORPORATION
AND EBAY INC.:

SIDLEY & AUSTIN
ONE S. DEARBORN STREET
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60603
BY: RICHARD A. CEDEROTH,
THEODORE W. CHANDLER, ATTORNEYS AT LAW

FOR DEFENDANT
YAHOO! INC.:

FULBRIGHT & JAWORSKI LLP
1301 MCKINNEY, SUITE 5100
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77010
BY: RICHARD S. ZEMBEK, ATTORNEY AT LAW

--000--

1 THURSDAY, JULY 16, 2009

3:36 P.M.

2 P R O C E E D I N G S

3 **THE CLERK:** CALLING THE MATTER OF PARTSRIVER VS.
4 SHOPZILLA, CIVIL ACTION NO. C09-0811.

5 COUNSEL, PLEASE COME FORWARD, AND STATE YOUR
6 APPEARANCES FOR THE RECORD.

7 **MR. BALDWIN:** JACK BALDWIN AND MATT SCHECHTER ON
8 BEHALF OF PARTSRIVER.

9 **MR. CEDEROTH:** GOOD AFTERNOON, YOUR HONOR. RICH
10 CEDEROTH ON BEHALF OF EBAY AND MICROSOFT.

11 **MR. ZEMBEK:** RICHARD ZEMBEK ON BEHALF OF YAHOO!,
12 YOUR HONOR.

13 **MR. JONES:** JORDAN JONES ON BEHALF OF SHOPZILLA,
14 YOUR HONOR.

15 **MR. CEDEROTH:** YOUR HONOR, IN TERMS OF MANAGEMENT,
16 IF IT'S ACCEPTABLE TO THE COURT, I'M PREPARED TO ADDRESS THE
17 ISSUES RELATED TO THE DIVIDED INFRINGEMENT PORTION OF THE
18 MOTION. MR. ZEMBEK IS PREPARED TO ADDRESS ANY ISSUES RELATED
19 TO THE 102B INVALIDITY. AND THEN AS FAR AS CASE MANAGEMENT,
20 I'VE BEEN ELECTED TO SPEAK ON BEHALF OF THE GROUP.

21 **THE COURT:** OKAY. WELL, YOU CAN GO AHEAD AND START,
22 THEN, WITH THE INFRINGEMENT QUESTION.

23 **MR. CEDEROTH:** OKAY.

24 WOULD THE COURT -- DOES THE COURT HAVE QUESTIONS, OR
25 WOULD YOU PREFER TO SIMPLY ADDRESS THE MOTION IN TERMS OF

1 ORIGINS, MERITS, LAW?

2 **THE COURT:** WELL, I GUESS THE THING THAT SEEMED TO
3 ME TO BE DIVIDED REALLY IS NOT THE RIGHT THING; THAT IS,
4 THERE'S CLEARLY INTERACTION FROM THE USER.

5 **MR. CEDEROTH:** RIGHT.

6 **THE COURT:** THE USER -- I MEAN, THEY DON'T JUST
7 HIJACK MY COMPUTER AND TELL ME WHAT AMP PARTS I MIGHT WANT.
8 THE USER HAS TO ASK FOR THEM. AND THEN THE USER HAS TO SAY
9 WHAT FEATURES THEY'RE INTERESTED IN AND ALL OF THAT. BUT I
10 GUESS THAT ISN'T REALLY THE CONTROL THAT WE'RE LOOKING FOR.

11 IT'S REALLY A QUESTION OF ONCE THE USER SAYS WHAT
12 THEY WANT, YOU GIVE IT TO THEM, AND THE ONLY ISSUE SEEMS TO BE
13 WHETHER -- THE FACT THAT HTML DOESN'T PRODUCE NICE PICTURES
14 UNTIL THE HTML IS TRANSLATED INTO GRAPHICS AND IF THE ACT OF
15 THE TRANSLATION OF HTML INTO GRAPHICS COUNTS AS DISPLAYING AND
16 AS PARTICIPATION BY THE USER, OR IF THAT'S REALLY JUST A FORM
17 WITHOUT SUBSTANCE, AND IT'S REALLY THE SERVER THAT'S SENDING
18 WHAT TRULY, IN EFFECT, CAUSES THE NICE PICTURES TO SHOW UP ON
19 THE SCREEN, THAT THE FACT THAT IT HAS TO BE TRANSLATED FROM
20 HTML INTO A PICTURE IS REALLY A MEANINGLESS DISTINCTION.

21 **MR. CEDEROTH:** SURE. AND I'LL -- LET ME DIVE IN
22 THEN AT THAT POINT, YOUR HONOR. I THINK, FIRST, THE CLAIM
23 CONSTRUCTION --

24 **THE COURT:** I MEAN, I GUESS THAT'S YOUR CLAIM,
25 RIGHT, THAT IT'S THE FACT THAT THE USER'S COMPUTER HAS TO

1 TRANSLATE THE HTML CODE INTO NICE PICTURES THAT CONSTITUTES ITS
2 CONTROL OR DISPLAY AS A PART OF THE PROCESS?

3 **MR. CEDEROTH:** YES, YOUR HONOR. OUR -- YOU KNOW,
4 THE ROOT OF ALL THIS IS, IN FACT, THE CLAIM LANGUAGE. AND THE
5 ELEMENT IN THE CLAIM LANGUAGE REQUIRES THE DISPLAY OF EITHER,
6 IN CLAIM ONE, THE FEATURE SCREEN OR IN, CLAIM TWO, OF A
7 PARTICULAR GROUPING THAT'S BEEN FORMED.

8 SO THERE'S -- THERE'S ACTUAL -- A METHOD STEP IN
9 BOTH CLAIMS WHICH REQUIRES DISPLAY. AND THE PARTIES HAVE
10 STIPULATED THAT "DISPLAYING" MEANS SHOWING EITHER THE FEATURE
11 SCREEN OR THE GROUPING ON THE DISPLAY SCREEN OF THE USERS'
12 COMPUTER.

13 THERE'S REALLY NO DISPUTE THAT WHAT SHOWS, WHAT --
14 WHAT SOFTWARE SHOWS THAT ON THE USER'S SCREEN IS THE USER'S
15 BROWSER. IT IS THE USER'S COMPUTER.

16 **THE COURT:** RIGHT. BUT THAT'S REALLY A MINISTERIAL
17 ACT. IT'S JUST -- EVERYBODY KNOWS WHAT HTML IS GOING TO LOOK
18 LIKE ON THE SCREEN.

19 **MR. CEDEROTH:** WELL, THAT DOES DEPEND. IN TODAY'S
20 WORLD, THERE'S A CERTAIN AMOUNT OF THE STANDARDIZATION AROUND
21 HTML. THERE CERTAINLY WAS NOT 15 YEARS AGO.

22 **THE COURT:** RIGHT.

23 **MR. CEDEROTH:** HOW THINGS APPEARED DEPENDED IN LARGE
24 MEASURE ON WHICH BROWSER WAS USED AND --

25 **THE COURT:** WOULDN'T HAVE BEEN A SUBSTANTIVE

1 DIFFERENCE. IT MIGHT HAVE SAID, OH, IN THIS BROWSER, IT'S
2 GOING TO HAVE BETTER GRAPHICS, AND IN THAT BROWSER, MAYBE IT'S
3 NOT GOING TO SHOW UP AS WELL, OR SOMETHING LIKE THAT. BUT IT
4 ISN'T A SUBSTANTIVE DIFFERENCE. IT ISN'T A -- WELL, IT ISN'T A
5 SUBSTANTIVE DIFFERENCE.

6 **MR. CEDEROTH:** YOUR HONOR, I THINK WE'RE STRAYING A
7 LITTLE BIT FROM THE RECORD. BUT HAPPY TO ENGAGE ON THIS ONE.

8 THERE IS -- CAN, IN FACT, BE SOME VERY SUBSTANTIVE
9 DIFFERENCES IN HOW BROWSERS DEAL WITH PARTICULAR HTML CODE.
10 THERE IS TODAY, AS WE DISCUSSED, A FAIR AMOUNT OF THE
11 STANDARDIZATION. THAT HASN'T ALWAYS BEEN THE CASE. AND IT
12 DEPENDS UPON THE PARTICULAR FEATURES THAT ARE INVOLVED, THE --
13 YOU KNOW, WHAT IS DESIRED TO BE DISPLAYED AND HOW THAT'S
14 COMMUNICATED FROM THE -- FROM THE SERVER.

15 TAKE US BACK, THOUGH, SPECIFICALLY TO THE RECORD
16 FACTS HERE, THE CLAIM LANGUAGE HERE, AND THE CONSTRUCTION. AS
17 I SAID, THE CONSTRUCTION IS UNDISPUTED. THE CLAIM LANGUAGE
18 REQUIRES DISPLAYING.

19 **THE COURT:** WELL, YOU'RE ESSENTIALLY SAYING EVEN IF
20 THE CONSTRUCTION IS AS PLAINTIFF SAYS, WE ACCEPT THAT FOR
21 PURPOSES OF THE MOTION AND WE SAY THAT EVEN WITH THAT
22 CONSTRUCTION, WE WIN.

23 **MR. CEDEROTH:** YOUR HONOR, THAT IS OUR CASE. WE
24 HAVE NEGOTIATED THE -- THE -- YOU KNOW, WHILE WE WERE IN TEXAS,
25 WE EXCHANGED TERMS FROM THE CLAIMS, EXCHANGED PROPOSED

1 CONSTRUCTIONS. THIS IS -- AND A NUMBER OF THE TERMS WERE
2 DISPUTED. I FORGET THE TOTAL NUMBER, MAYBE TEN OR SO IN THE
3 COURSE OF THE TWO CLAIMS ARE DISPUTED.

4 THIS IS ONE TERM THAT PARTIES AGREED ON HOW IT
5 SHOULD BE CONSTRUED, AND IT -- IT'S AGREED THAT IT SHOULD BE
6 CONSTRUED AS SHOWING ON THE DISPLAY DEVICE OF THE USER'S
7 COMPUTER.

8 THINK THERE'S ALSO NO DISPUTE THAT IT IS THE
9 BROWSER, IT IS THE USER'S SOFTWARE THAT DOES THE SHOWING. THE
10 DISPUTE -- WHAT PLAINTIFF IS TRYING TO CREATE AS A DISPUTE IS
11 WHETHER THAT IS SIMPLY A MINISTERIAL ACT AND THEREFORE
12 UNIMPORTANT, OR WHETHER IT'S THAT IS -- IS, IN FACT, THE NUB OF
13 THE ISSUE.

14 HERE, IT IS THE NUB OF THE ISSUE BECAUSE THE CLAIM
15 REQUIRES DISPLAYING. AS CONSTRUED, IT REQUIRES SHOWING ON THE
16 DISPLAY DEVICE OF THE USER'S COMPUTER. THE CASES THAT WE CITED
17 ON THIS ARE ACTUALLY QUITE INSTRUCTIVE, YOUR HONOR.

18 IF -- PARTICULARLY THE GLOBAL PATENT HOLDINGS CASE.
19 IN THAT INSTANCE, AT THE PLEADING STAGE, THE COURT DISMISSED
20 THE CASE FOR FAILURE TO STATE CAUSE OF ACTION FOR INFRINGEMENT
21 BASED ON SPLIT INFRINGEMENT.

22 IN THAT CASE, THE SERVERS DIDN'T JUST SEND HTML.
23 THEY ACTUALLY PLANTED ON THE USER'S COMPUTER JAVA SCRIPT
24 PROGRAMS WHICH THEN INTERACTED WITH THE SERVER CREATING THIS,
25 AS THE COURT USED THE EXPRESSION, MINISTERIAL -- BASICALLY

1 MINISTERIAL ACTIONS ON THE USER'S COMPUTER, DICTATED AND
2 ARGUABLY CONTROLLED BY THE WEB SERVERS THAT THE DEFENDANTS
3 THEMSELVES OPERATE IN.

4 THE COURT FOUND THERE, THOUGH, THAT THAT IS NOT THE
5 CONTROL OR DIRECTION REQUIRED UNDER BMC AND MUNIAUCTION; THAT,
6 IN FACT, YOU STILL HAVE TWO PARTIES, THE OPERATORS OF THE WEB
7 SERVERS AND THEIR SOFTWARE, THE OPERATORS -- THE USERS AND
8 THEIR COMPUTERS AND THE SOFTWARE OPERATING THERE THAT HAVE TO
9 WORK BOTH OF THEM BEFORE ALL THE STEPS OF THE CLAIM COULD BE
10 MET. AND THAT THAT -- BECAUSE OF THAT, IT FAILED TO STATE A
11 CLAIM.

12 **THE COURT:** SO YOU AREN'T RELYING ON THE FACT THAT
13 THE USER HAS TO PUT IN THE FEATURES THAT IT WANTS AND THAT SORT
14 OF THING. THAT ISN'T YOUR POINT.

15 **MR. CEDEROTH:** NO, AND WITH RESPECT TO THIS CLAIM,
16 THE USER'S COMPUTER HAS TO DO THE DISPLAYING. IT'S AN ACTUAL
17 ELEMENT IN THE CLAIM.

18 **THE COURT:** NO, I KNOW THAT.

19 **MR. CEDEROTH:** RIGHT.

20 **THE COURT:** BUT YOU'RE NOT RELYING FOR YOUR DIVIDED
21 INFRINGEMENT ON THE ARGUMENT THAT IT'S THE USER WHO CONTROLS --
22 WHO GIVES INPUT, WHO INTERACTS, WHO PARTICIPATES. THAT'S NOT
23 YOUR POINT.

24 **MR. CEDEROTH:** NO. NOT -- NOT -- I WOULDN'T PUT
25 THAT IT WAY, YOUR HONOR. ABSENT THE USER, OF COURSE, WE'RE NOT

1 HERE AT ALL BECAUSE IT NEVER HAPPENS. RIGHT? SO THEY HAVE TO
2 DO -- YOU KNOW, THEY DO HAVE TO GO TO THEIR COMPUTER, THEY HAVE
3 TO LOG ON, THEY HAVE TO GO TO ONE OF THE SITES, AND THEN THERE
4 ARE CERTAINLY OTHER ELEMENTS IN THE CLAIM.

5 **THE COURT:** THEY HAVE TO MAKE SELECTIONS, ASK FOR
6 CERTAIN THINGS TO BE SENT TO THEM.

7 **MR. CEDEROTH:** RIGHT. BUT THE CLAIM -- THIS IS
8 REALLY ALL A FUNCTION OF HOW THE CLAIM IS DRAFTED. THE CLAIM
9 COULD HAVE BEEN DRAFTED SOLELY FROM A PERSPECTIVE OF THE
10 OPERATIONS OF THE SERVER. COULD HAVE BEEN DRAFTED SOLELY FROM
11 THE OPERATIONS OF THE USER. BUT IT'S A METHOD CLAIM.

12 AND IN THIS INSTANCE, TO READ THAT METHOD, TO GET
13 ALL THE STEPS, TO BE INFORMED, INCLUDING THE DISPLAYING STEP,
14 YOU HAVE TO SWEEP IN THE OPERATION WHICH OCCURS SOLELY AT THE
15 USER'S END.

16 IF -- IF I COULD GO BACK AGAIN FOR JUST A MINUTE
17 TO -- TO LOOK AT GLOBAL PATENT HOLDINGS AND THE MUNIAUCTION
18 CASE AND THE BMC CASE. IN THEIR BRIEF, PLAINTIFF DID -- IN HIS
19 BRIEF, PLAINTIFF DID -- TOOK THE TACK OF DISTINGUISHING THOSE
20 CASES ON THE BASIS THAT IN EACH OF THEM, THE PLAINTIFF CONCEDED
21 THAT THERE WERE MULTIPLE PARTIES THAT WERE REQUIRED. AND THEY
22 SAY, WE DON'T CONCEDE. WE DON'T CONCEDE THAT POINT. IT'S A
23 DISTINCTION WITHOUT A DIFFERENCE HERE THOUGH, YOUR HONOR.

24 IN EACH OF THOSE CASES, THE PLAINTIFF DID CONCEDE IT
25 BECAUSE ON THE FACTS, THE SAME FACTS HOLD AS HERE. THE USER OR

1 THE USER'S COMPUTER HAD TO PERFORM SPECIFIC OPERATIONS REQUIRED
2 BY THE CLAIM. IN EACH OF THOSE CASES, THE PLAINTIFF MADE THE
3 ARGUMENT, WELL, THAT DOESN'T MATTER BECAUSE IT'S -- IT'S JUST A
4 MINISTERIAL ACTION OR THE USER IS SIMPLY FOLLOWING THE
5 INSTRUCTIONS DICTATED BY THE WEB SERVER AND THE OPERATORS OF
6 THE WEB SERVER.

7 IN EACH OF THOSE CASES, THE COURT FOUND THAT TO BE
8 AN INSUFFICIENT DIRECTION OR CONTROL TO -- TO CREATE THE
9 UNIFIED ENTITY NECESSARY TO PERFORM ALL THE STEPS OF THE CLAIM
10 AND HAVE DIRECT INFRINGEMENT.

11 READING THE CASES AND PLAINTIFF TOOK -- TOOK A TACK
12 HERE THAT THEY CONCEDE THAT THEY ARE NOT ARGUING DIRECTION OR
13 CONTROL. SO THEY SAY THAT -- SAY THAT FLAT OUT IN THEIR BRIEF,
14 THAT THEY ARE NOT CONTENDING THAT THE DEFENDANTS DIRECT OR
15 CONTROL THEIR USERS' ACTIVITIES OR DIRECT OR CONTROL THE USERS'
16 COMPUTERS.

17 **THE COURT:** WELL, BUT THEY'RE ARGUING THAT THE
18 WEBSITE CREATES THE GRAPHICS ON THE USERS' COMPUTERS BY VIRTUE
19 OF THE HTML THAT IT SENDS.

20 **MR. CEDEROTH:** THAT'S RIGHT, YOUR HONOR. BUT IF YOU
21 LOOK AT THE CASES AND LOOK AT THE FACTS, THAT'S -- THAT'S A
22 DISTINCTION WITHOUT A DIFFERENCE BECAUSE THE SAME THING WAS
23 TRUE IN EACH OF THOSE CASES, PARTICULARLY IN THE GLOBAL PATENT
24 HOLDING CASE. THE USER'S COMPUTER COULD DO NOTHING WITH
25 RESPECT TO THOSE WEB SITES THAT WEB SERVERS DID NOT ALLOW.

1 HERE, THE -- THE WEB SERVERS -- AS IN GLOBAL PATENT
2 HOLDING, THE WEB SERVERS SEND THE INFORMATION; THE USER'S
3 COMPUTER DISPLAYS IT.

4 IF YOU READ THROUGH PLAINTIFF'S BRIEF, DESPITE THIS
5 ARGUMENT, THEY ACTUALLY, TO SOME EXTENT, FALL OVER THEMSELVES
6 TRYING TO MAKE THE ARGUMENT BECAUSE WHENEVER THEY COME AROUND
7 TO SAYING THAT, YOU KNOW, HOW IT -- WELL, HAS TO SHOW UP ON THE
8 SCREEN, RIGHT? THEY ALWAYS END UP SAYING, WELL, THE USER'S
9 COMPUTER SHOWS IT OR THE USER'S COMPUTER DISPLAYS IT.

10 **THE COURT:** WELL, IT'S ON THE USER'S COMPUTER.
11 THAT'S THE ONLY OTHER WAY IT CAN BE THERE. THEY CAN'T PROJECT
12 IT OUT OF THE SKY AND MAKE IT SHOW UP ON THE WALL IN THE USER'S
13 HOUSE.

14 **MR. CEDEROTH:** YOUR HONOR, THAT'S EXACTLY THE POINT.
15 THE USER'S COMPUTER IS A NECESSARY ELEMENT TO GET THIS ALL
16 TOGETHER FOR THEM TO MEET -- YOU KNOW, THEY CAN'T HAVE EACH OF
17 THE STEPS PERFORMED ANYWHERE UNTIL YOU GET THE USER'S COMPUTER
18 IN THE LOOP.

19 **THE COURT:** OKAY.

20 DID YOU WANT TO RESPOND? WHY DON'T YOU TALK ABOUT
21 THAT AS WELL AS THE ON-SALE BAR, AND THEN WE COULD HEAR FROM
22 THE OTHER SIDE. OR ARE YOU DIVIDING UP EVERYTHING TOO?

23 **MR. BALDWIN:** NO, YOUR HONOR. I'M NOT.

24 **THE COURT:** OKAY.

25 **MR. BALDWIN:** I'VE BEEN CHOSEN.

1 **THE COURT:** OKAY. GO AHEAD, THEN.

2 **MR. BALDWIN:** AND TO ADDRESS THE -- THE
3 NON-INFRINGEMENT ISSUE AND THE -- THE GLOBAL PATENT CASE,
4 MUNIAUCTION AND BMC, IN PARTICULAR, GLOBAL PATENT, AND IN THAT
5 CASE, AS MR. CEDEROTH INDICATED, IS -- WAS A MOTION TO DISMISS
6 FOR FAILURE TO STATE A CLAIM.

7 THE COURT IN THAT CASE, I BELIEVE, HELD THAT YES, I
8 WILL DISMISS THE CASE BECAUSE THE PLAINTIFF FAILED TO
9 SUFFICIENTLY ALLEGE A JOINT INFRINGER THEORY IN THE COMPLAINT.
10 AND THE COURT ALSO HELD AND DISMISSED THE CASE BECAUSE
11 PLAINTIFF FAILED TO EVEN ALLEGE A LITERAL INFRINGEMENT CLAIM
12 IN -- IN THE PLAINTIFF'S PLEADINGS OR IN THE COMPLAINT.

13 IT -- THE PLAINTIFF IN THAT CASE ALSO ADMITTED OR
14 CONCEDED, I GUESS, IS -- WOULD BE THE WORD THAT -- AS THE
15 CLAIMS WERE WRITTEN IN THAT PATENT, THE '341 PATENT, IN THE
16 GLOBAL PATENT CASE, THE -- THE METHOD COULD NOT AGAIN, UNTIL
17 THE COMPUTER -- SOMEBODY WENT TO A COMPUTER TO DO SOMETHING
18 THAT THEY -- THEY CONCEDED THAT IT TOOK, I GUESS -- OKAY, TWO
19 TO TANGO, IF YOU WILL.

20 THAT PATENT IN THAT CASE FROM A READING OF THE CASE,
21 IT'S -- IS A VERY SHORT CASE, BUT IT DID HAVE THE CLAIMS OF THE
22 PATENT THAT ARE DISTINCT AND DIFFERENT FROM THE CLAIMS IN -- IN
23 THE '821, OBVIOUSLY.

24 IT WAS WRITTEN SUCH -- IN SUCH A FASHION THAT THE
25 PATENT -- THE CLAIMS IN THE PATENT OF THE '341 AND THE GLOBAL

1 PATENT HOLDING CASE SUCH THAT IT WAS OBVIOUS THAT MORE THAN ONE
2 PARTY HAD TO ACT TO INFRINGE THE METHOD THAT WAS CLAIMED.

3 THE '821, I SUBMIT, THE CLAIMS WERE WRITTEN DIRECTED
4 SOLELY TOWARDS THE SERVER PERFORMING EACH AND EVERY STEP OF THE
5 METHOD CLAIM.

6 **THE COURT:** WELL, I DON'T KNOW THAT THAT MATTERS.
7 THE POINT IS THAT SOMETHING HAS TO BE DONE AT THE USER'S
8 COMPUTER OR NO PICTURES ARE GOING TO SHOW UP ON THE SCREEN, SO
9 THAT THE ONLY QUESTION IN MY MIND, IS THAT SIMPLY A MINISTERIAL
10 ACT THAT DOESN'T COUNT AND CAN THAT BE HELD IN THE LIGHT OF
11 THESE THREE CASES? OR IS THAT -- IS THAT NOT -- ARE THOSE
12 CASES NOT DISTINGUISHABLE ON THAT POINT?

13 **MR. BALDWIN:** I THINK THE CASES ARE DISTINGUISHABLE
14 ON THAT POINT, YOUR HONOR. AND I THINK THAT THE CONTROL
15 THAT -- I'M SORRY. DID --

16 **THE COURT:** NO, GO AHEAD.

17 **MR. BALDWIN:** THE CONTROL THAT IS EXERCISED BY THE
18 SERVER IN THIS CASE DICTATES THAT EACH AND EVERY STEP IN THE
19 METHOD IS PERFORMED AT THE SERVER. AND, AS YOUR HONOR HAS --
20 HAS POINTED OUT, THIS --

21 **THE COURT:** WELL, NO, THE STEP OF TRANSLATION FROM
22 HTML INTO PICTURES IS PERFORMED ON THE USER'S COMPUTER
23 OBVIOUSLY. AND COUNSEL SAYS, WELL, OKAY, NOW THAT'S PRETTY
24 MUCH ROUTINE AND EVERYBODY'S HTML TURNS OUT THE SAME WAY. BUT
25 BACK IN THE EARLY '90S, IT WASN'T SO CLEAR, AND HTML TURNED UP

1 DIFFERENT WAYS IN DIFFERENT BROWSERS AND DIFFERENT SOFTWARE. I
2 DON'T KNOW IF THAT'S SIGNIFICANT OR NOT. BUT THAT MAY WELL BE
3 TRUE.

4 WHY IS THAT NOT SIGNIFICANT? WHY IS THAT DIFFERENT
5 FROM THE THREE CASES THAT THEY'RE RELYING ON?

6 **MR. BALDWIN:** THAT THE HTML IS -- THAT THE
7 BROWSERS --

8 **THE COURT:** ARE REQUIRED TO DO SOMETHING TO MAKE A
9 PICTURE SHOW UP.

10 **MR. BALDWIN:** BECAUSE I BELIEVE IS THE WAY THAT --
11 AS YOU -- AS YOU'VE SAID THIS AFTERNOON, THAT IT'S -- IT'S
12 SIMPLY A MINISTERIAL ACT.

13 **THE COURT:** WELL, AS THE DEVIL'S ADVOCATE, I SAY
14 THAT TO HIM, BUT DON'T COUNT ON IT.

15 **MR. BALDWIN:** I UNDERSTAND.

16 **THE COURT:** I'M ASKING YOU WHY THAT'S TRUE.

17 **MR. BALDWIN:** YES, YOUR HONOR.

18 AND IT -- I -- AND OUR POSITION IS -- IS THAT EACH
19 STEP OF THE METHOD IS PERFORMED AT THE SERVER. AND THE HANDING
20 OFF OF THE FEATURE SCREEN AND AT LEAST THE ONE GROUPING WITH
21 THE FEATURE SCREEN IS -- IS -- AMOUNTS TO NO CONTROL ON THE
22 PART OF THE BROWSER. ALL THE BROWSER DOES AND CAN DO IS
23 RECEIVE WHAT IS SENT TO IT FROM THE SERVER.

24 THE SERVER OR THE BROWSER DOES -- HAS NOTHING TO DO
25 WITH THE CONFIGURATION OF THE FEATURE SCREEN. IT HAS NOTHING

1 TO DO WITH THE CONCATENATION OF THE SEARCH. IT CAN ONLY SHOW
2 ON THE SCREEN WHAT IT GETS FROM THE SERVER, AND THE SERVER 100
3 PERCENT DETERMINES WHAT IS SENT TO THE USER.

4 **THE COURT:** AND IS THAT TRUE EVEN IF BACK IN THE
5 OLDEN DAYS, HTML TURNED UP DIFFERENTLY ON DIFFERENT COMPUTERS
6 DEPENDING ON THE CONFIGURATIONS OF THEIR BROWSERS AND WHAT SORT
7 OF BROWSER THEY WERE USING?

8 **MR. BALDWIN:** WELL, I MUST CONFESS I DON'T KNOW THE
9 ANSWER TO THAT QUESTION, IS THE HONEST ANSWER. I JUST DON'T
10 KNOW WHAT WAS TAKING PLACE BACK AT THAT JUNCTURE.

11 I DON'T BELIEVE THAT FOR THE -- THE WAY THIS PATENT
12 READS, AS THE CLAIMS ARE WRITTEN, THAT THERE WOULD BE MUCH --
13 MUCH DISTINCTION --

14 **THE COURT:** WHAT DID --

15 (SIMULTANEOUS COLLOQUY.)

16 **THE COURT:** WHAT DID THE USERS' COMPUTERS DO IN THE
17 THREE CASES THAT WE'RE DISCUSSING THAT CONSTITUTED MORE CONTROL
18 OR MORE ACTIVITY THAN WHAT YOUR USERS' COMPUTERS DO?

19 **MR. BALDWIN:** IN THE -- GLOBAL PATENT CASE, I
20 BELIEVE THE -- THE -- THERE WAS DOWNLOADING -- PROGRAMMING WAS
21 DOWNLOADED ON THE USER'S REMOTE INPUT DEVICE, I THINK IT WAS
22 CALLED.

23 **THE COURT:** WHAT, THE JAVA PROGRAMS?

24 **MR. BALDWIN:** YES. AND IT APPARENTLY WAS RESIDED ON
25 THE WEBSITE, SO -- OF THE DEFENDANT AND WAS TRANSFERRED TO

1 THE -- THE USERS' --

2 THE COURT: OKAY.

3 MR. BALDWIN: -- COMPUTER.

4 THE COURT: WHAT ABOUT THE OTHER TWO?

5 MR. BALDWIN: AND THE OTHER TWO, IT ESCAPES ME AT
6 THIS -- RIGHT NOW. I'M SORRY. I DON'T KNOW.

7 THE COURT: OKAY.

8 DO YOU WANT TO TALK ABOUT THE ON-SALE BAR?

9 MR. BALDWIN: I WILL IF -- IF THAT'S THE WAY YOU
10 WOULD LIKE -- YES.

11 THE COURT: THAT'S THE OTHER ISSUE THAT WE HAVE
12 BEFORE US.

13 MR. BALDWIN: THE ANSWER IS YES.

14 THE COURT: AND I HAVE TO SAY I'M INCLINED TO THINK
15 THAT THERE IS AN ON-SALE BAR HERE, BUT AMP WAS YOUR CUSTOMER, I
16 GUESS, AND YOU WERE THINKING OF TRYING TO SELL YOUR SYSTEM TO
17 AMP.

18 AND WHAT YOU ESSENTIALLY SAY IS, WELL, IT WASN'T
19 REALLY FINISHED. WE COULDN'T -- HADN'T GOTTEN TO THE POINT
20 WHERE WE COULD SHOW EVERYTHING IN AMP'S CATALOG. IT WAS A BIG
21 CATALOG AND SO ON. BUT I'M NOT SURE THAT'S THE POINT.

22 THE PATENT DOESN'T HAVE TO BE CONCEIVED ENOUGH TO BE
23 FULLY WORKABLE IN A GIVEN APPLICATION. IT HAS TO BE CONCEIVED
24 SO THAT THE CONCEPT IS THERE AND COULD BE APPLIED TO A GIVEN
25 APPLICATION. BUT THIS ISN'T A PATENT FOR DISPLAYING ALL OF

1 AMP'S PARTS. THIS IS A PATENT FOR PERFORMING A CERTAIN
2 FUNCTION THAT COULD BE APPLIED TO AMP OR OTHER THINGS.

3 BUT THE FACT THAT IT WAS PROPOSED TO AMP IN A
4 COMMERCIAL WAY AND SAID HERE'S WHAT WE CAN DO AND HERE'S THE
5 FIRST STEP AND HERE'S HOW MUCH THE FIRST STEP COSTS, WHY IS
6 THAT NOT A REDUCTION TO PRACTICE AND AN ON-SALE BAR?

7 **MR. BALDWIN:** TO ANSWER YOUR QUESTION, YOUR HONOR, I
8 WOULD -- WOULD GIVE YOU JUST A LITTLE BIT OF HISTORY.

9 THE PTO -- THE EXAMINER THAT LOOKED AT THIS -- THIS
10 PATENT APPLICATION ALSO HAD THE BENEFIT OF THE -- I GUESS IT
11 WAS A DECLARATIONS OF MR. DANISH, ONE OF THE INVENTORS,
12 MR. KIMBROUGH, AND THE DEMO THAT IS REFERENCED IN THE -- IN THE
13 RECORD. AND THERE WAS NO ON-SALE BAR ISSUE RAISED AT THAT
14 TIME.

15 AS FAR AS THE ISSUE AS IT'S BEEN RAISED BY THE
16 DEFENDANTS TODAY, IF -- WE BELIEVE THAT THERE -- NUMBER OF
17 THINGS HAS TO OCCUR TO -- TO REACH THE CONCLUSION THAT IT WAS
18 READY FOR PATENTING. AND I THINK -- WHICH IS A QUESTION OF ALL
19 THAT WILL GET TO WHETHER IT WAS A COMMERCIAL OFFER OF SALE
20 OF -- IN SOME CASES, IT SEEMED TO INDICATE THAT THERE -- THE
21 CLAIMS OF THE PATENT WOULD THEN BE CONSTRUED AND THEN TO
22 DETERMINE WHETHER OR NOT IT IS READY FOR PATENTING, WHICH IS
23 YOUR QUESTION, IT HAS TO MEET OR BE SHOWN BY THE MOVING PARTY
24 THAT EACH AND EVERY LIMITATION CONTAINED IN THE PATENTED
25 INVENTION WAS CONTAINED IN THE INVENTION THAT WAS ALLEGEDLY

1 OFFERED -- OFFERED FOR SALE.

2 AND ONE, WE DON'T THINK THAT -- THAT THAT SHOWING
3 HAS BEEN -- HAS BEEN MADE OR CARRIED BY THE DEFENDANTS.
4 LIKEWISE, THE -- THE -- DON'T THINK THAT THERE'S BEEN A SHOWING
5 THAT EVERY -- EVERY LIMITATION OF THE CLAIMS OF THE '821 HAVE
6 BEEN SHOWN TO BE PRESENT IN THE DEMO THAT WAS -- THAT HAS
7 BEEN -- THAT'S PART OF THIS RECORD.

8 **THE COURT:** WHAT'S MISSING?

9 **MR. BALDWIN:** WELL, ACCORDING TO TIPTON COLE
10 WHO'S -- WE'VE SUBMITTED AN AFFIDAVIT OR DECLARATION THAT HE
11 MADE THAT HE POINTED OUT THAT THE SCREEN SHOTS THAT WERE USED
12 BY THE DEFENDANTS IN THE MOTION AND REPLY, THAT THEY'RE LACKING
13 IN -- I THINK IT'S STEP H. AND AS SUCH, THERE'S BEEN --

14 **THE COURT:** WHAT WAS THAT?

15 **MR. BALDWIN:** IT IS NO DEMONSTRATION THAT THE THING
16 HAD -- THAT HAS BEEN REDUCED TO PRACTICE OR THAT IT CONTAINS
17 THAT PARTICULAR LIMITATION AND -- AND I'VE GOT THAT --
18 ACCEPTING -- STEP H OF THE CLAIM ONE IS ACCEPTING A SECOND
19 SELECTION CRITERIA COMPRISING THE ALTERNATIVE OR ALTERNATIVES
20 OF THE FIRST SELECTION CRITERIA PLUS AT LEAST ONE ALTERNATIVE
21 SELECTED FROM THE REVISED FEATURE SCREEN.

22 AND I -- I DON'T BELIEVE THAT -- THAT IS PRESENT IN
23 THE DEMO AT -- MATTER OF FACT, I -- WELL, I JUST DON'T -- I
24 DON'T THINK IT IS.

25 **THE COURT:** HMM.

1 **MR. BALDWIN:** AND I THINK THAT -- AN ISSUE OF FACT
2 EXISTS FOR JURY -- JURY TO DETERMINE WHETHER OR NOT EACH AND
3 EVERY LIMITATION OF THE '821 ARE PRESENT IN THE INVENTION THAT
4 WAS ALLEGEDLY OFFERED FOR SALE IN THIS CASE.

5 **THE COURT:** ALL RIGHT. IS THERE ANYTHING ELSE YOU
6 WANTED TO ARGUE IN RESPONSE TO ANY OF THEIR MOTION?

7 **MR. BALDWIN:** YOU KNOW, YOUR HONOR, NOT -- WE
8 DON'T -- WE HAVEN'T -- PUT IT IN OUR PAPERWORK, SO I -- I WON'T
9 TAKE THE COURT'S TIME.

10 **THE COURT:** OKAY. DID YOU WANT TO RESPOND?

11 **MR. ZEMBECK:** BRIEFLY, YOUR HONOR.

12 WITH RESPECT TO THE TIPTON COLE DECLARATION, THAT'S
13 A EXPERT DECLARATION. IT'S NOT SUPPORTED BASED ON ANY FACTS.
14 THE UNDISPUTED FACTS THAT WE'VE PUT IN THE RECORD WOULD BE
15 PARTSRIVER'S SWORN INTERROGATORY, AND IN PARTSRIVER'S SWORN
16 INTERROGATORY, THE ANSWER WAS YES, THE CLAIMED INVENTION WAS
17 REDUCED TO PRACTICE BEFORE THE CRITICAL DATE.

18 AND AS THE SUPREME COURT HELD -- YOU COULD
19 DEMONSTRATE READY FOR PATENTING BY AN ACTUAL REDUCTION TO
20 PRACTICE. THAT PARTICULAR SWORN INTERROGATORY FROM PARTSRIVER
21 WAS SIGNED BY SHERIF DANISH, ONE OF THE NAMED INVENTORS. WE
22 THEN WENT FORWARD, AND WE TOOK MR. DANISH'S DEPOSITION. IN HIS
23 DEPOSITION, HE AGAIN CONFIRMED UNDER OATH THAT HE REDUCED THE
24 CLAIMED INVENTIONS TO PRACTICE BEFORE THE CRITICAL DATE IN THE
25 FORM OF THE SOFTWARE IMPLEMENTATION THAT WE'VE PUT IN THE

1 RECORD AND THE VERY SCREEN SHOTS IN THE EXECUTABLE COPY THAT
2 WE'VE FILED WITH OUR PAPERS.

3 **THE COURT:** WHAT ABOUT THIS STEP H?

4 **MR. ZEMBECK:** THAT STEP H IS -- THERE'S NO EVIDENCE
5 THAT SUPPORTS STEP H IS NOT THERE OTHER THAN A (SIC)
6 UNSUPPORTED EXPERT STATEMENT. WE DON'T THINK THAT THAT IS
7 EVIDENCE WHATSOEVER, AND WE ALSO BELIEVE FROM THE SCREEN SHOTS
8 THAT WE PUT FORWARD IN OUR PAPERS, WE'VE DEMONSTRATED THAT
9 STEP H IS SATISFIED WITHIN THE SOFTWARE DEMONSTRATION.

10 **THE COURT:** AND WILL I BE ABLE TO FIGURE THAT OUT IF
11 I LOOK AT THE SCREEN SHOT? WILL I SEE WHEN THE SECOND FEATURE
12 COMES UP AND THE --

13 **MR. ZEMBECK:** (REVIEWING DOCUMENTS.)

14 **THE COURT:** WHATEVER IT IS THAT HE WAS SAYING ABOUT
15 STEP H?

16 **MR. ZEMBECK:** THE SCREEN SHOTS ARE EXHIBIT E TO OUR
17 PAPERS, AND WHAT WE'LL SEE WHEN WE GO THROUGH THE DIFFERENT
18 SCREEN SHOTS, THIS IDEA OF YOU DO A FIRST SEARCH AND THEN YOU
19 DO A SECOND SEARCH, YOU'LL SEE THAT THE TERMS ARE BEING
20 PRESERVED FROM THE FIRST SEARCH WHEN YOU'RE DOING THE SECOND
21 SEARCH.

22 IT'S THIS NARROWING THAT THEY'RE TAKING THE POSITION
23 IS PART OF THEIR INVENTION, AND THIS IS WHAT THE INVENTOR
24 TESTIFIED TWICE IN THE FORM OF THE INTERROGATORIES AND HIS
25 DEPOSITION WAS REDUCED TO PRACTICE IN THE SOFTWARE THAT WE

1 PRESENTED TO THE COURT AS EXHIBIT E AS WELL AS THE ACTUAL
2 EXECUTABLE VERSION OF THE SOURCE CODE FROM 1994, WHICH IS
3 EXHIBIT P -- EXCUSE ME -- EXHIBIT Q.

4 **THE COURT:** THAT'S NOT GOING TO DO ANYTHING FOR ME,
5 THOUGH, IS IT?

6 **MR. ZEMBECK:** ACTUALLY, IT WILL, YOUR HONOR. YOU
7 COULD PUT THAT CD INTO YOUR COMPUTER, ASSUMING THAT WE HAVEN'T
8 ALL SWITCHED OVER TO USB ALREADY, BUT YOU CAN PUT THAT CD INTO
9 YOUR COMPUTER, AND YOU COULD CLICK THROUGH THESE SCREEN SHOTS.
10 THESE SCREEN SHOTS ARE GENERATED FROM THAT ACTUAL --

11 **THE COURT:** OH, I SEE. I THOUGHT YOU WERE GIVING ME
12 THE SOURCE CODE AND TELLING ME TO READ IT.

13 **MR. ZEMBECK:** WE WOULDN'T DARE DO THAT, YOUR HONOR.

14 **THE COURT:** OKAY. AND I DON'T KNOW IF YOU HAVE
15 ANYTHING FURTHER YOU WANT TO SAY IN RESPONSE TO HIS COMMENTS ON
16 THE -- ON THE INFRINGEMENT.

17 **MR. CEDEROTH:** I WOULD, YOUR HONOR, JUST VERY --
18 VERY BRIEFLY.

19 WITH RESPECT TO -- TO THE THREE CASES, THE BMC, THE
20 MUNIAUCTION, AND THE GLOBAL PATENT HOLDINGS CASE -- BMC, THE
21 OTHER PARTY THAT WAS INVOLVED WAS PARTIES THAT PROCESSED THE
22 DEBIT TRANSACTIONS. IT WASN'T -- WASN'T A USER/WEB SERVER
23 INTERACTION. IN MUNIAUCTION, IT WAS A SITUATION WHERE THE WEB
24 SERVERS PROVIDED A SCREEN THAT USER THEN INPUT DATA TO. USERS
25 COULD ONLY INPUT DATA IN THE FIELDS PROVIDED. IT WASN'T AN

1 ESSAY TEST. IT WAS -- THERE WERE FIELDS PROVIDED. THEY WERE
2 CONTROLLED, JUST -- JUST AS, YOU KNOW -- THEY WERE GENERATED BY
3 HTML AND AS CONTROLLED, AS OUR PAGES ARE TODAY.

4 AND THE USER COULD ONLY INTERACT WITH THEM IN THE
5 WAY SPECIFIED BY THE WEB SERVERS. AGAIN, THE COURT THERE FOUND
6 THAT INSUFFICIENT. IN THE GLOBAL PATENT --

7 **THE COURT:** AND THAT WAS A DIVIDED PATENT?

8 **MR. CEDEROTH:** THAT WAS A DIVIDED PATENT.

9 **THE COURT:** OR DIVIDED METHOD, OR WHATEVER YOU SAY?

10 **MR. CEDEROTH:** YES, YOUR HONOR. IT'S THE
11 MUNIAUCTION CASE. AND THEN IN THE GLOBAL PATENT CASE, IT'S A
12 LITTLE MORE TECHNICAL. BUT IT'S A REMOTE QUERY METHODOLOGY
13 WHERE THE -- AGAIN, THE -- THE -- WHAT OCCURRED ON THE USER'S
14 COMPUTER WAS THE FUNCTION OF JAVA SCRIPT PROGRAMS WHICH WERE
15 DOWNLOADED TO THE USER'S COMPUTER BY THE WEB SERVER AND
16 INTERACTED -- THEY SPOKE SOLELY TO THE WEB SERVER. NEITHER THE
17 USERS NOR THE USER'S COMPUTER COULD CHANGE THOSE IN ANY WAY.
18 BUT THEY WERE REQUIRED ELEMENTS IN THE STEPS OF THE METHOD.

19 AS THE FEDERAL CIRCUIT HAS SAID, THERE HAS TO BE ONE
20 PERSON THAT PERFORMS ALL THE STEPS OF THE METHOD IN ORDER FOR
21 THERE TO BE DIRECT INFRINGEMENT. AND THAT YOU CAN ONLY HAVE
22 DIRECT INFRINGEMENT WHEN MULTIPLE PARTIES ARE INVOLVED IN
23 PERFORMING THE STEPS IF ONE PARTY OR THE OTHER DIRECTS OR
24 CONTROLS THE ACTIVITY OF -- OF THE SECOND PARTY INVOLVED.

25 AND IN -- GOING BACK TO GLOBAL PATENT IN PARTICULAR,

1 MUNIAUCTION, WHERE THE WEB SERVERS CONTROL THE RANGE OF ACTIONS
2 THAT ARE POSSIBLE IN THE COURSE OF THE TRANSACTION ON THE
3 USER'S COMPUTER, IN EACH OF THOSE CASES, THOUGH, THE FEDERAL
4 CIRCUIT SAID THAT IS INSUFFICIENT TO SHOW DIRECTION OR CONTROL.

5 BRINGING THAT BACK TO OUR CASE HERE, THE WEB SERVER
6 DOES SEND THE HTML FILE. AND AS DISCUSSED IN THE BRIEFS, THAT
7 IS -- THAT IS ACTUALLY A DIFFERENT ACTION THAN THE DISPLAY.

8 IT'S THE USER'S COMPUTER THAT ACTUALLY PERFORMS THE
9 PHYSICAL SHOWING OF THE -- OF THE SCREEN WHAT -- WHAT THE USER
10 SEES ON THEIR DISPLAY SCREEN, WHICH IS THE AGREED CONSTRUCTION
11 OF THE TERM.

12 AND I THINK THAT CLOSES THE BOOK ON THAT, YOUR
13 HONOR, THAT THERE ARE TWO PARTIES INVOLVED TO SATISFY ALL THE
14 CLAIM ELEMENTS, AND THE CASE LAW HOLDS THAT IN THIS SITUATION,
15 THERE IS INSUFFICIENT DIRECTION OR CONTROL.

16 **THE COURT:** ALL RIGHT.

17 YOU CAN RESPOND BRIEFLY, IF YOU LIKE, ON THE ON-SALE
18 BAR, SINCE YOU STARTED ON THAT ONE, IF YOU HAVE ANYTHING YOU
19 WANTED TO SAY.

20 **MR. BALDWIN:** YOUR HONOR, I'D -- THE ONLY THING THAT
21 I WOULD SAY IS THERE IS -- THERE'S ALSO EVIDENCE IN -- IN THE
22 RECORD AS IT STANDS NOW TO THE EFFECT THAT -- THAT THE DEMO WAS
23 NOT A REDUCTION TO PRACTICE OF THE CLAIMS OF THE '821.

24 **THE COURT:** ARE YOU TALKING ABOUT THIS EXPERT SAYING
25 THAT STEP H ISN'T IN THERE?

1 **MR. BALDWIN:** YES. YES, YOUR HONOR. AND -- AND I
2 MIGHT ALSO ADD THAT -- THAT ALL'S THE DEFENDANTS HAVE DONE IS
3 SUBMIT SCREEN SHOTS TO -- THERE'S NOTHING --

4 **THE COURT:** WELL, THE ADMISSIONS ARE PRETTY
5 COMPELLING. BUT IF WE WANT TO GO BEYOND THE ADMISSIONS AND
6 WORRY ABOUT THE SCREEN SHOTS AND STEP H, I GUESS WE COULD LOOK
7 AT THE SCREEN SHOTS AND SEE IF THEY'RE THERE. HE SAYS THEY
8 ARE.

9 **MR. BALDWIN:** AND I -- I WOULD -- WAS JUST MAKING
10 THE COMMENT THAT -- THAT THE SCREEN SHOTS ARE THERE, BUT I
11 DON'T BELIEVE THAT THERE'S ANY SCREEN SHOT THAT SHOWS YOU THAT
12 STEP H WAS -- WAS PERFORMED.

13 **THE COURT:** THE SECOND FEATURE, THE SELECTION OF
14 SECOND FEATURES?

15 **MR. BALDWIN:** YES. AND THAT'S -- THAT'S ALL.

16 **THE COURT:** OKAY.

17 WELL, TURNING TO THE CASE MANAGEMENT CONFERENCE,
18 THEN IF I FIND EITHER LACK OF INFRINGEMENT OR ON-SALE BAR, THAT
19 WOULD BE THE END OF THE CASE.

20 **MR. CEDEROTH:** YES, YOUR HONOR.

21 **THE COURT:** BUT IF NOT, WE'LL NEED TO GO FORWARD
22 WITH DATES. SO I GUESS WE MIGHT AS WELL SET THOSE JUST IN
23 CASE. IF YOU WANT TO TAKE ONE OF THOSE SCHEDULING ORDERS,
24 WE'LL FILL IN THE DATES. I'LL FILL IN -- WELL, YOU HAVE
25 DISPUTES ABOUT THEM, BUT WE'LL PICK A DATE. YOU CAN WRITE THEM

1 DOWN AS WE SET THEM. YOU'LL GET ANOTHER COPY THROUGH EFILING.
2 ATTACHED TO IT YOU'LL FIND THE ORDER FOR PRETRIAL PREPARATION
3 WHICH WILL TELL YOU THE PAPERWORK THAT NEEDS TO BE FILED IN
4 ADVANCE OF PRETRIAL CONFERENCE.

5 ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION, NORMALLY WE DON'T
6 SEND THE CASES TO A MAGISTRATE JUDGE IN THE FIRST INSTANCE, BUT
7 SINCE YOU ALREADY TRIED PRIVATE MEDIATION, I WILL REFER YOU TO
8 A SETTLEMENT CONFERENCE WITH A MAGISTRATE JUDGE. AND YOU'RE
9 READY TO DO THAT ASAP, I GUESS? WE COULD TRY FOR THE NEXT 60
10 DAYS.

11 **MR. CEDEROTH:** YES, YOUR HONOR.

12 **MR. BALDWIN:** YES, YOUR HONOR.

13 **THE COURT:** WHICH WOULD BE SEPTEMBER SOME -- WITH A
14 DEADLINE, LET'S SAY OF SEPTEMBER 15TH.

15 AND AS A DEADLINE TO ADD ADDITIONAL PARTIES OR
16 CLAIMS, ONE SIDE SAYS YOU ALREADY HAD A DEADLINE FOR THAT AND
17 IT'S PASSED, AND THE OTHER PARTY PROPOSES JANUARY OF 2010.
18 THAT'S A LITTLE LATE. IF THERE'S REALLY SOMETHING PARTICULAR
19 YOU THINK YOU MIGHT WANT TO ADD, I CAN GIVE YOU A BIT MORE TIME
20 BUT NOT TILL JANUARY OF 2010.

21 **MR. BALDWIN:** AND THAT -- THAT'S -- ANY TIME THAT
22 YOU GIVE US, WE WOULD APPRECIATE. WE DON'T NEED UNTIL JANUARY
23 THOUGH; YOU'RE RIGHT.

24 **THE COURT:** WHAT DO YOU WANT TO THINK ABOUT ADDING,
25 MORE PARTIES, MORE CLAIMS?

1 **MR. BALDWIN:** I WAS -- WHEN WE --

2 (SIMULTANEOUS COLLOQUY.)

3 **THE COURT:** ABUNDANCE OF CAUTION?

4 **MR. BALDWIN:** THE -- THAT -- THAT IS THE ANSWER.

5 OUT OF ABUNDANCE OF PRECAUTION (SIC), AND I WAS
6 WORRIED THAT OUR COMPLAINT AS IT STANDS NOW DID NOT COMPLY WITH
7 THE LOCAL RULES OUT HERE --

8 **THE COURT:** HMM.

9 **MR. BALDWIN:** -- IN THE NORTHERN DISTRICT. I DON'T
10 KNOW THAT FOR A FACT, BUT --

11 **THE COURT:** OKAY. WELL, LET'S SAY 30 DAYS, THEN.
12 AUGUST 16TH.

13 **MR. CEDEROTH:** AND THAT'S --

14 **THE COURT:** THAT'S A SUNDAY. AUGUST 17TH FOR ADDING
15 ADDITIONAL PARTIES OR CLAIMS.

16 YES, SIR?

17 **MR. CEDEROTH:** I WAS JUST -- WHILE WE WERE TALKING
18 ABOUT CONFORMING THE STYLE OF THE COMPLAINT TO MATCH NORTHERN
19 DISTRICT PLEADINGS RULES OR WHETHER WE WERE TALKING ABOUT
20 ADDING PARTIES OR CLAIMS.

21 **THE COURT:** WHATEVER.

22 **MR. CEDEROTH:** OKAY.

23 **THE COURT:** NOW, AS FAR AS THE MARKMAN HEARING, I
24 DON'T HAVE LIVE TESTIMONY AT THOSE. I HAVE A -- WHAT IT REALLY
25 IS TO ME IS MORE OR LESS OF A SUMMARY JUDGMENT TYPE OF

1 ARGUMENT. IF I FOUND THAT I NEEDED LIVE TESTIMONY, I WOULD
2 SCHEDULE SOME DATE IN THE FUTURE AND TELL YOU WHO I WANTED TO
3 HEAR FROM, BUT I DOUBT THAT I WILL.

4 I DON'T PARTICULARLY LIKE THE TUTORIALS, AND I DON'T
5 THINK I NEED ONE IN THIS CASE. IF YOU THINK I NEED TO
6 UNDERSTAND SOMETHING ABOUT THE TECHNOLOGY, PUT IT IN THE BRIEF
7 THAT YOU'RE FILING.

8 **MR. CEDEROTH:** WOULD -- DOES THE COURT EVER
9 ENTERTAIN TUTORIALS ON DISC?

10 **THE COURT:** I WOULD RATHER NOT.

11 **MR. CEDEROTH:** OKAY.

12 **THE COURT:** I WOULD RATHER HAVE IT IN WRITING WITH
13 PICTURES, IF NECESSARY, AS PART OF THE BRIEF.

14 **MR. CEDEROTH:** THANK YOU. SURE.

15 **THE COURT:** SO YOUR FIRST DISPUTED DATE IS -- OH,
16 YOU HAD WANTED YOUR SETTLEMENT CONFERENCE TO BE BY JULY 31ST.
17 THAT'S NOT GOING TO HAPPEN 'CAUSE THERE -- WE JUST WON'T --
18 THERE WON'T BE A MAGISTRATE JUDGE THAT'S GOING TO HAVE TIME
19 BETWEEN NOW AND JULY 31ST.

20 **MR. CEDEROTH:** WE UNDERSTAND. WE --

21 **THE COURT:** MAKE AVAILABLE OPINION OF COUNSEL,
22 YOU'RE NOT THAT FAR APART ON THAT. LET'S JUST SPLIT THE
23 DIFFERENCE AND CALL IT NOVEMBER 1ST OF '09.

24 YOU'VE AGREED ON COMPLETION OF FACT DISCOVERY,
25 JANUARY 8TH OF 2010.

1 AND I THINK THAT PLAINTIFF'S PROPOSAL ABOUT THE
2 BRIEFING SCHEDULE IS GENERALLY WORKABLE EXCEPT THAT WE SHOULD
3 HAVE A SURREPLY IN CASE THERE'S CROSS-MOTIONS. SO LET'S SAY
4 PLAINTIFF FILES ON SEPTEMBER 14TH, DEFENDANT ON OCTOBER 5TH,
5 PLAINTIFF ON OCTOBER 12TH, AND THEN WE CAN HAVE A REPLY TO THE
6 CROSS-MOTION ON OCTOBER 19TH, AND WE CAN HEAR IT ON NOVEMBER --
7 TWO WEEKS LATER, WHICH WOULD BE, I GUESS, NOVEMBER 12TH?

8 AM I AVAILABLE, SHEILAH?

9 **THE CLERK:** OH, ARE WE TALKING '09?

10 **THE COURT:** '09.

11 **THE CLERK:** OH, '09. YEAH, NOVEMBER 12TH IS FINE.

12 **THE COURT:** AND THEN WE CAN USE THE DEFENDANTS'
13 APPROACH OF HAVING THE EXPERT DATES TEED OFF OF THE RULING ON
14 THE MOTIONS. BUT I THINK THE DEFENDANTS' DATES ARE A LITTLE
15 MORE GENEROUS THAN WE NEED, SO LET'S SAY 30 DAYS AFTER THE
16 CLAIM CONSTRUCTION AND DISPOSITIVE MOTION ORDER, YOU WOULD
17 DISCLOSE YOUR EXPERTS; 21 DAYS AFTER THAT, REBUTTAL EXPERTS; 30
18 DAYS AFTER THAT, COMPLETE EXPERT DISCOVERY.

19 AND THEN IN TERMS OF THE TRIAL, I CAN'T GIVE YOU A
20 DATE AS QUICK AS PLAINTIFFS WANT ANYWAY, SO WE'LL GO WITH
21 DEFENDANTS' TRIAL DATE, AND EVEN THAT ACTUALLY IS SOONER THAN I
22 HAVE ANYTHING. THE EARLIEST DATE THAT I WOULD HAVE FOR A
23 TEN-DAY TRIAL WOULD BE NOVEMBER 29TH, AND THAT WOULD MEAN WE
24 COULD HAVE A PRETRIAL CONFERENCE ON NOVEMBER 16TH AT 2:00
25 O'CLOCK.

1 AND TO THE EXTENT THAT YOU HAVE DATES FOR FILING
2 PAPERS BEFORE THE PRETRIAL CONFERENCE, THE PRETRIAL ORDER WILL
3 TELL YOU THE SCHEDULING FOR ALL OF THAT, SO THAT WILL ALL BE
4 KEYED OFF THE PRETRIAL CONFERENCE DATE.

5 WE'LL HAVE A FURTHER CASE MANAGEMENT CONFERENCE ON
6 THE DATE THAT I SET FOR THE HEARING EVEN IF NO MOTIONS ARE
7 NOTIFIED FOR THAT DATE. WE'LL STILL GET TOGETHER ON THAT DATE
8 AND TALK ABOUT CASE MANAGEMENT AND SETTLEMENT AND SO FORTH.

9 IF YOU AREN'T ABLE TO SETTLE EARLY WITH THE
10 MAGISTRATE JUDGE, YOU CAN ALWAYS GO BACK TO THAT PERSON AFTER
11 YOU'VE DONE YOUR DISCOVERY OR PERHAPS STARTED YOUR BRIEFING AND
12 SEE IF YOU CAN TRY AGAIN LATER.

13 SO I THINK THAT'S ALL.

14 **MR. BALDWIN:** THANK YOU, YOUR HONOR.

15 **MR. CEDEROTH:** THANK YOU, YOUR HONOR.

16 **THE COURT:** THANK YOU.


17 (PROCEEDINGS WERE CONCLUDED AT 4:16 P.M.)

18 --000--

CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER

I, RAYNEE H. MERCADO, OFFICIAL REPORTER FOR THE UNITED STATES COURT, NORTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING PROCEEDINGS IN C09-0811CW, PARTSRIVER, INC. V. SHOPZILLA INC., ET AL., WERE REPORTED BY ME, A CERTIFIED SHORTHAND REPORTER, AND WERE THEREAFTER TRANSCRIBED UNDER MY DIRECTION INTO TYPEWRITING; THAT THE FOREGOING IS A FULL, COMPLETE AND TRUE RECORD OF SAID PROCEEDINGS AS BOUND BY ME AT THE TIME OF FILING.

THE VALIDITY OF THE REPORTER'S CERTIFICATION OF SAID TRANSCRIPT MAY BE VOID UPON DISASSEMBLY AND/OR REMOVAL FROM THE COURT FILE.



RAYNEE H. MERCADO, CSR, RMR, CRR, FCRR, CCRR

WEDNESDAY, JULY 22, 2009

Exhibit 26

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

PARTSRIVER, INC.,

Plaintiff,

v.

SHOPZILLA, INC.; YAHOO! INC.; EBAY
INC.; AND MICROSOFT CORPORATION,

Defendants.

No. C 09-811 CW

ORDER GRANTING
DEFENDANTS' MOTION
FOR SUMMARY JUDGMENT
(Docket No. 201)

SHOPZILLA, INC.; YAHOO! INC.; EBAY
INC.; AND MICROSOFT CORPORATION,

Counterclaim-Plaintiffs,

v.

PARTSRIVER, INC.,

Counterclaim-Defendant.

Defendants Shopzilla, Inc., Yahoo! Inc., eBay Inc. and
Microsoft Corporation move for summary judgment on Plaintiff
PartsRiver, Inc.'s patent law claims against them, based on non-
infringement and invalidity due to the on-sale bar. Plaintiff
opposes the motion. The matter was heard on July 16, 2009. Having
considered all of the papers filed by the parties and oral argument

1 on the motion, the Court GRANTS the motion for summary judgment.

2 BACKGROUND

3 Plaintiff alleges Defendants¹ infringe its patent, U.S. Patent
4 No. 6,275,821 (the '821 patent). Defs.' Ex. A. The '821 patent,
5 entitled "Method and System for Executing a Guided Parametric
6 Search," is generally directed at a system and method for assisting
7 a user in "identifying a single item from a family of items."
8 Defs.' Ex. A, Abstract. Sherif Danish and Kris Kimbrough are the
9 inventors of the '821 patent, which was assigned to Saqqara
10 Systems, Inc. The '821 patent issued on August 14, 2001, and is
11 the third in a series of patents that all claim priority to an
12 application filed on October 14, 1994. Defs.' Exs. A-C. The
13 "critical date" for the on-sale bar under 35 U.S.C. § 102(b) is
14 October 14, 1993, one year before the patent application was filed.

15 Plaintiff sells software products and services and has offices
16 in Fremont, California. In April, 2006, Plaintiff acquired the
17 assets of Saqqara Systems including the '821 patent.

18 The '821 patent has two embodiments: a local embodiment on a
19 stand-alone computer and an internet embodiment for a computer
20 connected to a network. Defs.' Ex. A at col. 18:11-19:35. Only
21 the internet embodiment is at issue in this suit.

22 Plaintiff alleges infringement of claims 1 and 2 of the '821
23 patent. Defs.' Ex. I. Claim 2 depends from claim 1. Each
24 Defendant allegedly infringes claims 1 and 2 directly through its

25
26 ¹ The claims against Defendants ValueClick, Inc. and
27 PriceRunner Ltd. were dismissed with prejudice by stipulation in
28 June, 2008 (Docket No. 107).

1 website or by contributing to or inducing infringement by others.
2 Compl. ¶¶ 18-25, 33-41, 49-65 (Doc. No. 1); Defs.' Ex. I. The text
3 of claims 1 and 2 of the '821 patent is as follows:

- 4 1. A method for assisting a user in identifying a subfamily
5 of items within a family of items, comprising the steps of:
- 6 (a) providing a computer readable data file of stored
7 information representing at least one family of items,
8 said data file identifying at least one alternative for
9 each item,
 - 10 (b) reading said data file,
 - 11 (c) displaying a feature screen indicating said
12 alternatives represented in the family,
 - 13 (d) accepting a first selection criteria of at least one
14 alternative,
 - 15 (e) determining a first subfamily of items wherein each
16 said item in the first subfamily satisfies said first
17 selection criteria,
 - 18 (f) determining available alternatives represented in the
19 first subfamily,
 - 20 (g) revising said feature screen to indicate the available
21 alternatives of the first subfamily,
 - 22 (h) accepting a second selection criteria comprising the
23 alternative or alternatives of the first selection
24 criteria plus at least one alternative selected from
25 the revised feature screen,
 - 26 (i) determining a second subfamily of items of the family
27 wherein each item in the second subfamily satisfies
28 said second selection criteria,
 - (j) determining available alternatives represented in the
second subfamily, and
 - (k) revising said feature screen to indicate the available
alternatives of the second subfamily.
2. The method of claim 1 wherein each family has at least one
feature associated therewith and further comprising the step
of
displaying at least one grouping wherein each said
grouping comprises one of said features visually related
to respective alternatives.

1 Defs.' Ex. A.

2 In March, 1992, Danish's company, Danish International,
3 prepared and sent a proposal to AMP Incorporated, a company which
4 had previously accepted a proposal for work from Danish
5 International. Defs.' Ex. S; Pl.'s Ex. K (Doc. No. 218); Defs.'
6 Ex. G (Danish Dep. at 141:6-14, 143:9-20). The proposal described
7 the development of a "navigation tool which allows users to locate
8 AMP part numbers," called the "Navigator." Defs.' Ex. S at
9 TWC001564. The AMP proposal described a project with five phases
10 and included prices for phase one and estimated costs for phases
11 two through five. Id. at TWC001567-68. Phase three was estimated
12 at \$200,000, and was described as providing a navigation system
13 with

14 [t]he ability to locate a part number by selecting product
15 features in any order. Each time a feature is selected, the
16 list of other selectable features is narrowed down to reflect
only those remaining selectable features.

17 Id. at TWC001566, TWC001568. Phase three also referred to a "demo"
18 of a navigation system "available at Danish International." Id. at
19 TWC001566. A Danish International memorandum to AMP dated April
20 22, 1992 provided instructions for installing, running and using
21 the demo. Id. at TWC001572. AMP did not accept the Navigator
22 proposal.

23 According to Danish's sworn affidavit before the U.S. Patent
24 and Trademark Office (PTO) on February 12, 1997, the idea for the
25 '821 patent was conceived before November 23, 1992. Danish Aff.
26 ¶ 8 (Defs.' Ex. D). "Shortly after conceiving the idea," Danish
27 and Kimbrough "implemented a demonstration" of the idea through the
28

1 Navigator demo. Id. at ¶¶ 9-10. "At least Claim 1 as filed in the
2 present patent application is supported by the demonstration
3 described" in Danish's memorandum to AMP providing instructions on
4 the Navigator demo. Id. at ¶ 10; Pl.'s Ex. D at PR0000260-61 (Doc.
5 No. 218). Danish testified in his January, 2009 deposition that
6 claims 1 and 2 of the '821 patent were reduced to practice in
7 April, 1992 in this Navigator demo. Danish Dep. at 143:9-144:2
8 (Defs.' Ex. G). The demo was a local embodiment, and it was not a
9 useable product. Id. at 143:13-20. In its interrogatory
10 responses, Plaintiff likewise stated that claims 1 and 2 of the
11 '821 patent were reduced to practice in April, 1992. Defs.' Ex. F
12 at 2-3. The internet embodiment was reduced to practice between
13 August and October, 1994. Danish Aff. ¶ 19 (Defs.' Ex. D).

14 Plaintiff originally filed this action in the Eastern District
15 of Texas in October, 2007 and it was transferred to this Court in
16 February, 2009.

17 LEGAL STANDARD

18 Summary judgment is properly granted when no genuine and
19 disputed issues of material fact remain, and when, viewing the
20 evidence most favorably to the non-moving party, the movant is
21 clearly entitled to prevail as a matter of law. Fed. R. Civ.
22 P. 56; Celotex Corp. v. Catrett, 477 U.S. 317, 322-23 (1986);
23 Eisenberg v. Ins. Co. of N. Am., 815 F.2d 1285, 1288-89 (9th Cir.
24 1987).

25 The moving party bears the burden of showing that there is no
26 material factual dispute. Therefore, the court must regard as true
27 the opposing party's evidence, if supported by affidavits or other
28

1 evidentiary material. Celotex, 477 U.S. at 324; Eisenberg, 815
2 F.2d at 1289. The court must draw all reasonable inferences in
3 favor of the party against whom summary judgment is sought.
4 Matsushita Elec. Indus. Co. v. Zenith Radio Corp., 475 U.S. 574,
5 587 (1986); Intel Corp. v. Hartford Accident & Indem. Co., 952 F.2d
6 1551, 1558 (9th Cir. 1991).

7 Material facts which would preclude entry of summary judgment
8 are those which, under applicable substantive law, may affect the
9 outcome of the case. The substantive law will identify which facts
10 are material. Anderson v. Liberty Lobby, Inc., 477 U.S. 242, 248
11 (1986).

12 Where the moving party does not bear the burden of proof on an
13 issue at trial, the moving party may discharge its burden of
14 production by either of two methods. Nissan Fire & Marine Ins.
15 Co., Ltd., v. Fritz Cos., Inc., 210 F.3d 1099, 1106 (9th Cir.
16 2000).

17 The moving party may produce evidence negating an
18 essential element of the nonmoving party's case, or,
19 after suitable discovery, the moving party may show that
20 the nonmoving party does not have enough evidence of an
21 essential element of its claim or defense to carry its
22 ultimate burden of persuasion at trial.

23 Id.

24 If the moving party discharges its burden by showing an
25 absence of evidence to support an essential element of a claim or
26 defense, it is not required to produce evidence showing the absence
27 of a material fact on such issues, or to support its motion with
28 evidence negating the non-moving party's claim. Id.; see also
Lujan v. Nat'l Wildlife Fed'n, 497 U.S. 871, 888 (1990); Bhan v.

1 NME Hosps., Inc., 929 F.2d 1404, 1409 (9th Cir. 1991). If the
2 moving party shows an absence of evidence to support the non-moving
3 party's case, the burden then shifts to the non-moving party to
4 produce "specific evidence, through affidavits or admissible
5 discovery material, to show that the dispute exists." Bhan, 929
6 F.2d at 1409.

7 If the moving party discharges its burden by negating an
8 essential element of the non-moving party's claim or defense, it
9 must produce affirmative evidence of such negation. Nissan, 210
10 F.3d at 1105. If the moving party produces such evidence, the
11 burden then shifts to the non-moving party to produce specific
12 evidence to show that a dispute of material fact exists. Id. at
13 1103.

14 If the moving party does not meet its initial burden of
15 production by either method, the non-moving party is under no
16 obligation to offer any evidence in support of its opposition. Id.
17 at 1102-1103. This is true even though the non-moving party bears
18 the ultimate burden of persuasion at trial. Id.

19 Where the moving party bears the burden of proof on an issue
20 at trial, it must, in order to discharge its burden of showing that
21 no genuine issue of material fact remains, make a prima facie
22 showing in support of its position on that issue. UA Local 343 v.
23 Nor-Cal Plumbing, Inc., 48 F.3d 1465, 1471 (9th Cir. 1994). That
24 is, the moving party must present evidence that, if uncontroverted
25 at trial, would entitle it to prevail on that issue. Id.; see also
26 Int'l Shortstop, Inc. v. Rally's, Inc., 939 F.2d 1257, 1264-65 (5th
27 Cir. 1991). Once it has done so, the non-moving party must set
28

1 forth specific facts controverting the moving party's prima facie
2 case. UA Local 343, 48 F.3d at 1471. The non-moving party's
3 "burden of contradicting [the moving party's] evidence is not
4 negligible." Id. This standard does not change merely because
5 resolution of the relevant issue is "highly fact specific." See
6 id.

7 DISCUSSION

8 I. On-Sale Bar

9 A patent is invalid pursuant to 35 U.S.C. § 102(b) "if the
10 claimed invention is offered for sale more than one year before the
11 filing date of the patent application." Scaltech, Inc. v.
12 Retec/Tetra, LLC, 269 F.3d 1321, 1325 (Fed. Cir. 2001). Here, the
13 "critical date" is October 14, 1993, which is one year before the
14 filing date of the '821 patent application.

15 Under this statutory bar, a patent is invalid pursuant to
16 35 U.S.C. § 102(b) if the invention is both: (1) the subject of a
17 commercial offer for sale in the United States more than one
18 year prior to the date of the patent application; and (2) ready for
19 patenting at the time of the offer. Pfaff v. Wells Elecs., Inc.,
20 525 U.S. 55, 67 (1998).

21 A. Commercial Offer For Sale

22 In order for the on-sale bar to apply where, as here, no
23 actual sale was consummated prior to the critical date, a defendant
24 must demonstrate, by clear and convincing evidence, activity that
25 rises to the level of a formal offer under general principles of
26 contract law. Group One, Ltd. v. Hallmark Cards, Inc., 254 F.3d
27 1041, 1045-47 (Fed. Cir. 2001). Plaintiff argues that the AMP

1 proposal did not constitute such an offer.

2 What constitutes an offer will depend on the facts of the
3 particular case. In determining whether an offer has been made,
4 courts may look to interpretive principles contained in the Uniform
5 Commercial Code (UCC) and the Restatement of Contracts. See
6 Group One, 254 F.3d at 1047-48. The Restatement defines an offer
7 as "the manifestation of willingness to enter into a bargain, so
8 made as to justify another person in understanding that his assent
9 to that bargain is invited and will conclude it." Restatement
10 (Second) of Contracts § 24.

11 Here, the AMP proposal was a formal, written proposal that
12 described the Navigator project in five phases, identifying the
13 work to be performed in each phase. Defs.' Ex. S at TWC001563-68.
14 Danish initially sent the proposal to AMP on March 5, 1992 and a
15 second time at AMP's request on March 24, 1992. Id. at TWC001563,
16 TWC001571. The proposal referred to a demo of phase three and
17 Danish sent a memorandum to AMP in April, 1992 providing
18 instructions for installing, running and using the demo. Id. at
19 TWC001566, TWC001572. Danish testified that claims 1 and 2 of the
20 '821 patent were reduced to practice in April, 1992 in this
21 Navigator demo. Danish Dep. at 143:9-144:2 (Defs.' Ex. G). The
22 AMP proposal also included a price and time-line for completion of
23 the first phase and estimated costs for phases two through five,
24 broken out by development and data entry. Defs.' Ex. S at
25 TWC001567-68. Phase three was estimated at \$200,000 and Danish
26 testified that he believed that each phase of the AMP proposal was
27 offered at a fair price. Id. at TWC001568; Danish Dep. at 142:1-15

1 (Defs.' Ex. G).

2 Under these facts, a commercial offer for sale of the patented
3 invention was made. Danish International's willingness to enter
4 into a bargain with AMP is clear and AMP could have accepted the
5 proposal. The parties' past dealings also support a finding of a
6 commercial offer. In the past, AMP had accepted a proposal from
7 Danish International for another fixed fee project. Danish Dep. at
8 22:22-23:24 (Defs.' Ex. G). The fact that certain terms were not
9 finalized does not preclude finding that an offer was made. The
10 UCC specifically states that a contract for sale may be formed even
11 though multiple terms, including the price term, are left open.
12 U.C.C. §§ 2-204, 2-305. The fact that AMP did not accept the
13 proposal likewise does not prevent a finding that a commercial
14 offer for sale was made. See Scaltech, 269 F.3d at 1328-29
15 (finding two proposals constituted a commercial offer for sale
16 though the proposals were not accepted).

17 Plaintiff argues that the AMP proposal was not a commercial
18 offer, but part of the patentee's experimentation, which negates
19 the application of the on-sale bar. See EZ Dock v. Schafer
20 Systems, Inc., 276 F.3d 1347, 1351-52 (Fed. Cir. 2002). However,
21 because experimental use cannot preclude the on-sale bar after a
22 reduction to practice and Plaintiff concedes that the invention
23 here was reduced to practice, Plaintiff cannot claim experimental
24 use. See In re Cygnus Telecommunications Tech., LLC, Patent
25 Litigation, 536 F.3d 1343, 1356 (Fed. Cir. 2008).

26 B. Ready For Patenting

27 The second Pfaff element that the invention be "ready for
28

1 patenting" at the time of the offer requires the defendant to prove
2 that (1) the invention was reduced to practice; or (2) the inventor
3 prepared drawings or descriptions sufficiently specific to enable
4 someone skilled in the art to practice the invention. Pfaff, 525
5 U.S. at 67-68. Pfaff does not require that an invention be reduced
6 to practice in order to be complete and ready for patenting. Id.
7 at 66. It requires only that the concept of the invention be
8 complete. Id. at 60-61, 66.

9 As noted above, Danish, a co-inventor of the '821 patent, and
10 Plaintiff have conceded that claims 1 and 2 were reduced to
11 practice in April, 1992. Danish Dep. at 143:9-144:2 (Defs.' Ex.
12 G); Defs.' Ex. F at 2-3; Danish Aff. ¶¶ 8-10 (Defs.' Ex. D). In
13 his sworn affidavit before the PTO, Danish stated, "At least Claim
14 1 as filed in the present patent application is supported by the
15 demonstration" provided to AMP. Danish Aff. ¶¶ 8-10 (Defs.' Ex.
16 D). Danish also testified that claims 1 and 2 of the '821 patent
17 were reduced to practice in April, 1992 in the Navigator demo.
18 Danish Dep. at 143:9-144:2 (Defs.' Ex. G). In its interrogatory
19 responses, Plaintiff admitted that claims 1 and 2 of the '821
20 patent were reduced to practice in April, 1992. Defs.' Ex. F at 2-
21 3.

22 Plaintiff does not respond to Defendants' argument, explain
23 its admissions or even provide a reason for its inconsistent
24 positions. Instead, Plaintiff repeats that the demo was part of
25 the patentees' testing and development and argues that therefore
26 the invention was not ready for patenting. Plaintiff has not
27 provided sufficient evidence to "undermine the force of [Danish's]
28

1 sworn admission," Danish's deposition testimony and Plaintiff's
2 interrogatory responses regarding the date of the invention's
3 reduction to practice. See Cygnus Telecommunications, 536 F.3d at
4 1353-54. The admissions of Danish and Plaintiff are supported by
5 the AMP proposal, Danish's memorandum to AMP describing the demo
6 and the screen shots of the demo.

7 Plaintiff next argues that it could not have reduced the
8 invention to practice in April, 1992 before it even conceived of
9 the internet embodiment, which Plaintiff alleges occurred in April,
10 1994. Plaintiff contends that, because the demo was a local
11 embodiment and not the internet embodiment, the invention was not
12 reduced to practice. The Federal Circuit has held that it is "not
13 necessary for [a defendant] to show that all embodiments of the
14 invention were on sale more than one year before filing. It is
15 sufficient to show that one embodiment of the invention was offered
16 for sale during the one-year period." Scaltech, 269 F.3d at 1330.
17 The local and internet embodiments of the '821 patent share the
18 same underlying concept. The fact that the inventors did not fully
19 understand the "full potential" of their invention or still needed
20 to work on the internet embodiment does not preclude a finding that
21 the invention was reduced to practice. See id. at 1331.

22 Finally, Plaintiff contended during oral argument that
23 step (h) of claim 1 is missing from the demo and referred the Court
24 to the declaration of its expert, J. Tipton Cole. See Cole Dec.
25 (Pl.'s Ex. H)(Doc. No. 218). The Cole declaration merely states,
26 "The example screens do not show element (h) of claim 1, in which
27 the initial selection criteria are supplemented with additional
28

criteria to create a 'second selection criteria.'" Id. at ¶ 7. Cole is correct that the demo snapshots included in Defendants' motion do not show step 1(h)'s second selection criteria. Defs.' Mot. 3-5. Defendants' Exhibit E, however, does include demo snapshots showing step 1(h). Defs.' Ex. E. Defendants also submitted CDs containing a copy of the actual demo program. Defs. Exs. Q & R (Doc. Nos. 228 & 229). The demo program recreates the snapshots provided in Defendants' Exhibit E, including step 1(h). Plaintiff's contention therefore fails.

The Court concludes that claims 1 and 2 of the '821 patent are invalid due to the on-sale bar because they were the subject of a commercial offer for sale of an invention that was reduced to practice before October 14, 1993. The Court grants Defendants' motion for summary judgment of invalidity.

II. Infringement

Because the Court finds that the patent is invalid, it need not rule on the question of infringement. Although Cardinal Chemical Co. v. Morton International, Inc., 508 U.S. 83 (1993), held that a determination of non-infringement does not moot the question of validity, the rationale underlying Cardinal does not support the reverse proposition.

III. Defendants' Objections To Plaintiff's Expert Declaration

Defendants object to the declaration of Plaintiff's expert, J. Tipton Cole, under Federal Rule of Evidence 702 and Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 56(e) as improperly providing conclusory opinions without identifying specific facts. Cole Dec. (Pl.'s Ex. H) (Doc. No. 218). Because the Court does not find support for Plaintiff's

position in the Cole declaration, the Court overrules Defendants' objections, and gives the Cole declaration the weight it deserves, finding in Defendants' favor notwithstanding.

CONCLUSION

For the foregoing reasons, Defendants' summary judgment motion is GRANTED.

IT IS SO ORDERED.

Dated: 8/21/09



CLAUDIA WILKEN
United States District Judge

Exhibit 27

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

PARTSRIVER, INC.,

No. C 09-00811 CW

Plaintiff,

JUDGMENT

v.

SHOPZILLA, INC.; YAHOO! INC.; EBAY,
INC.; AND MICROSOFT CORPORATION,

Defendants.

This action came on for hearing before the Court, Honorable Claudia Wilken, United States District Judge, presiding, and the issues having been duly heard and a decision having been duly rendered,

IT IS ORDERED AND ADJUDGED

That Plaintiff PartsRiver, Inc., take nothing, that summary judgment is entered in favor of Defendants Shopzilla, Inc., Yahoo! Inc., eBay, Inc., and Microsoft Corporation, and that Defendants Shopzilla, Inc., Yahoo! Inc., eBay, Inc., and Microsoft Corporation recover of Plaintiff PartsRiver, Inc., their costs of action.

Dated at Oakland, California, this 21st day of August, 2009.

RICHARD W. WIEKING
Clerk of Court

By:



SHEILAH CAHILL
Deputy Clerk

Exhibit 28

TIMELINE OF EVENTS

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event in Federal Court</u>	<u>Event in Patent Office</u>
Aug. 14, 2001		Patent Office issues the '821 patent. <i>See</i> Ex. 2.
2006–2007	Danish (first-named inventor of the '821 patent) encourages PartsRiver to assert his patent against many companies, including Defendants. <i>See</i> Exs. 3, 6, 7; <i>see also</i> Ex. 15 at 51:6–21, 194:3–195:1. PartsRiver decides (in part based on a N.Y. Times article, <i>see</i> Ex. 4) that E.D. Tex. would be a favorable forum. <i>See</i> Ex. 5. PartsRiver retains Danish as a consultant to help with the litigation, agreeing to pay him \$10,000/month plus 10% of any licenses, settlements, or judgments. <i>See</i> Ex. 8; <i>see also</i> Ex. 15 at 35:4–37:9.	
Oct. 3, 2007	PartsRiver sues Defendants in E.D. Tex. <i>See</i> Ex. 9.	
Nov. 20, 2007	Defendants move to transfer the action from E.D. Tex. to this Court. <i>See</i> Ex. 11.	
Feb. 18, 2008	PartsRiver serves its infringement contentions, which assert claims 1 and 2 of the '821 patent. <i>See</i> Ex. 12.	
Oct. 28, 2008		Defendants file a request for an <i>ex parte</i> reexamination of the validity of claims 1 and 2 of the '821 patent. <i>See</i> 13.
Dec. 22, 2008		Patent Office grants request for <i>ex parte</i> reexamination. <i>See</i> Ex. 14.
Jan. 30, 2009	Judge in E.D. Tex. grants motion to transfer action to this Court. <i>See</i> Ex. 17.	
May 1, 2009		Patent Office issues initial rejection of claims 1 and 2 of the '821 patent in light of an earlier printed publication. <i>See</i> Ex. 18.
May 22, 2009	In this Court, the parties stipulate that Defendants may file an early motion for summary judgment of invalidity. <i>See</i> Ex. 19.	
May 28, 2009	Defendants file their motion for summary judgment of invalidity due to the on-sale bar. <i>See</i> Ex. 20.	

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event in Federal Court</u>	<u>Event in Patent Office</u>
June 5, 2009		PartsRiver argues to the Patent Office that claims 1 and 2 of the '821 patent are not invalid. <i>See</i> Ex. 21.
June 18, 2009		Patent Office issues final rejection of claims 1 and 2 of the '821 patent in light of an earlier printed publication. <i>See</i> Ex. 22.
Aug. 21, 2009	This Court grants Defendants' motion for summary judgment and finds claims 1 and 2 of the '821 patent invalid due to the on-sale bar. <i>See</i> Exs. 23, 24.	
Sept. 18, 2009	PartsRiver files notice of appeal. <i>See</i> Ex. 26, signed by the Manatt law firm.	PartsRiver files notice of appeal. <i>See</i> Ex. 25.
Oct. 6, 2009	This Court awards \$37,865.68 in costs to Defendants. <i>See</i> Ex. 27.	
Jan. 29, 2010	PartsRiver files brief in Federal Circuit arguing this Court's summary judgment should be reversed. <i>See</i> Ex. 28, signed by the Manatt law firm.	
Apr. 14, 2010	Defendants file brief in Federal Circuit arguing this Court's summary judgment should be affirmed. <i>See</i> Ex. 29.	
May 2010	Danish becomes the CEO of PartsRiver. <i>See</i> Ex. 30.	
May 20, 2010		PartsRiver voluntarily amends claims 1 and 2 of the '821 patent "for the purpose of terminating the present reexamination to avoid lengthy appeal proceedings," but at the same time PartsRiver argues that the scope of the amended claims is "legally identical" to that of the original claims. <i>See</i> Ex. 31 at 7.
June 2, 2010	PartsRiver files reply brief in Federal Circuit arguing this Court's summary judgment should be reversed. <i>See</i> Ex. 32, signed by the Manatt law firm.	

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event in Federal Court</u>	<u>Event in Patent Office</u>
June 24, 2010		Patent Office dismisses PartsRiver's appeal as moot, and issues Notice of Intent to Issue Reexamination Certificate allowing claims 1 and 2, as amended, and new claim 9. <i>See</i> Ex. 33.
June 29, 2010	Danish secretly registers the domain name "KELORA.COM". <i>See</i> Exs. 34, 35.	
Sept. 21, 2010	The Federal Circuit notifies the parties that PartsRiver's appeal will be heard on November 3, 2010. <i>See</i> Ex. 36.	
Sept. 28, 2010	Kelora is secretly formed in Delaware as a Limited Liability Company. <i>See</i> Ex. 37.	
Oct. 7, 2010	PartsRiver secretly assigns rights in the '821 patent to Kelora. <i>See</i> Ex. 38.	
Oct. 12, 2010	Kelora secretly registers with California and identifies its place of business as being in Cupertino, California, where Danish lives. <i>See</i> Ex. 39; <i>see also</i> Ex. 15 at 7:11–12.	
Oct. 15, 2010	PartsRiver files motion in Federal Circuit to dismiss its appeal and to vacate this Court's summary judgment of invalidity, but makes no mention of Kelora. <i>See</i> Ex. 40, signed by the Manatt law firm.	
Oct. 22, 2010	Defendants oppose PartsRiver's motion to vacate this Court's summary judgment of invalidity, but do not oppose PartsRiver's motion to dismiss its own appeal. <i>See</i> Ex. 41.	
Oct. 27, 2010	PartsRiver files reply brief in Federal Circuit to dismiss its appeal and to vacate this Court's summary judgment of invalidity, but again makes no mention of Kelora. <i>See</i> Ex. 42, signed by the Manatt law firm.	
Oct. 29, 2010		Kelora records its assignment with the Patent Office, but the assignment is not immediately available to the public. <i>See</i> Ex. 38.

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event in Federal Court</u>	<u>Event in Patent Office</u>
Nov. 2, 2010	eBay and Microsoft file declaratory judgment action against PartsRiver in this Court alleging that the reexamined claims of the '821 patent are invalid, not infringed, and/or that intervening rights applies. <i>See</i> Ex. 44 (Civil Action No. 10-4947).	Patent Office issues reexamination certificate for the '821 patent. <i>See</i> Ex. 43.
Nov. 3, 2010	Instead of hearing oral arguments, the Federal Circuit grants PartsRiver's motion to dismiss its appeal, but remands for this Court to consider in the first instance PartsRiver's request to vacate the summary judgment of invalidity. <i>See</i> Ex. 45.	
Nov. 8, 2010	Kelora files complaint in W.D. Wisc. accusing 13 defendants of infringing the reexamined claims of the '821 patent. <i>See</i> Ex. 46, signed by the Manatt law firm.	
Nov. 10, 2010	eBay and Microsoft file declaratory judgment actions against PartsRiver and Kelora in this Court alleging that the reexamined claims of the '821 patent are invalid, not infringed, and/or that intervening rights applies. <i>See</i> Ex. 47 (Civil Action No. 10-5106); Ex. 48 (Civil Action No. 10-5108).	
Nov. 23, 2010	Kelora amends its complaint in W.D. Wisc. to name 20 defendants. <i>See</i> Ex. 49, signed by the Manatt law firm.	
Dec. 16, 2010	This Court sets a briefing schedule on PartsRiver's motion to vacate. <i>See</i> Docket No. 254.	
Dec. 21–22, 2010	eBay and Microsoft amend their declaratory judgment actions and serve them on PartsRiver and Kelora. <i>See</i> Exs. 50–53.	

Exhibit 29

MANATT, PHELPS & PHILLIPS, LLP
ROBERT D. BECKER (Bar No. CA 160648)
E-mail: rbecker@manatt.com
RONALD S. KATZ (Bar No. CA 085713)
E-mail: rkatz@manatt.com
SHAWN G. HANSEN (Bar No. CA 197033)
E-mail: shansen@manatt.com
1001 Page Mill Road, Building 2
Palo Alto, CA 94304-1006
Telephone: (650) 812-1300
Facsimile: (650) 213-0260

Attorneys for Defendant
KELORA SYSTEMS, LLC

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA
OAKLAND DIVISION**

EBAY INC. & MICROSOFT
CORPORATION,

Plaintiffs,

vs.

PARTSRIVER, INC., & KELORA
SYSTEMS, LLC,

Defendants.

Case No. 4:10-cv-4947-CW

**KELORA SYSTEMS, LLC'S FRCP 7.1
CORPORATE DISCLOSURE
STATEMENT AND CIVIL L.R. 3-16
CERTIFICATION OF INTERESTED
ENTITIES OR PERSONS**

FRCP 7.1 CORPORATE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

Pursuant to Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 7.1, and to enable the Court to evaluate possible disqualification or recusal, the undersigned counsel for Defendant Kelora Systems, LLC ("Kelora") hereby files this disclosure statement and certifies that:

- (1) There is no parent corporation for Kelora; and
- (2) There is no publicly held corporation owning 10% or more of the stock of Kelora.

CIVIL L.R. 3-16 CERTIFICATION OF INTERESTED ENTITIES OR PERSONS

Pursuant to Civil L.R. 3-16, the undersigned certifies that the following listed persons, associations of persons, firms, partnerships, corporations (including parent corporations) or other entities (i) have a financial interest in the subject matter in controversy or in a party to the proceeding, or (ii) have a non-financial interest in that subject matter or in a party that could be substantially affected by the outcome of this proceeding:

Mohamed Sherif Danish, Member of Kelora Systems, LLC;

Robert Dailey, Member of Kelora Systems, LLC;

Kris Kimbrough, Member of Kelora Systems, LLC; and

Susan St. Ledger, Member of Kelora Systems, LLC.

Dated: March 9, 2011

Respectfully submitted,

MANATT, PHELPS & PHILLIPS, LLP

By: /s/ Robert D. Becker

Robert D. Becker

Attorneys for Defendant
KELORA SYSTEMS, LLC

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

The undersigned hereby certifies that on March 9, 2011, all counsel of record who are deemed to have consented to electronic service are being served, via the Court's CM/ECF system pursuant to Civil L.R. 5-4 and General Order 45, with a copy of the foregoing KELORA SYSTEMS, LLC'S FRCP 7.1 CORPORATE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND CIVIL L.R. 3-16 CERTIFICATION OF INTERESTED ENTITIES OR PERSONS.

By: /s/ Robert D. Becker
Robert D. Becker

300224239.1

Exhibit 30

Pages 1 - 39

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA
BEFORE THE HONORABLE CLAUDIA WILKEN, JUDGE

PARTSRIVER, INC.,)	
)	
Plaintiff,)	
v.	)	NO. C 09-00811 CW
)	
SHOPZILLA, INC., ET AL.,)	
)	
Defendants.)	

EBAY, INC., ET AL.,)	
)	
Plaintiffs,)	
v.	)	NO. C 10-04947 CW
)	
PARTSRIVER, INC.,)	
)	
Defendant.)	

EBAY, INC.,)	
)	
Plaintiff,)	
v.	)	NO. C 10-05106 CW
)	
PARTSRIVER, INC., ET AL.,)	
)	
Defendants.	)	(Caption continued on following
	)	page.)

San Francisco, California
Thursday, March 17, 2011

TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS

Reported By:	Leo T. Mankiewicz, CSR 5297 RMR, CRR Official Reporter
--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------

(Caption continued:)

MICROSOFT CORPORATION,)	
)	
Plaintiff,)	
v.	)	NO. C 10-05108 CW
)	
PARTSRIVER, INC., ET AL.,)	
)	
Defendants.)	
_____)	
)	
SHOPZILLA, INC.,)	
)	
Plaintiff,)	
v.	)	NO. C 11-00502 CW
)	
KELORA SYSTEMS, LLC,)	
)	
Defendant.)	
_____)	

APPEARANCES:

For Plaintiff/Defendant:

(Parts River, Inc.) Manatt, Phelps & Phillips, LLP
and Kelora) 1001 Page Mill Road, Building 2
Palo Alto, California 94304

BY: **ROBERT BECKER**
RONALD S. KATZ
SHAWN G. HANSEN

For Plaintiffs/Defendants:

(eBay, Inc. and Sidley Austin LLP
Microsoft Corp.) 555 West Fifth Street, Suite 4000
Los Angeles, California 90013

BY: **THEODORE W. CHANDLER**
MARC R. ASCOLESE

For Plaintiff/Defendant:

(Shopzilla, Inc.) Law Offices of Jordan Trent Jones
100 Spear Street, 18th floor
San Francisco, California 94105

BY: **JORDAN TRENT JONES**
HOGENE CHOI

(cont.)

APPEARANCES: (cont.)

For Defendant:
(Yahoo, Inc.)

Fulbright & Jaworski LLP
3101 McKinney, Suite 5100
Houston, Texas 77010-3095

BY: **DANIEL LEVANTHAL**

Yahoo!
701 First Avenue
Sunnyvale, California 94089

BY: **CHRISTIANA STATE**

1 Thursday, March 17, 2011

2 2:39 p.m.

3 P R O C E E D I N G S

4 **THE CLERK:** We're calling C 09-811, PartsRiver, Inc.
5 versus Shopzilla, Inc., et al., we're calling C 10-4947, eBay,
6 Inc., et al., versus PartsRiver; we're calling C 10-5106, eBay
7 versus PartsRiver, Inc., et al., we're calling 10-5108,
8 Microsoft Corporation versus PartsRiver, et al., and we're
9 calling 11-502, Shopzilla versus Kelora Systems, LLC.

10 Would you state your appearances for the record.

11 **MR. CHANDLER:** Good afternoon, your Honor. Ted
12 Chandler, Sidley Austin, on behalf of eBay and Microsoft, and
13 with me is Marc Ascolese.

14 **THE COURT:** And you're representing those two
15 entities in all the cases in which they appear?

16 **MR. CHANDLER:** Correct, your Honor.

17 **MR. JONES:** Jordan Trent Jones on behalf of
18 Shopzilla, and with me is Hogene Choi.

19 **THE COURT:** And you represent Shopzilla in all of
20 the cases in which it appears?

21 **MR. JONES:** Yes.

22 **MR. BECKER:** Good afternoon, your Honor. Robert
23 Becker from Manatt, Phelps & Phillips. I represent PartsRiver
24 and Kelora in all the cases, and with me are Ron Katz and Shawn
25 Hansen.

1 **MR. LEVENTHAL:** And Daniel Leventhal, your Honor. I
2 represent Yahoo, Inc., and with me is Christiana State, and we
3 are only in the 09-811 case.

4 **THE COURT:** Okay. Well, I don't -- I'm going -- I
5 don't understand what's going on here. I feel like something
6 is going on that you all know about that I don't, as to why we
7 have all these cases and why it really matters which one goes
8 forward. They are eight days apart. Is that the only
9 difference?

10 **MR. CHANDLER:** It's on the motion to dismiss.

11 **THE COURT:** Eight days' more worth of damages or
12 what?

13 **MR. CHANDLER:** No, the issue is that the first filed
14 action is less likely to be transferred to Wisconsin, and vice
15 versa. The Wisconsin court is more likely to transfer the --

16 **THE COURT:** Oh, I see. I knew there was something
17 out there that I was missing.

18 **MR. CHANDLER:** I mean, that's one reason. Another
19 reason, there is a different between the complaints. The
20 complaints that were filed eight days later have additional
21 allegations of a case or controversy based on the fact that
22 there was this Wisconsin action which shows an increased reason
23 that eBay and Microsoft fear being sued, and they were, in
24 fact, sued by a counterclaim by Kelora.

25 **THE COURT:** So who's trying to move this to

1 Wisconsin and who's trying to move the Wisconsin case here?

2 **MR. CHANDLER:** So far, no one has tried to move
3 these cases to Wisconsin. We're the first filed case. All the
4 defendants in Wisconsin are trying to get before you.

5 **THE COURT:** Okay, and what about Delaware?

6 **MR. CHANDLER:** That case was recently filed. I
7 don't believe there's been any activities since the Complaint,
8 but Kelora would know the most.

9 **MR. BECKER:** That's correct, your Honor. No one's
10 tried to move that case, and it's just been filed.

11 **THE COURT:** And no one's trying to move any cases to
12 Delaware.

13 **MR. CHANDLER:** No, your Honor.

14 **THE COURT:** All right, well, the reason I wanted you
15 to come in on the old 811 case is, I now wonder why PartsRiver
16 can try to defend the patent in that case, if PartsRiver has no
17 further interest in it. Why don't I just vacate the judgment?
18 Who would object? Kelora didn't own it then and PartsRiver
19 doesn't know it now. So why would I vacate that judgment?

20 **MR. KATZ:** Well, PartsRiver has -- still has an
21 interest with respect to the costs, your Honor.

22 **THE COURT:** With respect to what?

23 **MR. KATZ:** Costs. I think there's \$37,000 worth of
24 costs that are pending against PartsRiver.

25 **THE COURT:** That's all we're looking at here?

1 **MR. KATZ:** PartsRiver has assigned all of its rights
2 to Kelora, but I think there are reasons that the decision
3 should be vacated. It's basically just an advisory opinion at
4 this point about claims that no longer exist, claims that were
5 not construed, and certainly could not even have been construed
6 with respect to the continuing prosecution history that
7 resulted from the reexamination.

8 **THE COURT:** But if I vacate the judgment, that means
9 I have to go back and deal with that case again, and if it's
10 moot and doesn't matter to anyone, why would I want to do that?

11 **MR. KATZ:** Well, if you vacate the judgment, it's
12 over. That case is over.

13 **THE COURT:** Well, no, that case, I presume, is
14 pursued.

15 **MR. KATZ:** Well, Kelora -- I don't believe that that
16 case would be pursued. If the judgment is vacated --

17 **MR. CHANDLER:** We have an interest in invalidating
18 that patent in that case, in this case, and every other case
19 that we're involved in.

20 **THE COURT:** You don't have to invalidate the one
21 that was in that case, because that patent doesn't exist
22 anymore.

23 **MR. CHANDLER:** Well, but they're taking the position
24 that the amended claims are exactly the same --

25 **THE COURT:** Oh, I know, but we would litigate that

1 in the course of the new case, not the old case, either way.

2 **MR. KATZ:** The fact that they brought the new case
3 acknowledges that.

4 **THE COURT:** Acknowledges what?

5 **MR. KATZ:** That it's different, and that there needs
6 to be a new case in order to do that.

7 **MR. CHANDLER:** No, we disagree with that, your
8 Honor. The issues that were resolved by your Honor's summary
9 judgment motion are the same issues that we would be -- that
10 are going to be at issue again --

11 **THE COURT:** You're going to against the --
12 (Simultaneous colloquy.)

13 **MR. CHANDLER:** -- exactly, that there was commercial
14 offer for sale, that it is ready for patenting, that there is
15 no experimental use defense. The amendments to the claims
16 during reexamination have no impact on your Honor's rulings
17 about the commercial offer for sale, et cetera.

18 **THE COURT:** Well, they say the prior offer doesn't
19 apply to the claims as modified.

20 **MR. CHANDLER:** It's the same invention, your Honor,
21 that was actually sold, and we can use that as prior art,
22 whether it's anticipatory or for an obviousness argument. It's
23 still -- your Honor found that that invention was in the prior
24 art, and we can use that judgment to show that that invention
25 was in prior art and use that as prior art against the new

1 claims whether the new claims have exactly the same scope of
2 different scope.

3 **THE COURT:** If the new claims were somewhat
4 different than the prior art, although it's still prior art,
5 might not invalidate the new claims. I don't know.

6 **MR. CHANDLER:** Well, we would certainly -- we still
7 believe it would invalidate it. Certainly if they're, quote,
8 "legally identical," which is as they said, and again, even if
9 they did change one -- a couple of words, it's clear that
10 on-sale bar can be used for an obviousness argument.

11 There were 11 limitations in that claim. They
12 changed a few words in one of those limitations. There's no
13 dispute that all 10 of the other limitations would be in the
14 prior art, under your Honor's summary judgment of invalidity.
15 That's why it's very important for us to preserve that
16 judgment.

17 **THE COURT:** Now, PartsRiver has -- is it the case
18 that PartsRiver has no right to sue on the '821 patent under
19 any circumstances?

20 **MR. KATZ:** They have assigned all their rights to
21 Kelora.

22 **THE COURT:** So they're not the owner, they're not an
23 exclusive licensee, they have no ability or interest in suing
24 on that ever again.

25 **MR. KATZ:** They have a duty to help Kelora, but they

1 do not -- they've assigned all their rights.

2 **THE COURT:** And there's no -- is there any way
3 around that? Is that definitive?

4 **MR. CHANDLER:** We disagree with that, your Honor. I
5 mean, I think -- we haven't seen all the agreements. We've see
6 one, quote, "Assignment Agreement." It refers to a
7 "Contribution Agreement" which has never been produced.

8 **THE COURT:** Yes, I was thinking maybe you should
9 produce that, so we could assure ourselves that you aren't
10 going to be coming back tomorrow saying, oh, now it's been
11 assigned back to us, or something; or now I can sue for some
12 other theory that I haven't disclosed yet.

13 **MR. KATZ:** Right, we're glad to do that, your Honor.
14 There's no secrecy in this. They themselves submitted
15 Exhibit 38, which is part of the file history, and that was --
16 it completely reveals the assignment, but if your Honor wants
17 us to produce an additional document, we'll do that.

18 **THE COURT:** Why don't you give them the Contribution
19 Agreement, or whatever it's called, so that we can be sure
20 we're clear on what this status is.

21 **MR. KATZ:** I just need a little definition as to --

22 **MR. BECKER:** We have it.

23 **MR. KATZ:** Okay, we got it.

24 **THE COURT:** All the agreements that relate to the
25 ownership or any rights with respect to the '821 patent as

1 between PartsRiver and Kelora.

2 **MR. CHANDLER:** And then we just heard from the first
3 time that there's some requirement that PartsRiver "assist" in
4 the litigation. I mean, that's what we believe, is that
5 PartsRiver and Kelora are run by the same person, which is the
6 first named inventor, they're being represented by the same
7 lawyers, they're working together and we --

8 **THE COURT:** That's all fine, but I just don't want
9 PartsRiver as an entity coming back.

10 **MR. KATZ:** Your Honor, that's a little tiresome to
11 hear --

12 **THE COURT:** Back and forth, but let me just go on,
13 here. But your declaratory -- all the declaratory relief
14 claims relate to the new '821 patent, I guess.

15 **MR. CHANDLER:** No, I mean, they refer to whatever it
16 is that they assert. I mean, under the statute, 35 U.S.C.
17 252 --

18 **THE COURT:** I guess what I'm getting at is, if I
19 deny the motion to vacate so that the judgment against the
20 original '821 patent stands, does that affect any of the
21 declaratory relief actions?

22 **MR. CHANDLER:** It would be used -- that judgment
23 would be used as prior art in the declaratory judgment relief
24 actions.

25 **THE COURT:** Right, but those declaratory relief

1 actions relate to a declaration regarding the new '821 patent,
2 is that right?

3 **MR. CHANDLER:** Well, yes and no. Again, the way the
4 statute works is if the new claims are legally identical or
5 substantially identical, however they've been -- it's the same
6 as the, quote, "old patent." So there's really no such thing
7 as a new patent and old patent. It's -- under the statute, you
8 look to whether the claims are the same scope or not.

9 **THE COURT:** Okay. Well, getting back to the
10 vacating the judgment, tell me why it is that you want to
11 vacate the judgment exactly?

12 **MR. KATZ:** Well, it's an advisory opinion at this
13 point, and it is an equitable --

14 **THE COURT:** No, it isn't. That was a judgment that
15 was not appealed.

16 **MR. KATZ:** No, no, we did appeal.

17 **THE COURT:** It's not advisory of anything. Things
18 may have changed since the entry of it, but it wasn't advisory.

19 **MR. KATZ:** We did appeal. Well, things changed
20 because of what they did. They started a reexamination.

21 **THE COURT:** Just because things change, you don't go
22 back and vacate judgments because things change. At the time
23 it entered, it was not an advisory opinion, it was an opinion.
24 It was appealed, the appeal was withdrawn, so it stands.

25 I'm asking more a practical question: Why, in

1 practical effect, do you want to vacate, or what will you do if
2 it's vacated? What effect would it have? Why should I do it,
3 in a practical sense?

4 **MR. KATZ:** I think the main reason for vacating a
5 judgment is that a judgment now exists which my client did not
6 have an opportunity to appeal.

7 **THE COURT:** Oh, you've had an opportunity to appeal.
8 You did appeal it and then you withdrew your --

9 **MR. KATZ:** But it became moot as a result of the
10 reexamination. It was nothing left to appeal. Those claims
11 were non-existent, as your Honor said. So that is the whole
12 reason behind vacating this, what the *Monsignor* case says.
13 That is the inequity that falls to the person --

14 **THE COURT:** What I'm really asking is, why do you
15 want it vacated, you were answering me earlier it's because you
16 don't want to pay the costs?

17 **MR. KATZ:** Yes, that's one reason.

18 **THE COURT:** And you're not, even after it's vacated,
19 you're not going to then purchase that case? You are the
20 plaintiff. If I vacate the judgment, that means the case isn't
21 over and you could pursue. It, I thought you meant you wanted
22 to pursue it now.

23 **MR. KATZ:** Well, we've got a plethora of cases right
24 now.

25 **THE COURT:** So it's --

1 (Simultaneous colloquy.)

2 **MR. KATZ:** I think what your Honor wants to do is to
3 rationalize this process --

4 **THE COURT:** Exactly.

5 **MR. KATZ:** -- and we are willing to participate in
6 the rationalization of that process. We're not going to
7 concede any claims, but we don't think that there should be
8 five cases, or however many cases there are right now. That's
9 what -- we're trying to make sense.

10 **THE COURT:** That's the bottom line. I'm trying to
11 get to is how many cases do we need here, and can't we just
12 have one, and if so, which one is it?

13 **MR. CHANDLER:** The parties have agreed, your Honor,
14 that at least through the end of discovery, all the cases can
15 be consolidated, and the lowest-numbered action that survives,
16 the lowest numbered declaratory judgment action.

17 So they have moved to dismiss the lowest-numbered
18 action. They concede that the second declaratory judgment
19 action will proceed. So the parties are in agreement that we
20 don't need to E-file in five different cases, that we can
21 consolidate, certainly through the end of discovery, all the
22 cases, into lowest numbered action.

23 When it gets ready for trial, since we don't know
24 whether all these defendants from Wisconsin will be here, it's
25 a little difficult for us to predict what the trial would look

1 like. So at that point, there may need to be separate trials,
2 et cetera, but it's just kind of too early to figure out that
3 far in advance.

4 **THE COURT:** So what do I actually have to decide,
5 then, when you say you want to consolidate it into the lowest
6 number, you don't agree on which one that is?

7 **MR. CHANDLER:** Kelora has moved to dismiss the
8 lowest-numbered action. So once you resolve that motion to
9 dismiss, I think the parties would be able to stipulate as to
10 mechanically which action; everything would be consolidated
11 into --

12 **THE COURT:** So it would be the current lowest
13 numbered action, which is --

14 **MR. CHANDLER:** 10-4947 is what we believe should be
15 the lowest-numbered action. They're trying to dismiss that.
16 If that motion were granted against our opposition, the lowest
17 number will be 10-5106.

18 **THE COURT:** Okay.

19 **MR. KATZ:** May I make myself a little bit clearer on
20 the question that you asked before, your Honor?

21 **THE COURT:** Sure.

22 **MR. KATZ:** We believe that your Honor's decision was
23 erroneous. That's why we appealed it. We now do not have an
24 opportunity for that appeal. That's the reason why it should
25 be vacated. It's just confusing to have it out there. It's

1 unfair for a decision to stand when a party was not able to
2 consummate its appeal, when the party was not able to
3 consummate its appeal by virtue of action of the other side,
4 which was the reexamination. That's our point.

5 **THE COURT:** And so what would be the status of the
6 case if I vacated the judgment?

7 **MR. KATZ:** Well, if you vacated the judgment,
8 obviously, there's still litigation that's going to be going on
9 in one of these cases.

10 **THE COURT:** Right, but what will happen to this
11 case? If I vacate the judgment, what will be the status --

12 **MR. KATZ:** If that's the lowest-numbered case and
13 they want to litigate these issues through that case, we need
14 Kelora in that case, obviously.

15 PartsRiver no longer has standing, because they have
16 assigned all their rights to Kelora.

17 **THE COURT:** Well, like I said, it gets me back to my
18 earlier question of why you would want to move to vacate if you
19 no longer have standing and no longer have a legal interest in
20 the case.

21 **MR. KATZ:** Well, PartsRiver does have a legal
22 interest. They have the cost issue, and then they have this
23 obligation to help Kelora to perfect its rights, which is in
24 this very assignment that they submitted as an exhibit. It's
25 not a surprise to them. They just maybe just didn't read it,

1 but it has that clause in it.

2 **THE COURT:** And then, what else do you want to say
3 about any of the other cases that you are interested in?

4 **MR. KATZ:** Well, we have motions to dismiss that are
5 pending, which Mr. Becker's going to argue.

6 **MR. CHANDLER:** May I be heard on the vacatur
7 question?

8 **THE COURT:** Let me just hear their whole pitch, and
9 then we'll see.

10 **MR. BECKER:** So the motions to dismiss, those are
11 pretty simple. The first two motions, or -- the original cases
12 that did not name Kelora, there's no standing for those cases,
13 and that can't be fixed. So there's no choice, I believe, in
14 that, and that they have to be dismissed.

15 **THE COURT:** Which ones are those, now? 4947, or --

16 **MR. BECKER:** I think it's 5106 and 5108.

17 **MR. CHANDLER:** That's incorrect.

18 **THE COURT:** Probably 811 has to be dismissed, I
19 guess. If I were to vacate the judgment in 811, I would have
20 to dismiss it.

21 **MR. BECKER:** That's right.

22 **THE COURT:** Is that what you're saying?

23 **MR. HANSEN:** And the entirety of case 10-4947 should
24 be dismissed, because there was no jurisdiction at the
25 inception of that suit.

1 **MR. BECKER:** At the time that suit was filed, the
2 party that they sued had no right to sue on the patent, and
3 therefore, there's no jurisdiction on that party, and that
4 can't be cured by an amendment.

5 **THE COURT:** I'm not sure about that, if it were
6 amended before you moved to dismiss it, which it was, but go
7 ahead.

8 **MR. BECKER:** I think that that sums up --

9 **THE COURT:** That's it?

10 **MR. BECKER:** Um-hum.

11 **THE COURT:** Okay. So what did you want to say about
12 any of this?

13 **MR. CHANDLER:** Well, if you have any questions, I
14 can respond to those in particular. I think your last comment
15 was the correct one; a motion to dismiss that, under the
16 *ConnectU* case, we amended before there was any activity, and
17 therefore, the amendment supersedes the original complaint, and
18 therefore, you look at jurisdiction as alleged in the amended
19 complaint.

20 On the vacatur question, I mean, why does PartsRiver
21 want to vacate? Because PartsRiver and Kelora are working
22 together. PartsRiver is trying to help Kelora, so that Kelora
23 can go out and re-litigate these patents that were previously
24 found invalid. Kelora knows that there's this on-sale bar
25 problem. Whether it's anticipation or obviousness, it's a big

1 problem for the validity of that patent. Kelora has named many
2 defendants across the country. It puts those defendants to the
3 burden and expense of trying to re-litigate what this Court has
4 already decided, and that creates a settlement opportunity for
5 them to go out and demand licenses from all of those
6 defendants, use those licenses to come build up their war chest
7 and come after my clients.

8 I mean, that's what this is really about, and it's
9 important for us to preserve the judgment, because again, the
10 issues of whether there was an on-sale -- whether there was a
11 commercial offer for sale, whether it was ready for patenting,
12 whether there's experimental use, that's been decided. There's
13 nothing that's changed in the reexam that will affect those
14 decisions. There's no reasons for the parties to re-litigate
15 those issues, which were heavily contested before, had been
16 decided.

17 They could have appealed that. There was nothing
18 that we did that mooted that appeal. They had the appeal, they
19 waited until the eve of oral argument, they read our brief in
20 the Federal Circuit, and then on the eve of oral argument, they
21 went and said, "No, we don't want to argue this, you know,
22 withdraw the appeal, and vacate the judgment, so we can start
23 all over again."

24 **THE COURT:** What do you suppose would have happened
25 had they not done that?

1 **MR. CHANDLER:** Well, their position is, again, that
2 the claims are the same, and that therefore --

3 **THE COURT:** Let's say they didn't withdraw the
4 appeal in the Federal Circuit. What would have happened?
5 They're saying, "Oh, don't -- you can't hold us to this, we
6 didn't have our chance to appeal." I'll ask them this again
7 too, but it was they who technically withdrew the appeal, so
8 I'm wondering what would have happened had they not withdrawn
9 the appeal and gone to the Federal Circuit and said, "We think
10 this is wrong, we still want to appeal, throw this out."

11 **MR. CHANDLER:** They were entitled to do that. They
12 didn't. I mean, they --

13 **THE COURT:** What would the Federal Circuit have done
14 with that, do you suppose?

15 **MR. CHANDLER:** I think if the look at the Federal
16 Circuit's opinion, they recognize that there's ongoing
17 litigation, which was one of the points that the Federal
18 Circuit noted in its opinion, that plaintiff had not said that
19 there's no more litigation on these patents. The Federal
20 Circuit would recognize that this Court's judgment was still a
21 relevant dispute between the parties and there was no reason to
22 avoid the appeal. They could have pressed forward with their
23 appeal.

24 There's no reason for us to be talking
25 hypotheticals. If they were interested in the appeal, they had

1 every opportunity to pursue it and raise that question with the
2 Federal Circuit.

3 **MR. BECKER:** Your Honor, may I comment on that?

4 **THE COURT:** Let me just see if they....

5 Is that everything you had to say on any of the
6 pending motions?

7 **MR. CHANDLER:** The most important point for vacatur
8 is whether the losing party took any voluntary action, and they
9 took the voluntary action of amending their claims and then
10 voluntarily withdrawing their appeal. Neither one of those
11 actions was required. They did not have to amend those claims.
12 They could have continued to appeal those claims, as they were
13 actually doing at the time the amendments were made. So they
14 made two voluntary actions. They were strategically timed on
15 the eve of oral argument.

16 I think it's important to recognize, this
17 reexamination, the only thing they point to that defendants did
18 was file a reexamination in 2008. After that point in time,
19 there was no involvement that the defendants had in the
20 reexamination. Reexaminations are ex parte. Only the
21 plaintiff is allowed to make amendments. Only a patent owner
22 is allowed to make amendments during reexamination.

23 So after 2008, there was nothing that the defendants
24 either did, or could have done, during the reexamination.

25 Furthermore, the final rejection in the

1 reexamination, that took place before the summary judgment
2 motion was even heard. So if they wanted to argued that there
3 was some mootness issue, they could have raised that at the
4 summary judgment hearing.

5 They never raised that, they never tried to stay
6 this case, they never tried to do anything in this court until,
7 or -- with respect to the summary judgment until after the
8 appeal had been filed, after they'd filed their appellate brief
9 with the Federal Circuit, after they had read our brief, and
10 then, on the eve of oral arguments, then they suddenly
11 voluntarily amend their claims, voluntarily withdraw the
12 appeal, and that's exactly the type of conduct that the Supreme
13 Court has said disentitles you to vacatur.

14 **MR. BECKER:** Can I be heard on that, your Honor?

15 **THE COURT:** Yes.

16 **MR. BECKER:** First of all, there absolutely is
17 nothing voluntarily about the actions of PartsRiver in that
18 proceeding. They were thrown into reexamination, they did not
19 want to be there, and they were not a willing participant.

20 The result of a reexamination, if you don't
21 participate, is that your claims are canceled. It's not a
22 situation where you're amending at your leisure. Prosecution
23 on the merits is reopened. PartsRiver fought against the
24 examiner for a very long period and actually filed an appeal in
25 the Patent Office, and the examiner would not budge.

1 PartsRiver was facing cancellation of its claims, and finally,
2 amended the claims as an act of prosecution.

3 It would not be in prosecution had it not been for
4 the defendants that sent PartsRiver into reexamination. It was
5 by no means voluntary. They fought it as much as they could.

6 As to the appeal, what would have happened on the
7 appeal is that the Fed Circuit would have dismissed it. We had
8 an obligation to bring it to the Federal Circuit's attention
9 that the case had become moot. The appeal had become moot,
10 because the claims at issue no longer existed. We did not
11 voluntarily withdraw our appeal. It was dismissed as moot.
12 That's what the Federal Circuit order says. And then it was
13 sent back to the Court.

14 **THE COURT:** You're saying it really isn't moot,
15 because it really now matters and it should be vacated. So
16 what if you had said to the Federal Circuit, "We are in
17 reexamination, we've amended the claims, but we still want a
18 ruling on this because we think it may apply to our new claims,
19 and we think it's wrong and we want it reversed," and maybe
20 they would have thrown it out if you had told them that, but
21 that isn't what you told them. You just said, "We want to
22 voluntarily dismiss this as moot."

23 **MR. BECKER:** I think we said, we think the case is
24 moot, and the Court agreed and dismissed it. I don't see how
25 you can continue to fight a moot action.

1 As to the timing, PartsRiver was waiting for a
2 reexamination certificate from the PTO. It wasn't reading
3 plaintiff's brief and timing things. They would have done this
4 much, much earlier because the patent has very little life left
5 on it, and therefore, it would have done earlier if it could
6 have, but it couldn't.

7 **THE COURT:** Okay. Well, I'm inclined not to vacate
8 the judgment and not to dismiss the 4947 case, but I'm going to
9 give that a little more thought, but it doesn't really matter
10 in terms of case management and pressing forward at this point;
11 and we wouldn't be dismissing the other claims, we would be
12 consolidating them all into the 4947.

13 So let's go ahead and do the case management
14 conference.

15 **MR. CHANDLER:** The threshold issue, your Honor, in
16 the case management --

17 **THE COURT:** Yeah, well, that's all about whether you
18 needed early motion on this intervening rights claim or not.

19 **MR. CHANDLER:** And to be clear, it's section 252
20 which has -- it's not just intervening rights. The intervening
21 rights is an issue that has some factual components.

22 The threshold issue, which is the only issue that we
23 would raise and is purely a question of law, is whether the
24 scope of the claims have changed, and it's either one or the
25 other. Either the new claims are the same, or they're

1 different, and it's a relatively easy question, and to be
2 honest, I believe that if we were to file this motion, that
3 would force Kelora to take a position. They would take a
4 position, and then I think the parties may be able to agree on
5 that, because I have a feeling that they're not going to want
6 to argue that the claims are identical, because if they're
7 identical, then they're invalid for all the reasons that this
8 Court has already found.

9 So we want to file an early summary judgment motion
10 to force this issue to force them to take a position. I think
11 the position they'll take is that the claims are different in
12 scope, and if that's true, it has a very big impact on
13 discovery, because if you -- if the scope of the claims has
14 changed, then our section 252, there's no infringement before
15 the reexamination certificate issued in late 2010.

16 Otherwise, their position --

17 **THE COURT:** -- more important to --

18 **MR. CHANDLER:** Exactly. No damages, no
19 infringement, and there really is no reason for discovery into
20 all those accused products going back six years. That's the
21 reason we want to get this raised to the threshold, because
22 there's a big impact on practical matters, like the scope of
23 discovery and also, I mean, settlement value. We've got a
24 mediation with Infante coming up.

25 **THE COURT:** And did you say there's been a motion to

1 transfer filed in Wisconsin?

2 **MR. CHANDLER:** Yeah, the last brief was filed
3 earlier this week.

4 **THE COURT:** Is it set for hearing or just under
5 submission?

6 **MR. CHANDLER:** I believe they do it on the papers in
7 Wisconsin.

8 **THE COURT:** Who is it in front of?

9 **MR. CHANDLER:** Judge Crabb.

10 **MR. BECKER:** That's correct.

11 **THE COURT:** And do you have any past history to have
12 an idea of when we would know best? She's a hard working
13 judge.

14 **MR. CHANDLER:** Yeah, I'm ashamed to admit that --

15 **THE COURT:** She's a senior judge, but --

16 **MR. CHANDLER:** She's pretty quick. Judge Crabb
17 transferred me pretty quickly --

18 **MR. LEVENTHAL:** Your Honor, Daniel Leventhal. We
19 represent several of the defendants in that case, and we had
20 our initial case management telephone conference two weeks ago,
21 I believe, and Magistrate Judge Crocker at that time said he
22 would be looking at the order, when the last brief was
23 submitted, which is Monday. So we would expect two, three,
24 four weeks, and what he did say, he would have it on the
25 papers.

1 **THE COURT:** Okay. Well, if you want to just address
2 that specific question about the timing of the motion for
3 summary judgment --

4 **MR. BECKER:** Sure. I don't see how it's going to
5 save the Court and the parties any time or money. All of the
6 issues that he's seeking to eliminate from the case, even if
7 he's right -- and I think he's completely wrong -- are still
8 going to be the subject of discovery. The products that they
9 have today were made in the past. It's true that if everything
10 he says is right, there could be a cutoff as to damages, but
11 it's just a cutoff. We're still going to have damages
12 discovery, we're still going to take our depositions, we're
13 still going to have interrogatories and discovery requests. At
14 most, it's going to cut off damages. It won't cut off any
15 discovery.

16 And I also disagree that --

17 **THE COURT:** Well, it will affect the settlement
18 value of the case.

19 **MR. BECKER:** Well, it could, but it's not -- it's
20 certainly not going to be the dramatic change that they think
21 lit will be.

22 In addition, it's simply not true that it's a binary
23 choice: Either the claims are invalid or there's no
24 intervening rights. That's simply not the case. The claims
25 that are in the case now are -- everybody agrees there are

1 different words in them, so they're different. They have to be
2 construed and they have to be construed against the whole file
3 history, not just the new file history, but what happened
4 before and what happened since then.

5 Once those are construed, then we'll have to
6 determine whether there's an on-sale bar, and we'll also have
7 to determine whether those claims, as the Court construes them,
8 are, quote, "substantially identical" to what was there before,
9 and there's a whole body of case law as to what that means with
10 respect to intervening rights.

11 And even if all of that happens, there's still the
12 issue of whether plaintiff is entitled to intervening rights,
13 because intervening rights really doesn't apply to a party in
14 their position.

15 **THE COURT:** Did I construe the claims before?

16 **MR. BECKER:** Part of our appeal was that we believe
17 that they were not fully construed.

18 **THE COURT:** Okay, but there was a claim construction
19 motion and I decided it?

20 **MR. BECKER:** No, there was not.

21 **THE COURT:** There wasn't.

22 **MR. BECKER:** No.

23 **THE COURT:** Oh. Okay. Well, all right. We'll do
24 the case scheduling order. I don't....

25 Nicky, do they have the order?

1 **THE CLERK:** Yes, they have it in the podium.

2 **THE COURT:** If you want to reach under the podium
3 and get a scheduling order, you can fill in the dates as we set
4 them. Attached to it you'll find the order for pretrial
5 preparation, which will tell you the paperwork that needs to be
6 filed in advance of the pretrial conference. You'll get
7 another copy through e-filing.

8 For alternative dispute resolution, you've already
9 agreed on a settlement conference with Judge Infante, did you
10 say?

11 **MR. CHANDLER:** Correct.

12 **THE COURT:** And you have a date for that of...?

13 **MR. CHANDLER:** Late April, we agreed to a May 31st
14 cutoff.

15 **THE COURT:** Okay, so May 31st cutoff.

16 Adding additional parties or claims, I don't want to
17 wait until September 16th, because too much water will have
18 gone under the bridge by that time. So why don't we just say
19 30 days from today --

20 **THE CLERK:** April 18th, your Honor.

21 **THE COURT:** -- April 18th to add additional parties
22 or claims. If something happens that you didn't know about at
23 this point and you need later to move for leave to amend for
24 some reason that you couldn't have raised right now, then you
25 can always do that.

1 **MR. BECKER:** Okay.

2 **THE COURT:** These disputes about the document
3 searches and metadata and so on, I don't really want to try to
4 resolve those today. We do have a model order on the website.
5 I don't know if it addresses these points, but I guess if you
6 can't resolve them, I would refer you to a magistrate judge for
7 a discovery dispute over what the scope of your searches should
8 be, or you can take defendant's idea and wait until there's
9 actually some discovery requests on the table, and then decide
10 how -- what the scope of the search for them should be, rather
11 than trying to do it in advance.

12 **MR. CHANDLER:** The parties had previously agreed on
13 something. We thought that same agreement could apply. We'll
14 try to work with them to come up with something, your Honor.

15 **THE COURT:** Okay, and I guess I will let you file an
16 early summary judgment motion on the -- if you think there's
17 something that can be decided without claim construction and
18 without discovery that will be meaningful, I'll let you file
19 that, and if you can't respond to it because you need
20 discovery, then you'd have to comply with the Rule 56 -- they
21 call it (d) now -- explanation as to why you aren't able to
22 respond to it early.

23 **MR. BECKER:** I can tell you right now that we would
24 definitely need discovery, because it's an equitable decision
25 based on their actual manufacturing activities before the date

1 of the reexamination certificate, and it's based on the
2 equities as to whether they should be able to continue
3 manufacturing and selling products.

4 This is a search engine, so it's not really a widget
5 case, which is what section 252 is designed to cover. So there
6 will be a lot of factual discovery that would be involved in
7 that.

8 **THE COURT:** Okay. Well, if there are aspects of it
9 that don't involve facts, you're going to need to answer them,
10 and if there's the question of substantial identity and you
11 need to take a position on it, you're going to need to do that.
12 So if all that's missing is your decision as to what position
13 you're going to take, you're going to have to take one.

14 **MR. BECKER:** With all due respect, I can't do that
15 until the claims are construed. I don't know how I can say
16 there's substantial identity without knowing how they're
17 construed.

18 **THE COURT:** Okay. Well, then you could say -- you
19 could include that in your -- it wouldn't be a 56(d), it would
20 be -- I suppose your response could be, you think the claims
21 mean X, and if they mean X, then it's our position that we are
22 or are not substantially identical, whichever it is that you
23 want, and maybe I'll have to construe some claims in the course
24 of the motion.

25 **MR. BECKER:** I think what would happen is I would

1 either put off the motion or accelerate claim construction. I
2 don't know how we can have it partially.

3 **THE COURT:** Well, it would accelerate claim
4 construction. So if that's what you need, you can include that
5 in your response; only the ones that relate to the question of
6 whether it's substantially identical or not.

7 **MR. BECKER:** I think all the claims are going to be
8 subject to this.

9 **THE COURT:** All the claims are the same except the
10 one new phrase.

11 **MR. BECKER:** That's not true. There's also a brand
12 new claim.

13 **THE COURT:** Okay. Then the other problem with your
14 proposed schedule is that apart from this early motion that
15 I'll let you file, although I don't normally like to do that,
16 is that I do the claim construction and the case-dispositive
17 motions at the same time, in a single brief.

18 So you've got your schedule based on doing claim
19 construction first, and then going back and doing expert
20 discovery and then doing further case-dispositive motions.

21 **MR. CHANDLER:** Both parties think it would be much
22 more efficient to have the expert reports after claim
23 construction, and we -- eBay and Microsoft certainly believe
24 that there are dispositive motions that both parties could file
25 at the time of claim construction. But again, it's just easier

1 for the parties to have expert reports after they're submitted
2 on claim construction, even if the claim construction is later
3 in the case.

4 **THE COURT:** Okay. Well, then we'll put the claim
5 construction on the tracks of the case-dispositive motions, in
6 terms of timing, then.

7 **MR. CHANDLER:** That's what we had proposed --

8 **MR. BECKER:** I think it has to be.

9 **MR. CHANDLER:** Yeah. The parties also proposed -- I
10 mean, sometimes damages sort of issues unrelated to claim
11 construction may be subject to dispositive motions way at the
12 end of the case.

13 **THE COURT:** Okay. Well, I'll have two dates for
14 dispositive motions, but not more than two --

15 **MR. CHANDLER:** Okay.

16 **THE COURT:** -- so you can do this one early one --

17 **MR. CHANDLER:** All right.

18 **THE COURT:** -- and then everything else needs to be
19 done at one time, later on. Don't be dribbling them in, at
20 will.

21 Getting back to discovery, though, I see where you
22 have a dispute about expanding the discovery. I'm just going
23 to have to go by the Federal Rules, and if you're unable to
24 persuade them --

25 **MR. CHANDLER:** We'll come back.

1 **THE COURT:** -- that an exception should be made or
2 that additional discovery for both sides is necessary, then
3 you'll have to make a motion for more discovery and I'll refer
4 it to a Magistrate Judge.

5 You might try, even if they won't agree in the
6 abstract, try just telling them what the other discovery is
7 that you want to demonstrate its reasonableness and how likely
8 it is to be granted if you ask for it, and then perhaps you can
9 reach some sort of agreement at some point. If it gets -- I
10 sort of don't like the way it's shaping up, and if it gets too
11 burdensome, I won't let a magistrate judge spend a lot of time
12 on it and I'll send you out to a special master who you can
13 both pay. So I hope that you'll try to resolve your discovery
14 issues.

15 **MR. BECKER:** I'm sure we can, your Honor.

16 **MR. CHANDLER:** Yes.

17 **THE COURT:** I don't usually do tutorials. I'll ask
18 for one if I want one, but I don't think I'll need one in this
19 case.

20 I've never had a claim construction last four hours,
21 so I don't think this one will. I deal with them as if they
22 were, basically, a motion for summary judgment. They'll be on
23 a motion calendar on a Thursday afternoon, and we might have an
24 hour or so for it. I don't take live testimony. If I found
25 the need for live testimony, I'd put it over to some other

1 date. There is a limit on the number of claims that can be
2 construed, in the Local Rules.

3 And as far as your dates, I actually didn't -- you
4 don't have firm -- well, I guess the defendants, or -- yeah,
5 the defendants have proposed firm dates for the
6 case-dispositive motions in March of 2012, and the plaintiffs
7 don't have any, because they're keying it off of other dates
8 that are keyed off of claim construction. So I guess I could
9 just use the defendant's dates. They're not all that far
10 apart, really.

11 **MR. CHANDLER:** To be clear, we had a hearing date
12 for claim construction and dispositive motions of
13 September 15th, 2011.

14 **THE COURT:** Well, you're filing them on March 15th.

15 **MR. CHANDLER:** I think you're looking at -- as I
16 mentioned before, we had proposed that there may be these
17 damages issues at the end of the case. That would be, I think,
18 March 2012. But for claim construction and dispositive
19 motions --

20 **THE COURT:** Oh, I see.

21 **MR. CHANDLER:** -- we had September 15th, 2011.

22 **THE COURT:** Oh, I see. You were anticipating doing
23 all your dispositive motions at that point.

24 **MR. CHANDLER:** All the ones that we could take care
25 of that turn on a claim construction, yeah, but -- and I

1 understand that your Honor only wants one round of disposition
2 motions, and if we only can have one round, we'll take it at
3 the same time as claim construction on September 15th, 2011.

4 **THE COURT:** Before the expert discovery?

5 **MR. CHANDLER:** If the clear enough that it should be
6 dispositive, our position would be, you don't need expert
7 discovery. That's not uncommon.

8 **MR. BECKER:** I would not agree to that. If there's
9 only going to be one date, I think it has to be the normal end
10 date.

11 **THE COURT:** Well, what were you planning on doing on
12 March 15th, just damages?

13 **MR. CHANDLER:** Exactly, if there's anything sort of
14 unrelated to claim construction that would arise.

15 **THE COURT:** Well, so if we're going to do claim
16 construction and dispositive motions after expert disclosures,
17 then when do you want to do it?

18 **MR. CHANDLER:** I guess it would have to be --

19 **THE COURT:** In March of 2012? Do you want --

20 **MR. JONES:** Your Honor, could we consult for a
21 moment?

22 **THE COURT:** You want to go back to the drawing board
23 and see if you can agree on something, not that you know how
24 it's going to come out, or will you have as little luck at
25 agreeing on anything as you did already?

1 **MR. CHANDLER:** I mean, in general, I think it would
2 be helpful to have a claim construction earlier in the case,
3 and we don't want to have this case dragged on. I mean,
4 discovery is expensive.

5 **MR. BECKER:** Your Honor, I think so many things key
6 off of claim construction that we should put a claim
7 construction in where it's noted. We proposed October of 2011,
8 they propose September, and then have the dispositive motions
9 one time, later on. If they want to bring this --

10 **THE COURT:** But I'm not going to do that. I'm going
11 to do them at the same time. So the only question is, when do
12 you want that to be?

13 **MR. BECKER:** So I would say, then, March of 2012.

14 **MR. CHANDLER:** And we would say earlier, your Honor,
15 September 15th, 2011. I mean the case -- the parties have been
16 litigating these patents, they have taken positions before.
17 There was actually claim construction positions taken before
18 the case was transferred here. When this case arrived -- the
19 previous case arrived, it was at that point that the case was
20 going to go right into claim construction briefing, and the
21 only reason it didn't is because we immediately moved for
22 summary judgment.

23 **MR. BECKER:** Your Honor, Kelora wasn't a part of any
24 of that, and the claims have now been reexamined. There's a
25 new prosecution and new claims. So we feel we're entitled to a

1 full schedule, as any other party would be.

2 **MR. CHANDLER:** I mean, the date that was picked is
3 pretty consistent with how it would work under the default
4 normal Northern District rules.

5 **THE COURT:** Well, I'm just going to have to go
6 through your respective things, and I don't want to do it right
7 now because I have another case that's waiting for you. So
8 I'll just give you a scheduling order with all these dates.

9 **MR. JONES:** Your Honor, may I be heard for a moment?
10 Jordan Jones on behalf of Shopzilla. I just wanted to alert
11 the Court. Not knowing what dates you're going to select, I --

12 **THE COURT:** Well, I'm going to try to make it end up
13 sooner than March of 2012, by tightening up the earlier dates.

14 **MR. CHANDLER:** We've to some conflicts that I
15 think --

16 **MR. JONES:** I have a trial date in the Eastern
17 District of Texas in October, and into November. That's what I
18 wanted to alert the Court to, so there wasn't a conflict, if we
19 can avoid it.

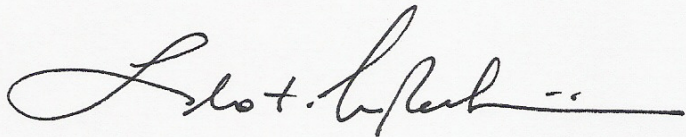
20 I've got select a jury on November 7th, and then we
21 start our trial on November 14th, and I also have to be in
22 Texas on Thursday, October 20th, for a final pretrial
23 conference. I'm trying to keep that window open, if we can
24 avoid it.

25 **THE COURT:** In terms of what?

CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER

I, LEO T. MANKIEWICZ, a pro tem reporter in the United States Court, Northern District of California, and Certified Shorthand Reporter duly licensed in the State of California, hereby certify that the foregoing proceedings in Case Nos. C 09-00811 CW, C 10-04947 CW, C 10-05106 CW, C 10-05108 and C 11-00502 CW, PartsRiver v. Shopzilla, et al.; eBay, Inc., et al., v. PartsRiver, Inc., et al.; eBay, Inc. v. PartsRiver, Inc., et al.; Microsoft Corporation v. PartsRiver, Inc., et al.; and Shopzilla, Inc. v. Kelora Systems, LLC, were reported by me, and were thereafter transcribed under my direction into typewriting; that the foregoing is a true record of said proceedings as bound by me at the time of filing.

The validity of the reporter's certification of said transcript may be void upon disassembly and/or removal from the court file.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "Leo T. Mankiewicz", is written over a horizontal line. The signature is fluid and cursive.

Leo T. Mankiewicz, CSR 5297, RMR, CRR

Friday, March 18, 2011

Exhibit 31

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

PARTSRIVER, INC.,

Plaintiff,

v.

SHOPZILLA, INC.; YAHOO! INC.; EBAY
INC.; AND MICROSOFT CORPORATION,

Defendants.

No. C 09-0811 CW

ORDER DENYING
PARTSRIVER, INC.'S
MOTION TO VACATE
JUDGMENT
(Docket No. 260)

SHOPZILLA, INC.; YAHOO! INC.; AND
MICROSOFT CORPORATION,

Counterclaim-Plaintiffs,

v.

PARTSRIVER, INC.,

Counterclaim-Defendant.

Plaintiff and Counterclaim-Defendant PartsRiver, Inc., moves to vacate the judgment in this action. Defendant eBay, Inc., and Defendants and Counterclaim-Plaintiffs Shopzilla, Inc.; Yahoo! Inc.; and Microsoft Corporation (collectively, Defendants) oppose the motion. The motion was heard on March 17, 2011. Having considered oral argument and the papers submitted by the parties, the Court DENIES PartsRiver's motion.

BACKGROUND

On October 3, 2007, PartsRiver initiated this action in the Eastern District of Texas, alleging that Defendants infringe its U.S. Patent No. 6,275,821 ('821 patent). In November, 2007,

1 Defendants moved to transfer the action to this judicial district.

2 On October 28, 2008, while their motion to transfer was under
3 submission, Defendants filed a request with the U.S. Patent and
4 Trademark Office (PTO) for an ex parte reexamination of the '821
5 patent. Specifically, Defendants argued that reexamination of
6 claims 1 and 2 of the '821 patent was necessary because they were
7 anticipated and obvious based on prior art not cited or disclosed
8 previously to the PTO. On December 22, 2009, the PTO granted
9 Defendants' request for an ex parte reexamination.

10 On January 30, 2009, the Texas district court granted
11 Defendants' motion to transfer venue.

12 On May 1, 2009, the PTO issued its first office action on the
13 reexamination, indicating that claims 1 and 2 were subject to
14 rejection based on anticipation by prior art. On June 18, 2009,
15 the PTO issued a final office action rejecting claims 1 and 2.

16 Meanwhile, on May 28, 2009, Defendants moved for summary
17 judgment of non-infringement and of invalidity based on the on-sale
18 bar, 35 U.S.C. § 102(b). On August 21, 2009, the Court granted
19 summary judgment in favor of Defendants, concluding that claims 1
20 and 2 were invalid based on the on-sale bar. On September 18,
21 2009, PartsRiver appealed this decision to the Federal Circuit.

22 On November 3, 2009, after two failed attempts to amend the
23 '821 patent to avoid the PTO's finding of invalidity based on
24 anticipation, PartsRiver appealed that decision to the Board of
25 Patent Appeals and Interferences (BPAI). In the PTO's Answer to
26 PartsRiver's appeal, the patent examiner suggested that limiting
27 language PartsRiver added to another claim of the '821 patent, if

1 inserted into claim 1, could save it from invalidity. This
2 amendment would also affect claim 2, which incorporated claim 1.
3 On May 20, 2010, PartsRiver filed amendments to claim 1. In its
4 submission to the PTO, PartsRiver stated,

5 Claim 1 is now believed to reflect, albeit explicitly,
6 the legal scope of claim 1 as previously issued. As
7 such, although the text of claim 1 has been altered by
8 amendment, the claim scope is legally identical to that
9 of originally issued claim 1. This change in language
10 has been adopted for the sole purpose of terminating the
11 present reexamination to avoid lengthy appeal
12 proceedings.

13 Hansen Decl., Ex. C., at 8. On June 24, 2010, the PTO issued, in
14 light of PartsRiver's amendments, a notice of intent to issue a
15 reexamination certificate. On November 2, 2010, the PTO issued a
16 re-examination certificate, stating that claims 1 and 2 were
17 patentable, as amended.

18 PartsRiver then asked the Federal Circuit to dismiss its
19 appeal as moot because claims 1 and 2, as litigated in this Court,
20 no longer exist. PartsRiver also moved the Federal Circuit to
21 vacate this Court's judgment. Defendants did not oppose
22 PartsRiver's motion to dismiss, but opposed its motion to vacate.
23 The Federal Circuit granted PartsRiver's motion to dismiss its
24 appeal and remanded to this Court the matter of whether judgment
25 should be vacated.

26 DISCUSSION

27 "When a civil case becomes moot pending appellate
28 adjudication, '[t]he established practice . . . in the federal
29 system . . . is to reverse or vacate the judgment below and remand
30 with a direction to dismiss.'" Arizonans for Official English v.

1 Arizona, 520 U.S. 43, 71 (1997) (quoting United States v.
2 Munsingwear, Inc., 340 U.S. 36, 39 (1950)). To determine whether
3 vacatur is appropriate, a court considers primarily "whether the
4 party seeking relief from the judgment . . . caused the mootness by
5 voluntary action." U.S. Bancorp Mortg. Co. v. Bonner Mall P'ship,
6 513 U.S. 18, 24 (1994). For instance, vacatur is required when a
7 controversy is rendered moot through "'happenstance,'" that is,
8 "'due to circumstances unattributable to any of the parties.'" Id.
9 at 23 (quoting Karcher v. May, 484 U.S. 72, 82, 83 (1987)).
10 Vacatur must also "be granted where mootness results from the
11 unilateral action of the party who prevailed in the lower court."
12 U.S. Bancorp, 513 U.S. at 23.

13 The parties' primary dispute in this motion is whether
14 mootness -- that is, the elimination of claims 1 and 2, as
15 presented in this litigation -- was caused by PartsRiver's
16 voluntary action. PartsRiver maintains that Defendants' request
17 for an ex parte reexamination of the '821 patent led to the
18 amendment of claims 1 and 2. Defendants assert that PartsRiver's
19 actions in the reexamination proceeding were voluntary and, as a
20 result, vacatur is inappropriate.

21 It is true that Defendants precipitated the reexamination
22 proceedings. However, Defendants' act could not render moot
23 PartsRiver's appeal, which had not yet been taken. Indeed, at the
24 time Defendants petitioned for reexamination, this case was not
25 even before this Court.

26 By voluntarily amending claims 1 and 2 during reexamination,
27 PartsRiver gave up its right to appeal this Court's judgment. The
28

1 exercise of PartsRiver's volition can be seen in the positions it
2 took before the PTO, the BPAI and the Federal Circuit. At the
3 beginning of the reexamination, PartsRiver "believed that the '821
4 Patent was valid as issued." PartsRiver's Reply 4:4. When the
5 examiner rejected PartsRiver's position, PartsRiver appealed to the
6 BPAI. During the pendency of the appeal, PartsRiver changed course
7 and agreed to amend the claims, albeit for the "purpose of
8 terminating the present reexamination to avoid lengthy appeal
9 proceedings" in the BPAI. Defs.' Opp'n Ex. 31, at 7. PartsRiver's
10 appeal to the BPAI was then dismissed. Defendants' reexamination
11 request did not compel PartsRiver to make the strategic decision in
12 May 2010 to amend claims 1 and 2 "to avoid lengthy appeal
13 proceedings." After the reexamination proceedings concluded,
14 PartsRiver could have attempted to pursue its appeal before the
15 Federal Circuit and insisted that its appeal was not moot. It
16 could have asserted, as it did to the examiner, that the amended
17 claims were "legally identical" to claims as published in the
18 original '821 patent. Id. PartsRiver chose not to.

19 Even though it took action voluntarily, PartsRiver insists
20 that the equities weigh in favor of vacatur, arguing that its
21 amendments were intended to respond to the examiner's rejections,
22 not the Court's summary judgment order. However, PartsRiver knew
23 that, if it made such amendments, it could then attempt to vacate
24 the Court's summary judgment order, as it has. Further, PartsRiver
25 has disavowed any interest in the '821 patent, pointing to its
26 assignment of the patent to Kelora Systems, LLC. Its lack of a
27 stake in the '821 patent weighs against a conclusion that
28

1 PartsRiver will suffer an inequitable result.

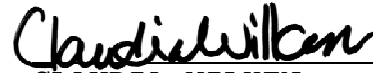
2 PartsRiver, by its own acts, circumvented appellate review of
3 the Court's judgment. Thus, vacatur is not appropriate. Dilley v.
4 Gunn, 64 F.3d 1365, 1372 (9th Cir. 1995).

5 CONCLUSION

6 For the foregoing reasons, the Court DENIES PartsRiver's
7 motion to vacate the judgment. (Docket No. 260.)

8 IT IS SO ORDERED.

9
10 Dated: April 21, 2011



CLAUDIA WILKEN
United States District Judge

Exhibit 32

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

EBAY INC. and MICROSOFT CORPORATION,

No. C 10-4947 CW

Plaintiffs,

ORDER GRANTING IN
PART AND DENYING IN
PART PARTSRIVER, INC.
AND KELORA SYSTEMS
LLC'S MOTION TO
DISMISS
(Docket No. 17)

v.

PARTSRIVER, INC., and KELORA SYSTEMS,
LLC,

Defendants.

EBAY INC.,

No. C 10-5106 CW

Plaintiff,

ORDER GRANTING
PARTSRIVER, INC.'S
MOTION TO DISMISS
(Docket No. 22)

v.

PARTSRIVER, INC., and KELORA SYSTEMS,
LLC,

Defendants.

MICROSOFT CORPORATION,

No. C 10-5108 CW

Plaintiff,

ORDER GRANTING
PARTSRIVER, INC.'S
MOTION TO DISMISS
(Docket No. 19)

v.

PARTSRIVER, INC., and KELORA SYSTEMS,
LLC,

Defendants.

In these related cases, Plaintiffs eBay Inc. and Microsoft Corporation seek declaratory judgments of non-infringement and invalidity of U.S. Patent No. 6,275,821 ('821 patent). Defendants PartsRiver, Inc., and Kelora Systems, LLC, move to dismiss Case No.

1 C 10-4947 CW (4947 action) in its entirety for lack of subject
2 matter jurisdiction. PartsRiver, on its own, moves to dismiss the
3 claims against it in Case Nos. C 10-5106 CW (5106 action) and 10-
4 5108 CW (5108 action). eBay and Microsoft oppose the motions. The
5 motions were heard on March 17, 2011. Having considered oral
6 argument and the papers submitted by the parties, the Court GRANTS
7 in part and DENIES in part PartsRiver and Kelora's motion to
8 dismiss the 4947 action and GRANTS PartsRiver's motions to dismiss
9 the claims brought against it in the 5106 and 5108 actions.

10 BACKGROUND

11 The three above-captioned cases and Shopzilla, Inc. v. Kelora
12 Systems, LLC, Case No. C 11-0502 CW (0502 action), are related to
13 PartsRiver, Inc. v. Shopzilla, Inc., Case No. C 09-0811 CW.

14 However, PartsRiver is not named as a defendant in the 0502 action.

15 In PartsRiver, eBay, Microsoft and Shopzilla, Inc.,
16 counterclaimed for declarations of non-infringement and invalidity
17 with regard to claims 1 and 2 of the '821 patent. The Court held
18 that the claims were invalid based on the on-sale bar, 35 U.S.C.
19 § 102(b). During the pendency of its appeal of the Court's
20 judgment, PartsRiver proposed amendments to claims 1 and 2 in ex
21 parte re-examination proceedings in the U.S. Patent and Trademark
22 Office (PTO).

23 On November 2, 2010, the day before the Federal Circuit was to
24 hold oral argument on PartsRiver's appeal, the PTO re-published the
25 '821 patent, reflecting PartsRiver's amendments to claims 1 and 2.
26 PartsRiver then moved to dismiss its appeal, asserting that the
27 appeal was moot because the claims this Court held to be invalid no
28

1 longer existed. The Federal Circuit granted PartsRiver's motion on
2 November 8, 2010, but left it to this Court to determine whether
3 vacatur was appropriate.

4 eBay and Microsoft filed the 4947 action on November 2, 2010,
5 seeking declarations that they do not infringe amended claims 1 and
6 2 of the '821 patent and that these claims are invalid. eBay and
7 Microsoft also seek a declaration that amended claims 1 and 2 are
8 not legally identical to the scope of any of the original claims of
9 the '821 patent. Originally, PartsRiver was the only named
10 Defendant. On December 21, 2010, Plaintiffs filed an amended
11 complaint to add Kelora Systems, LLC, as a Defendant.

12 On November 10, 2010, eBay filed the 5106 action, which
13 involves the same claims brought in the 4947 action. However, at
14 the time it filed the 5106 action, eBay asserted its claims against
15 PartsRiver and Kelora. The same day, Microsoft filed the 5108
16 action, which also involves the same claims brought in the 4947
17 action. Microsoft named PartsRiver and Kelora as Defendants in its
18 complaint in the 5108 action. In the 5106 and 5108 actions, Kelora
19 has answered eBay's and Microsoft's respective complaints and has
20 counterclaimed for infringement of the '821 patent.

21 PartsRiver disavows any ownership or rights to the '821
22 patent. It points to a patent assignment, effective October 11,
23 2010, which transferred ownership of the '821 patent, among others,
24 from PartsRiver to Kelora. The assignment states,

25 [PartsRiver] hereby irrevocably assigns, transfers and
26 sells, and confirms the assignment, transfer and sale, to
27 [Kelora] all of [PartsRiver's] rights, title and interest
28 in and to the Patents, including without limitation all
inventions claimed or disclosed therein, any patents that

1 may issue from such patent applications, any foreign
2 counterparts, patents, or patent applications to which
3 any of the Patents claims priority, divisionals,
4 continuations in whole or in part, substitutes,
5 reexaminations, reissues or extensions, the right to
6 claim priority to any of the preceding, all claims for
7 damages or equitable remedies by reason of past
8 infringements of any of the Patents, and the right to sue
9 for and collect damages and seek all other remedies as
10 may be available.

11 Hansen Decl., Ex. A, at 0635. The patents were transferred
12 pursuant to the patent assignment and a "Contribution Agreement"
13 and "for and in consideration of the sum of One Dollar (\$1.00) and
14 other good and valuable consideration." Id.

15 LEGAL STANDARD

16 Subject matter jurisdiction is a threshold issue which goes to
17 the power of the court to hear the case. Federal subject matter
18 jurisdiction must exist at the time the action is commenced. GAF
19 Building Materials Corp. v. Elk Corp. of Dallas, 90 F.3d 479, 483
20 (Fed. Cir. 1996). To sustain subject matter jurisdiction in the
21 declaratory judgment context, an "actual controversy" must exist.
22 Janssen Pharmaceutica, N.V. v. Apotex, Inc., 540 F.3d 1353, 1359
23 (Fed. Cir. 2008). When such a controversy is lacking, dismissal is
24 appropriate under Rule 12(b)(1) because the district court lacks
25 subject matter jurisdiction over the claim. Fed. R. Civ. P.
26 12(b)(1).

27 DISCUSSION

28 The Declaratory Judgment Act permits a federal court to
"declare the rights and other legal relations" of parties to "a
case of actual controversy." 28 U.S.C. § 2201. The "actual
controversy" requirement of the Act is the same as the "case or

1 controversy" requirement of Article III of the United States
2 Constitution. Teva Pharm. USA, Inc. v. Novartis Pharm. Corp., 482
3 F.3d 1330, 1337 (Fed. Cir. 2007). Exercise of declaratory judgment
4 jurisdiction is discretionary. Cat Tech LLC v. TubeMaster, Inc.,
5 528 F.3d 871, 883 (Fed. Cir. 2008).

6 Once jurisdiction is challenged, the "burden is on the party
7 claiming declaratory judgment jurisdiction to establish that such
8 jurisdiction existed at the time the claim for declaratory relief
9 was filed and that it has continued since." Benitec Australia,
10 Ltd. v. Nucleonics, Inc., 495 F.3d 1340, 1344 (Fed. Cir. 2007). In
11 cases implicating federal question jurisdiction, when "a plaintiff
12 files a complaint in federal court and then voluntarily amends the
13 complaint, courts look to the amended complaint to determine
14 jurisdiction." Rockwell Int'l Corp. v. United States, 549 U.S.
15 457, 473 (2007); see also Connectu LLC v. Zuckerberg, 522 F.3d 82,
16 91 (1st Cir. 2008). Although "later events may not create
17 jurisdiction where none existed at the time of filing, the proper
18 focus in determining jurisdiction are the facts existing at the
19 time the complaint under consideration was filed." Prasco, LLC v.
20 Medicis Pharm. Corp., 537 F.3d 1329, 1337 (Fed. Cir. 2008)
21 (citation and quotation and editing marks omitted; emphasis in
22 original).

23 PartsRiver's motions to dismiss for lack of subject matter
24 jurisdiction are both based on the same argument: because it no
25 longer has any rights to the '821 patent, it lacks standing to
26 bring an infringement suit against eBay and Microsoft and,
27 therefore, eBay and Microsoft cannot maintain their declaratory
28

1 judgment actions regarding the '821 patent against it. PartsRiver
2 proffers the October 11, 2010 patent assignment, which transfers
3 all rights to the '821 patent to Kelora.

4 eBay and Microsoft do not have an actual controversy with
5 PartsRiver. They offer no evidence suggesting that PartsRiver may,
6 notwithstanding the assignment, bring a patent infringement action
7 based on the '821 patent. Further, eBay and Microsoft have not
8 justified their request for jurisdictional discovery into the
9 relationship between PartsRiver and Kelora. Even if the two
10 entities were connected, such a link would not enable PartsRiver to
11 sue for infringement of the '821 patent. PartsRiver has
12 repudiated, through its representations before the PTO and this
13 Court, any rights to the '821 patent, including the right to bring
14 an infringement lawsuit. Accordingly, the Court grants
15 PartsRiver's motions to dismiss the claims against it in the 5106
16 and 5108 actions. In addition, PartsRiver and Kelora's motion to
17 dismiss in the 4947 action must be granted, to the extent it seeks
18 dismissal of the claims against PartsRiver in that case.

19 PartsRiver and Kelora's motion, however, also seeks dismissal
20 of the 4947 action in its entirety. They assert that, because
21 PartsRiver was the only Defendant named in the original complaint,
22 the Court lacked subject matter jurisdiction over that action at
23 the time it was filed. However, eBay and Microsoft amended their
24 complaint to name Kelora as a Defendant, with which they had an
25 actual controversy at the time they initiated the 4947 action.
26 Subject matter jurisdiction "'depends on the state of things at the
27 time of the action brought.'" Rockwell, 549 U.S. at 473 (quoting
28

1 Mullan v. Torrance, 9 Wheat. 537, 539 (1824)). As the Rockwell
2 Court noted, "The state of things and the originally alleged state
3 of things are not synonymous." 549 U.S. at 473. Neither
4 PartsRiver nor Kelora dispute that eBay and Microsoft had an actual
5 controversy with Kelora at the time the 4947 action was filed.
6 Thus, that eBay and Microsoft named Kelora in their Amended
7 Complaint and not in their original pleading does not require
8 dismissal of the 4947 action for lack of subject matter
9 jurisdiction. See id. 549 U.S. at 473.

10 PartsRiver and Kelora cite Schreiber Foods, Inc. v. Beatrice
11 Cheese, Inc., 402 F.3d 1198 (Fed. Cir. 2005), and Enzo APA & Son,
12 Inc. v. Geapag A.G., 134 F.3d 1090 (Fed. Cir. 1998), neither of
13 which addressed the issue here. Schreiber was a coercive action
14 brought by the patentee, not a declaratory judgment action. 402
15 F.3d at 1200-01. Thus, the inquiry there was whether the plaintiff
16 patentee had a right to sue for infringement at the time the
17 lawsuit was filed. Id. at 1203. In Enzo, the Federal Circuit
18 determined that the declaratory judgment defendant lacked standing
19 to sue for patent infringement at the time the action was filed.
20 134 F.3d at 1094. Because the actual patentee was never joined,
21 the court concluded that the court lacked jurisdiction over the
22 declaratory judgment action. Id. ("Having found Geapag to be
23 without standing for failing to join the patentee, it follows that
24 the court lacks jurisdiction over Enzo's declaratory judgment
25 claims under Fed. R. Civ. P. 19 for nonjoinder."). Here, eBay and
26 Microsoft had an actual controversy concerning the '821 patent at
27 the time they filed the 4947 action and they have named Kelora, the
28

1 current holder of the '821 patent, as a Defendant.

2 Accordingly, PartsRiver and Kelora's motion is denied, to the
3 extent that they seek dismissal of the 4947 action in its entirety.

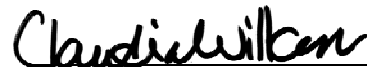
4 CONCLUSION

5 For the foregoing reasons, the Court GRANTS in part and DENIES
6 in part PartsRiver and Kelora's motion to dismiss the 4947 action
7 (Case No. C 10-4947 CW, Docket No. 17). eBay and Microsoft's
8 claims against PartsRiver in the 4947 action are dismissed for lack
9 of subject matter jurisdiction. However, the 4947 action is not
10 dismissed in its entirety; the claims against Kelora remain. The
11 Court GRANTS PartsRiver's motions to dismiss the claims against it
12 in the 5106 (Case No. C 10-5106 CW, Docket No. 22) and 5108 actions
13 (Case No. C 10-5108 CW, Docket No. 19). eBay's and Microsoft's
14 claims against PartsRiver in the 5106 and 5108 actions are
15 dismissed for lack of subject matter jurisdiction.

16 Within fourteen days of the date of this Order, Kelora shall
17 answer eBay and Microsoft's complaint in the 4947 action.

18 IT IS SO ORDERED.

19
20 Dated: 4/21/2011



CLAUDIA WILKEN
United States District Judge

Exhibit 33

[JOINT FILING — SEE SIGNATURE PAGE FOR COUNSEL]

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA
OAKLAND DIVISION

eBay Inc. and Microsoft Corporation,
Plaintiffs and Counterclaim-Defendants,

vs.

PartsRiver, Inc. and Kelora Systems, LLC,
Defendants and Counterclaim-Plaintiff.

No. 4:10-cv-4947-CW (filed Nov. 2, 2010)
No. 4:10-cv-5106-CW (filed Nov. 10, 2010)
No. 4:10-cv-5108-CW (filed Nov. 10, 2010)
No. 4:11-cv-0502-CW (filed Feb. 2, 2011)

**JOINT STIPULATION AND ORDER
REGARDING CASE SCHEDULE**

Shopzilla, Inc.,
Plaintiff,

vs.

Kelora Systems, LLC,
Defendant.

[Civil L.R. 6-2 and 7-12]

The Court held an Initial Case Management Conference for these four actions on March 17, 2011. Rather than set a schedule for these four actions, the Court encouraged the parties to meet and confer in an effort to reach agreement on a schedule for each action. The parties have met and conferred and have reached agreement on the following deadlines:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Kelora's Proposal</u>	<u>Plaintiffs' Proposal</u>
Deadline for joining parties and amending pleadings	21 days from Court's decision on the motions to dismiss heard on 3/17	
Disclosure of Asserted Claims and Infringement Contentions (Patent L.R. 3-1) Document Production Accompanying Disclosure (Patent L.R. 3-2)	Thursday May 12, 2011	
Invalidity Contentions (Patent L.R. 3-3) Document Production Accompanying Invalidity Contentions (Patent L.R. 3-4)	Tuesday June 28, 2011	
Exchange of Proposed Terms for Construction (Patent L.R. 4-1)	Thursday July 14, 2011	
Exchange of Preliminary Claim Constructions and Extrinsic Evidence (Patent L.R. 4-2)	Thursday August 4, 2011	
Joint Claim Construction and Prehearing Statement (Patent L.R. 4-3)	Thursday August 25, 2011	
Completion of Claim Construction Discovery (Patent L.R. 4-4)	Friday September 2, 2011	
DJ Plaintiffs to file opening brief re: claim construction and any dispositive motions related to claim construction (contained within a single 25-page brief)	Thursday September 15, 2011	
DJ Defendant(s)' opposition and any cross-motion contained within a single brief	Thursday October 6, 2011	
DJ Plaintiffs' reply / opposition to cross-motion (contained within a single brief)	Thursday October 27, 2011	

<u>Description</u>	<u>Kelora's Proposal</u>	<u>Plaintiffs' Proposal</u>
DJ Defendant(s)' surreply	Thursday November 3, 2011, by DJ Defendants	
Hearing on claim construction and related dispositive motions	Thursday November 17, 2011 2:00 p.m.	
Completion of Fact Discovery	Friday February 3, 2012	
DJ Plaintiffs to produce or make available opinion of counsel and related documents relied upon as defense to willful infringement, etc. (Patent L.R. 3-7)	50 days after Claim Construction Order	
Disclosure of identities and reports of expert witnesses	50 days after Claim Construction Order	
Rebuttal expert reports	21 days after opening reports	
Completion of Expert Discovery	49 days after opening reports	
Case Management Conference to finalize schedule(s) for trial(s)	Tuesday April 10, 2012, 2:00 p.m.	
Parties to exchange (but not file or lodge) the papers described in Civil L.R. 16-10(b) (7), (8), (9), and (10), and their motions in limine (Standing Order for Pretrial Preparation, ¶ 1)	30+ days before final pretrial conference	
Deadline to meet and confer regarding Pretrial Conference Statement (Standing Order for Pretrial Preparation, ¶ 2)	21 days before final pretrial conference	
File Joint Pretrial Conference Statement, exhibit list and objections, witness list, discovery responses, trial briefs, motions in limine, joint proposed voir dire, joint proposed jury instructions, and proposed verdict forms (Standing Order for Pretrial Preparation, ¶ 3)	14 days before final pretrial conference	

<u>Description</u>	<u>Kelora's Proposal</u>	<u>Plaintiffs' Proposal</u>
Final Pretrial Conference	14 days before trial	
Trial(s)	10 days of trial(s) beginning July 16, 2012 (with the format of the trial(s) to be determined at the CMC on April 10, 2012)	

Although the Court indicated during the March 17, 2011 Case Management Conference that it was inclined to have expert discovery before claim construction, both parties agree that it is more efficient to have expert reports after claim construction. The Court previously granted the parties' request to have expert discovery after claim construction in the original matter. *See* Case No. 09-0811, Docket No. 232; Ex. A at 1-2.

The only previous time modification for these cases was to continue their CMCs to March 17, 2011. The schedules for each of these cases have yet to be fully set by the Court, and the requested changes to the case schedules will have no significant effect on those dates already scheduled by the Court.

In addition, in accordance with the Court's instructions during the March 17, 2011, Case Management Conference, Kelora advises the Court that Kelora produced to Plaintiffs' counsel on March 23, 2011, copies of agreements that relate to the ownership and/or rights with respect to the '821 patent as between PartsRiver and Kelora.

IT IS SO STIPULATED, THROUGH COUNSEL OF RECORD.

Dated: April 19, 2011

By: /s/ Robert D. Becker

Robert D. Becker (Bar No. 160648)

[<rbecker@manatt.com>](mailto:rbecker@manatt.com)

Ronald S. Katz (Bar No. 85713)

[<rkatz@manatt.com>](mailto:rkatz@manatt.com)

Shawn G. Hansen (Bar No. 197033)

[<shansen@manatt.com>](mailto:shansen@manatt.com)

MANATT, PHELPS & PHILLIPS, LLP

1001 Page Mill Road, Building 2

Palo Alto, CA 94304-1006

Telephone: (650) 812-1300

Facsimile: (650) 213-0260

*Counsel for PartsRiver, Inc. and Kelora
Systems, LLC*

Dated: April 19, 2011

By: /s/ Marc R. Ascolese

David T. Pritikin (*pro hac vice*)
<dpritikin@sidley.com>
Richard A. Cederoth (*pro hac vice*)
<rcederoth@sidley.com>
SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP
One S. Dearborn Street
Chicago, Illinois 60603
Telephone: (312) 853-7000
Facsimile: (312) 853-7036

Theodore W. Chandler (Bar No. 219456)
<tchandler@sidley.com>
SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP
555 West Fifth Street, Suite 4000
Los Angeles, California 90013
Telephone: (213) 896-6000
Facsimile: (213) 896-6600

Marc R. Ascolese (Bar No. 251397)
<mascolese@sidley.com>
SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP
555 California Street, Suite 2000
San Francisco, California 94104
Telephone: (415) 772-1200
Facsimile: (415) 772-7400

<Kelora-Microsoft-eBay@sidley.com>

David E. Killough (Bar No. 110719)
<davkill@microsoft.com>
MICROSOFT CORPORATION
One Microsoft Way, 8/2076
Redmond, Washington 98052
Telephone: (425) 703-8865
Facsimile: (425) 869-1327

Counsel for Microsoft Corporation

Dated: April 19, 2011

By: /s/ Marc R. Ascolese

David T. Pritikin (*pro hac vice*)
<dpritikin@sidley.com>
Richard A. Cederroth (*pro hac vice*)
<rcederroth@sidley.com>
SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP
One S. Dearborn Street
Chicago, Illinois 60603
Telephone: (312) 853-7000
Facsimile: (312) 853-7036

Theodore W. Chandler (Bar No. 219456)
<tchandler@sidley.com>
SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP
555 West Fifth Street, Suite 4000
Los Angeles, California 90013
Telephone: (213) 896-6000
Facsimile: (213) 896-6600

Marc R. Ascolese (Bar No. 251397)
<mascolese@sidley.com>
SIDLEY AUSTIN LLP
555 California Street, Suite 2000
San Francisco, California 94104
Telephone: (415) 772-1200
Facsimile: (415) 772-7400

<Kelora-Microsoft-eBay@sidley.com>

Counsel for eBay Inc.

Dated: April 19, 2011

By: /s/ Jordan Trent Jones

Jordan Trent Jones (Bar No. 166600)
<jtjones@jordanjonesiplaw.com>
Law Offices of Jordan Trent Jones
100 Spear Street, 18th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94105
Telephone: (415) 357-8940
Facsimile: (415) 371-0500

James G. Gilliland Jr. (Bar No. 107988)
<jgilliland@kilpatricktownsend.com>
KILPATRICK TOWNSEND & STOCKTON LLP
Two Embarcadero Center, Eighth Floor
San Francisco, California 94111
Telephone: (415) 576-0200
Facsimile: (415) 576-0300

Eric M. Hutchins (Bar No. 245462)
<ehutchins@kilpatricktownsend.com>
Hogene L. Choi (Bar No. 256617)
<hchoi@kilpatricktownsend.com>
379 Lytton Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94301
Telephone: (650) 326-2400
Facsimile: (650) 326-2422

Counsel for Shopzilla, Inc.

SIGNATURE ATTESTATION

Pursuant to General Order No. 45(X)(B), I hereby certify that concurrence in the filing of this document has been obtained from each of the other signatories shown above.

_____/s/ Marc R. Ascolese

SCHEDULING ORDER

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED that the following schedule shall apply to Civil Action Nos. 4:10-cv-4947-CW, 4:10-cv-5106-CW, 4:10-cv-5108-CW, and 4:11-cv-00502-CW:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Kelora's Proposal</u>	<u>Plaintiffs' Proposal</u>
Deadline for joining parties and amending pleadings	21 days from Court's decision on the motions to dismiss heard on 3/17	
Disclosure of Asserted Claims and Infringement Contentions (Patent L.R. 3-1) Document Production Accompanying Disclosure (Patent L.R. 3-2)	Thursday May 12, 2011	
Invalidity Contentions (Patent L.R. 3-3) Document Production Accompanying Invalidity Contentions (Patent L.R. 3-4)	Tuesday June 28, 2011	
Exchange of Proposed Terms for Construction (Patent L.R. 4-1)	Thursday July 14, 2011	
Exchange of Preliminary Claim Constructions and Extrinsic Evidence (Patent L.R. 4-2)	Thursday August 4, 2011	
Joint Claim Construction and Prehearing Statement (Patent L.R. 4-3)	Thursday August 25, 2011	
Completion of Claim Construction Discovery (Patent L.R. 4-4)	Friday September 2, 2011	
DJ Plaintiffs to file opening brief re: claim construction and any dispositive motions related to claim construction (contained within a single 25-page brief)	Thursday September 15, 2011	
DJ Defendant(s)' opposition and any cross-motion contained within a single brief	Thursday October 6, 2011	
DJ Plaintiffs' reply / opposition to cross-motion (contained within a single brief)	Thursday October 27, 2011	

<u>Description</u>	<u>Kelora's Proposal</u>	<u>Plaintiffs' Proposal</u>
DJ Defendant(s)' surreply	Thursday November 3, 2011, by DJ Defendants	
Hearing on claim construction and related dispositive motions	Thursday November 17, 2011 2:00 p.m.	
Completion of Fact Discovery	Friday February 3, 2012	
DJ Plaintiffs to produce or make available opinion of counsel and related documents relied upon as defense to willful infringement, etc. (Patent L.R. 3-7)	50 days after Claim Construction Order	
Disclosure of identities and reports of expert witnesses	50 days after Claim Construction Order	
Rebuttal expert reports	21 days after opening reports	
Completion of Expert Discovery	49 days after opening reports	
Case Management Conference to finalize schedule(s) for trial(s)	Tuesday April 10, 2012, 2:00 p.m.	
Parties to exchange (but not file or lodge) the papers described in Civil L.R. 16-10(b) (7), (8), (9), and (10), and their motions in limine (Standing Order for Pretrial Preparation, ¶ 1)	30+ days before final pretrial conference	
Deadline to meet and confer regarding Pretrial Conference Statement (Standing Order for Pretrial Preparation, ¶ 2)	21 days before final pretrial conference	
File Joint Pretrial Conference Statement, exhibit list and objections, witness list, discovery responses, trial briefs, motions in limine, joint proposed voir dire, joint proposed jury instructions, and proposed verdict forms (Standing Order for Pretrial Preparation, ¶ 3)	14 days before final pretrial conference	

<u>Description</u>	<u>Kelora's Proposal</u>	<u>Plaintiffs' Proposal</u>
Final Pretrial Conference	June 26, 2012 at 2:00 p.m.	
Trial(s)	10 days of trial(s) beginning July 16, 2012 (with the format of the trial(s) to be determined at the CMC on April 10, 2012)	

SO ORDERED.

Dated: 4/21/2011


CLAUDIA WILKEN
United States District Judge

Exhibit 34

Pages 1 - 32

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT

NORTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

BEFORE THE HONORABLE CLAUDIA WILKEN, JUDGE

CABELA'S, INC.,)	
)	
Plaintiff,)	
	)	No. C11-1398 CW
vs.	)	C11-1548 CW
	)	C11-2284 CW
KELORA SYSTEMS, LLC,)	
)	
	)	Oakland, California
Defendant.	)	Tuesday, May 31, 2011
)	
AND RELATED CASES)	
)	

TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS

APPEARANCES:

FOR KELORA:

MANNATT, PHELPS & PHILIPS
1001 PAGE MILL ROAD, BUILDING 2
PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA 94304
BY: Robert Becker, Attorney at Law
Ben Kleinman, Attorney at Law
Ron Katz, Attorney at Law

**FOR HPDC, COSTCO,
TARGET, OFFICE DEPO,
AMAZON.COM**

FULBRIGHT & JAWORSKI, LLP
1301 MCKINNEY, SUITE 5100
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77010
BY: Richard Zembek, Attorney at Law

(FURTHER APPEARANCES ON NEXT PAGE.)

REPORTED BY: SARAH GOEKLER, CSR NO. 13446
Computerized Technology by Eclipse

APPEARANCES CONTINUED:

FOR OFFICEMAX:

WILDMAN, HARROLD, ALLEN &
DIXON, LLP
225 W. WACKER DRIVE, SUITE 2800
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60606
BY: John Letchinger, Attorney at Law

**FOR MASON
COMPANIES:**

MORRISON & FOERSTER, LLP
425 MARKET STREET
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA 94105
BY: Daniel Muino, Attorney at Law

FOR DELL:

WINSTON & STRAWN
101 CALIFORNIA STREET
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA 94111
BY: David Bloch, Attorney at Law

FOR 1-800-FLOWERS:

KILPATRICK, TOWNSEND &
STOCKTON, LLP
TWO EMBARCADERO CENTER, 8TH FLOOR
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA 94111
BY: David Perry, Attorney at Law

FOR SHOPKO:

COX, SMITH, MATTHEWS,
INCORPORATED
112 E. PECAN STREET, SUITE 1800
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78205
**BY: J. Daniel Harkins,
Attorney at Law**

**FOR ROCKLER
COMPANIES, INC.:**

BARNES & THORNBURG, LLP
225 SOUTH 6TH STREET, SUITE 2800
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA 55402
BY: Niall MacLeod, Attorney at Law

(FURTHER APPEARANCES ON NEXT PAGE)

APPEARANCES CONTINUED:

FOR CABELA'S:

LUCE, FORWARD, HAMILTON &
SCRIPPS, LLP
600 WEST BROADWAY, SUITE 2600
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92101

**BY: Callie Bjurstrom,
Attorney at Law**

FOR CABELA'S:

QUARLES & BRADY, LLP
ONE RENAISSANCE SQUARE
TWO NORTH CENTRAL AVENUE
PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85004

BY: Gregory Sitrick, Attorney at Law

FOR CIRCUITCITY.COM:

GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP
153 TOWNSEND STREET, 8TH FLOOR
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA 94107

BY: Sarah Barrows, Attorney at Law

FOR NEWEGG, INC.:

FOX ROTHSCHILD, LLP
235 PINE STREET, SUITE 1500
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA 94104

BY: Phillip Shinn, Attorney at Law

**FOR PC CONNECTION,
BRIGGS & STRATTON:**

FOLEY & LARDNER, LLP
975 PAGE MILL ROAD
PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA 94304

BY: GINA BIBBY, ATTORNEY AT LAW

**FOR NEBRASKA
FURNITURE MART:**

FARELLA, BRAUN & MARTEL, LLP
235 MONTGOMERY STREET, 17TH FLOOR
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA 94104

**BY: Roderick Thompson,
Attorney at Law**

---o0o---

1 Tuesday, May 31, 2011

2:00 p.m.

2 P R O C E E D I N G S

3 **THE CLERK:** Calling civil action C11-1398, Cabela's,
4 Inc. versus Kelora Systems. Calling civil action C11-1548,
5 Kelora Systems versus Target Corporation, et al. Calling civil
6 action C11-2284, Nebraska Furniture Mart, Inc. versus Kelora
7 Systems.

8 Counsel, please slowly state your name for the
9 record.

10 **MR. BECKER:** Good afternoon, Your Honor. I'm Robert
11 Becker from Mannatt, Phelps & Phillips for Kelora. Also with
12 me are Ron Katz and Ben Kleinman.

13 **MR. ZEMBEK:** Good afternoon, Your Honor. Rich Zembek
14 with Fulbright & Jaworski. I'm here for HP Development
15 Company, Costco, Target, Office Depo, and Amazon.com.

16 **THE COURT:** You better say which of the cases you're
17 appearing on as well.

18 **MR. ZEMBEK:** I apologize. We're here in the Target
19 case.

20 **THE COURT:** And you're here for Kelora on all the
21 cases, I take it?

22 **MR. BECKER:** All cases.

23 **MR. LETCHINGER:** Good afternoon, Your Honor. John
24 Letchinger. I represent Office Max in the Target case.

25 **MR. MUINO:** Good afternoon, Your Honor. Daniel Muino

1 of Morrison & Foerster for Mason Companies, Inc. in the Target
2 case.

3 **MR. BLOCH:** Good afternoon, Your Honor. David Bloch
4 of Winston & Strawn. We represent Dell in the Target case.

5 **MR. PERRY:** Good afternoon, Your Honor. David Perry
6 from Kilpatrick, Townsend & Stockton on behalf of 1-800-Flowers
7 in the Target case, 11-1548.

8 **MR. HARKINS:** Your Honor, Dan Harkins at Cox Smith on
9 behalf of Shopko Stores in the Target case, 1548.

10 **MR. MACLEOD:** Your Honor, Niall MacLeod for Rockler
11 Companies in the Target case.

12 **MS. BJURSTROM:** Good afternoon, Your Honor. Callie
13 Bjurstrom, Luce, Forward, Hamilton & Scripps, appearing on
14 behalf of Cabela's in the Cabela's/Kelora case and on behalf of
15 National Business Furniture in the Target case.

16 **MR. SITRICK:** Hello, Your Honor. Greg Sitrick from
17 Quarles & Brady, appearing on behalf of Cabela's in the
18 Cabela's matter.

19 **MS. BARROWS:** Good afternoon, Your Honor. Sarah
20 Barrows, Greenberg Traurig. Here for Circuitcity.com in the
21 Target matter, 1548.

22 **MR. SHINN:** Good afternoon, Your Honor. Phillip
23 Shinn from Fox Rothschild for Newegg in the Target case.

24 **MS. BIBBY:** Good afternoon, Your Honor. Gina Bibby,
25 Foley & Lardner in the Target case appearing on behalf of PC

1 Connection and Briggs Stratton.

2 **MR. THOMPSON:** Good afternoon, Your Honor. Rod
3 Thompson, from Farella, Braun & Martel. And I have plaintiff
4 Nebraska Furniture in the Nebraska Furniture case, 02284.

5 **THE COURT:** All right. Is that it?

6 Okay. This is on for case management conference. We
7 have here, I think, all the cases except the sort of original
8 case of eBay and Microsoft versus Kelora. We've got someone
9 here from Kelora. I guess there's no one here who can speak
10 for eBay and Microsoft, but my goal, as you know, is to try to
11 have some sort of coordination amongst all of these cases, at
12 least up to the point of trial or through the pretrial stages.

13 I'd like to try to set as many of the scheduling
14 order dates as we can. Unfortunately, I don't think I have
15 enough of the blank orders for all of you, but you'll get
16 another copy through E-filing after we set them. You can get
17 the attachment that goes with it on the website.

18 We can start with alternative dispute resolution, and
19 here I need to ask the Kelora people, what are we doing in the
20 eBay and Microsoft cases? Are we having private mediation
21 there?

22 **MR. BECKER:** We're having private mediation with
23 Judge Infante. We already had one session, which resulted in
24 one settlement, and we're right now discussing new dates with
25 Judge Infante.

1 **THE COURT:** Nobody is on the phone, I don't think.

2 **MR. BECKER:** I don't believe so.

3 **THE COURT:** Is anyone on the phone?

4 Well, how would you feel about everybody going to --
5 not that I'm pushing any particular person but just because he
6 will have some expertise, based on the first cases, could we
7 get an agreement that everyone would go to Judge Infante at
8 some point in either mass or individual settlement discussions?
9 Would that be agreeable?

10 **MR. ZEMBEK:** Your Honor --

11 **THE COURT:** I normally don't order people to go to
12 private mediation. And if you really don't want to, I won't,
13 and I'll send you -- whoever doesn't want to -- to
14 court-connected mediation. But given this particular case, I
15 think it might make sense if everyone could see their way to
16 agreeing to Judge Infante.

17 **MR. ZEMBEK:** My name is Rich Zembek, Your Honor. The
18 defendants agree that the private mediation makes the most
19 sense. People are still working to get approval of Judge
20 Infante from their respective clients. We hope to be able to
21 reach that, and we'll continue to confer with Mr. Becker and
22 hopefully we'll be able to agree to one mediator, given that
23 he's already invested the time and effort in this case.

24 **THE COURT:** And he's also very good, and you can tell
25 your clients to the extent they're not familiar with him, he's

1 a former magistrate judge -- chief magistrate judge from our
2 district, and prior to that, a chief magistrate judge in
3 San Diego. He's done many, many of these types of cases for me
4 and other judges, so I think everyone would find that useful.
5 As I say, I'm not pushing him for any particular reason other
6 than the fact that I know he's good and that he's already
7 started on this case. So that's why I'm pressing it in this
8 instance.

9 When do you think it would be good to try to have an
10 initial session? Can we do anything in 90 days, or do you want
11 six months or longer than that?

12 **MR. ZEMBEK:** I was visiting with Mr. Becker on those
13 issues before we met today, and one of the challenges that we
14 have to do is define a workable structure, should it be all of
15 the defendants at once or should it be some smaller subset of
16 the defendants. I think it would be great if we had the goal
17 of having some initial mediations within 90 days. But given
18 some are holidays and that there are about 20 parties involved,
19 it may take a little bit longer to coordinate the schedules.

20 **THE COURT:** Yeah, I would suggest maybe one big
21 session to start with where he could sort of talk to everybody,
22 and everybody can be present and figure out -- it's unlikely it
23 would actually globally settle at that time, but at least you
24 could talk about structures and talk about ways to go forward.

25 Alternatively, if you can figure out some other way

1 where you go in smaller groups, maybe case by case or a
2 bellwether conference or whatever you can all work out, but why
3 don't we aim for trying to have something within 120 days.

4 **MR. ZEMBEK:** Yes, Your Honor.

5 **THE COURT:** You can always stipulate to extend that,
6 and I'll put you in charge -- since you're the only common
7 thread we have for all these cases -- of making sure something
8 happens within 120 days. You could perhaps all submit
9 proposals to Judge Infante, as far as how you think a
10 settlement conference structure might work, and he could maybe
11 look at them on paper or have one of those big phone-in phone
12 conferences where everyone talks about it to avoid spending too
13 much money.

14 **MR. BECKER:** Sure.

15 **THE COURT:** But if you could try to make something
16 happen to at least plan in 120 days, that would be October 1.

17 **MR. BECKER:** We're trying to do it much sooner than
18 that. In fact, he has a date of June 14th if we could take
19 advantage of that, we would love to.

20 **THE COURT:** I don't want to order that because that
21 might be difficult, but that would be something to think about,
22 at least maybe for a big phone-in session or a session where
23 some people come in person, and everybody participates on the
24 phone at least to discuss timing and future dates and
25 structures for carrying out settlement discussions. I think

1 that would be useful. He can help you settle how you settle, I
2 think, if you would all just maybe find a way to talk to him on
3 the 14th.

4 Then in terms of adding additional parties or claims,
5 I was a little confused about that because in one place I think
6 you said that you had agreed that the deadline would be
7 August 11th of 2011. And then on the omnibus chart, it seemed
8 like you were in disarray about what the dates would be.

9 **MR. ZEMBEK:** Yes --

10 **THE COURT:** It certainly makes sense that defendants
11 might need a later date than plaintiffs just to respond to any
12 amended complaints that plaintiffs might come up with first.

13 But what was your -- what were you thinking on this?

14 **MR. ZEMBEK:** My thinking on that candidly is that we
15 had a typo in the scheduling order. And per your instructions,
16 we did meet before this conference and we were able to reach
17 some additional agreements at this point in time.

18 **THE COURT:** Okay.

19 **MR. ZEMBEK:** With respect to the deadline for the
20 parties to submit the joint proposed protective order, we
21 agreed to the June 27th date --

22 **THE COURT:** Okay.

23 **MR. ZEMBEK:** -- which is shown on the chart on page
24 13. With respect to initial disclosures, we agreed to
25 June 29th.

1 **THE COURT:** Okay.

2 **MR. ZEMBEK:** With respect to the last date to amend
3 complaints, we agreed to the date you identified earlier in the
4 pleading of August 11th.

5 **THE COURT:** Okay.

6 **MR. ZEMBEK:** And then corresponding dates to amend
7 answers August 31.

8 **THE COURT:** Okay. And then we had an issue about
9 when the answers would be due. There was a proposal for a
10 stipulation, which frankly I couldn't exactly understand. And
11 then Kelora was pushing for answers on June 7th.

12 Did you come up with any agreement on that?

13 **MR. BECKER:** We did not.

14 **THE COURT:** June 7th might be pushing it a little
15 bit.

16 **MR. BECKER:** We did not.

17 **THE COURT:** Okay.

18 **MR. BECKER:** It's our position that the case has been
19 pending for a very long time.

20 **THE COURT:** And your -- the defendants propose, or at
21 least some of them, was to file answers 30 days after the
22 infringement contentions --

23 **MR. ZEMBEK:** Your Honor, given --

24 **THE COURT:** -- which would seem a little odd to me.

25 **MR. ZEMBEK:** Your Honor, given your order today on

1 the Dell motion, what I would propose to my clients and I
2 believe all the other defendants would agree to would be
3 June 14th, which would be the rule date of 14 days after today.

4 **THE COURT:** Okay.

5 **MR. ZEMBEK:** We would then withdraw our pending
6 motions, which we have not noticed for hearing, to dismiss.

7 **THE COURT:** Okay. That's a wise move. And I think
8 June 14th is good. I'll tell you, the pleading is obviously
9 about as bare bones as you could get. My reason for denying
10 the motion was not so much because I would like to see
11 pleadings like that in every case, but that in this particular
12 case, at least with respect to Dell, it was clear from the
13 opposition and clear from what I know about the case that what
14 they were complaining about was Dell.com and the way you order
15 computers by saying whether you want a DVD drive or do you want
16 a whatever, and that that was what they were complaining about.

17 Now, if any of the other plaintiffs or potential
18 infringers -- I guess, you're not all plaintiffs, not all
19 defendants, but if any others are in a situation where you
20 truly don't know what they're talking about, then I would say
21 the first thing would be just to ask them. I mean, it seems
22 like what they're talking about is basically online shopping,
23 so I'm presuming all of you do some kind of online shopping for
24 your customers, and that's what they don't like.

25 But surely you would be willing to tell them just

1 like you told them about Dell.com if they actually don't
2 understand which website it is or what you think they're doing
3 to infringe your patents. You'll do that, right, if anyone
4 asks you?

5 **MR. BECKER:** Absolutely and we have.

6 **THE COURT:** That was my thinking in denying the
7 motions to dismiss. I think you can figure out what it is
8 they're claiming. It may or may not have any merit, but at
9 least I think it's pretty clear what it is. And rather than
10 spend a bunch more time with motions to dismiss and leaves to
11 amend and new answers and all of that, I would rather just move
12 forward. So I would be disinclined to grant anybody else's
13 motion to dismiss either. So not bringing them is even a
14 better idea.

15 So then you have the proposed stipulation to sue
16 Hewlett-Packard Company, HPC rather than HPDC. Are you willing
17 to do that, or are you not sure that's right? Who's the HP
18 person?

19 **MR. ZEMBEK:** Me, Your Honor. Rich Zembek, Your
20 Honor.

21 **THE COURT:** Is that something you are prepared to
22 stipulate to, or maybe you just need to be assured by them that
23 that is the right person. You obviously want to sue the right
24 entity.

25 **MR. BECKER:** We think we have sued the right entity.

1 There may be some liability on behalf of HP as well, so we're
2 certainly willing to stipulate to add them. The question is
3 whether we would also stipulate to release the current party,
4 and we're disinclined to do that at this time.

5 **THE COURT:** Well, they seem to be some sort of subset
6 of HP, so it doesn't seem like you'd be any worse off. And if
7 they would stipulate not to raise some sort of defense to say
8 that it's really HPDC that did it and not HPC. And if they did
9 make such a claim, you would be able to re-instate them as a
10 defendant.

11 **MR. BECKER:** If there was a stipulation like that, we
12 would be amendable to stipulate.

13 **THE COURT:** Why don't you see if you can't work
14 something out. It would seem to be a waste of time to have
15 motion practice on this issue. Surely you can satisfy yourself
16 as to who's sued and who's going to defend and who's going to
17 pay a judgment and who's not going to play a shell game about
18 who isn't the real defendant.

19 **MR. ZEMBEK:** Exactly, Your Honor. And that's why we
20 had proposed substituting who we believe is the appropriate
21 party.

22 **THE COURT:** If you could talk to them about what
23 assurances they would need to make sure they weren't getting
24 the wool pulled over their eyes, then I would presume that they
25 would agree with that.

1 **MR. ZEMBEK:** Yes, Your Honor.

2 **THE COURT:** The hearing on Dell's motion of course we
3 don't need anymore.

4 Someone was thinking of a third-party action against
5 vendors. It seems like we have enough parties here as it is.
6 But if anyone really wants to do that, all I would say is -- I
7 guess I can't stop you, but please do it sooner rather than
8 later so we can get everybody on board that's going to be on
9 board.

10 Then we have -- oh, initial disclosures -- you
11 already addressed that.

12 **MR. ZEMBEK:** Yes, Your Honor.

13 **THE COURT:** We can talk about discovery in a minute.
14 In terms of claim construction, there's a couple answers that I
15 can give you. And that is that I don't take live testimony at
16 Markman hearings. If I had the Markman hearing, which is
17 basically held as if it were an argument on a summary judgment
18 motion. If at that hearing I found that there was some sort of
19 factual dispute that did require live testimony, I would set it
20 for live testimony in the future, but don't bring any witnesses
21 or plan on any live testimony at the actual scheduled Markman
22 hearing.

23 I usually put them on a summary judgment or law and
24 motion calendar at 2:00 o'clock on a Thursday afternoon. I
25 wouldn't set it -- I wouldn't hear it on a date when I had a

1 lot of other matters on. If it turned out to be on a date
2 where I had a lot of other matters, we might have to adjust the
3 date. But most often I hear them on Thursdays at 2:00 o'clock,
4 so that will be the default unless you look at my calendar and
5 see that you're one of a number of big items, then you might
6 try to pick a new date and send in a stipulation to have it
7 specially set some other afternoon. But I certainly have not
8 ever spent a day on a Markman hearing.

9 **MR. ZEMBEK:** I understand, Your Honor. We have to
10 accommodate all the defendants' views as we try to prepare
11 this.

12 **THE COURT:** Right.

13 **MR. ZEMBEK:** If I may, a number of defendants have
14 asked what the Court's preference would be with respect to
15 summary judgment briefing. In connection with the claim
16 construction briefing, should it be a summary judgment motion
17 on not infringement invalidity, all points should be --

18 **THE COURT:** Yeah. It's most understandable and the
19 least repetitious if I just get one brief. Because otherwise
20 I'm reading the statement of facts over and over again. So the
21 fewer -- obviously it's going to be probably longer than 25
22 pages, but I would rather read more pages in one brief than
23 read the same thing over and over and over from one defendant
24 after another, from one issue after another even between
25 invalidity infringement, claim construction. There's just a

1 lot of common things there like what the patent is and things
2 like that, it's just so much more efficient to read once
3 instead of a number of times.

4 So the fewer number of briefs I can have, the better.
5 I recognize that you're all different defendants, and maybe you
6 have separate issues. To the extent you can figure out what
7 your common issues are and do one brief on your common issue --
8 one brief that includes certain number of pages on your common
9 issues and everybody contributes a couple of pages on the
10 separate issues that each people -- that each defendant might
11 have or groups of defendants might have common issues. I'm
12 kind of hoping that by the time this rolls around, there will
13 be some settlements or some consolidations or dismissals or
14 something that will narrow things down a bit.

15 But it's certainly in my interest and I think
16 actually in your own interest to try and really spend some time
17 sitting down and figuring out in advance what are all the
18 issues, how many of them are common, what can we do to organize
19 them into a more efficient briefing schedule.

20 And then because -- well, Kelora is the plaintiff in
21 some cases and the defendant in other cases, I'm just going to
22 call them -- or think of them as the plaintiff or as the first
23 person to file briefs because they're the ones who have the
24 patent and are trying to get people to stop infringing it. So
25 what I would like is to have Kelora file the opening brief,

1 which I hope is how I did it in the other case, but maybe I
2 didn't. I didn't? I have eBay and Microsoft file on the first
3 brief? Oh. Then we'll stick with that.

4 **MR. ZEMBEK:** That's what we've done in our proposed
5 schedule, Your Honor.

6 **THE COURT:** So we'll do it that way. In any event,
7 it's not a question of simultaneous briefs. We don't have
8 people filing briefs at the same time. We alternate the filing
9 of them as you've done.

10 One other thing about claims construction. I
11 generally don't find the tutorials helpful, and in this
12 particular case I don't think I need one, so we won't have one.

13 But in terms of the briefing schedule, you had
14 some -- well, I guess the big dispute is can you fall in with
15 the eBay/Microsoft briefing schedule. Plaintiffs think you
16 can; defendants think you can't. I think you can, and I think
17 I'd like to try it. And I think that you will get help from
18 eBay and Microsoft. They've been dealing with this company for
19 quite some time. They have a pretty clear understanding of the
20 patent and the prosecution history. And I think that you may
21 find it even helpful to do it with them because you can ride
22 their coattails to some degree.

23 So what I'm inclined to do is to take Kelora's
24 schedule, which tracks the eBay/Microsoft schedule, and ask you
25 to try to do it. Now, if a couple of months go by and you find

1 that it's just impossible, you can't do it, you can try to
2 negotiate something. I would even prefer to delay Microsoft
3 and eBay to accommodate you, rather than break it out and end
4 up with two separate sets.

5 So I would say if you try it for a couple of months
6 and find that you just think it's impossible to meet that
7 schedule, talk to Kelora, talk to eBay and Microsoft and see if
8 you can't come up with an agreement that puts everybody over.
9 If you can't do that, see if you can come up with an agreement
10 with Kelora to put your case over and not eBay and Microsoft
11 and failing both of those, file of motion. You can do an
12 administration motion under 7-11 on shortened time and
13 shortened briefing and just tell me that it was too optimistic,
14 you can't possibly do it, and I'll come up with some kind of
15 accommodation.

16 **MR. ZEMBEK:** I think the date that -- I'll just call
17 the group on this side, the defendants, the most heartburn was
18 the invalidity contentions being due by July 7th. Even by the
19 local rule date, that was July 18th, and we had added two weeks
20 to that so that we could try to have one consensus group of
21 invalidity contentions so that we had the August 8th date
22 there.

23 **THE COURT:** Well, how about that? You don't really
24 need their invalidity contentions to -- the next date after
25 that that it's running up against is proposed terms for claim

1 construction. But the invalidity contentions aren't really
2 necessary to propose terms for claim construction. So how
3 about if we give them until August 8th to do their invalidity
4 contention?

5 **MR. BECKER:** They really might be relevant.

6 **THE COURT:** They're relevant, but they're not
7 essential. We used to do it where you do the whole claims
8 construction all in a vacuum before the invalidity contentions
9 came up at all.

10 **MR. BECKER:** So the question is as to what date, Your
11 Honor?

12 **THE COURT:** August 8th was their proposal.

13 **MR. BECKER:** Okay.

14 **THE COURT:** All right. So we'll do that.

15 **MR. ZEMBEK:** And one other question, if I may, Your
16 Honor.

17 **THE COURT:** Yes?

18 **MR. ZEMBEK:** In the eBay/Microsoft claim, there was
19 the -- it would be a 25-page single brief on claim construction
20 and summary judgment issues. The reason that we did ask for
21 two separate briefs is simply to try to accommodate 17
22 different parties. So we would respectfully request more than
23 25 pages for that, if we are put on the same track.

24 **THE COURT:** Okay. Well, what I'd really like you to
25 do is to join with Microsoft and eBay on things that are common

1 to them. So why don't we -- let me not set a page limit. I
2 mean, I recognize it's going to be more than 25, but what I'd
3 really like you to do is sit down with eBay and Microsoft and
4 everybody maybe a little later once -- don't make it too late
5 but a little later when you know what issues everybody is going
6 to raise and how many of them are common and how many of them
7 are separate and make a proposal.

8 **MR. ZEMBEK:** We know it's in our interest to be
9 brief.

10 **THE COURT:** And to be joint.

11 **MR. ZEMBEK:** Absolutely, Your Honor.

12 **THE COURT:** To the extent you can agree, you're more
13 likely to win if you're in agreement against them than if you
14 got a big disarray of all kinds of constructions and
15 contentions that have to be chosen between as opposed to
16 something that makes sense that all of you think is the case.

17 So do it -- as I say, don't give it to me the day the
18 brief is due or the day before the brief is due, but give it to
19 me far enough in the future so that you've really made some
20 conservative effort to figure out how many pages you really do
21 need and how many separate pages you really do need, and add in
22 the separate pages as little add-on sections to the big brief
23 or the big two briefs, if necessary.

24 **MR. ZEMBEK:** Understood, Your Honor.

25 **THE COURT:** Okay.

1 **MR. THOMPSON:** Your Honor, Rod Thompson for Nebraska
2 Furniture.

3 **THE COURT:** Yes?

4 **MR. THOMPSON:** We have a separate declaratory relief
5 action, and I was just hired last Friday, and we were just
6 related to this Court, I think, Monday last week, so we had a
7 separate proposed schedule that requested further leeway in
8 claim construction briefing.

9 I recognize the Court's strong preference for trying
10 to do everything together, but I wanted to alert you that there
11 are other -- there was another defendant here -- actually,
12 declaratory relief plaintiff. And we're brand new to the case,
13 and we would really like to have enough time to assess the case
14 before we commit to very fast track dates.

15 **THE COURT:** Well, you brought the case.

16 **MR. THOMPSON:** We brought the case in Delaware. We
17 had a scheduled hearing called for a claims construction next
18 year in January 2012. So we got transferred here, and now
19 we're on a --

20 **THE COURT:** You stipulated to be transferred here --

21 **MR. THOMPSON:** We did stipulate, given --

22 **THE COURT:** -- knowing the track that the cases were
23 on here. And again, just call eBay and Microsoft. They'll be
24 happy to help you out. I do want you to follow the same
25 schedule.

1 And again, if you absolutely can't and after lengthy
2 discussions with everyone else and they're just not the same
3 issues, and you're marching to the beat of your own drummer and
4 have different claim constructions and different invalidity
5 claims and everything else, you can make a motion in a couple
6 of months, if that's really the case. Otherwise, I'd really
7 like you to get up to speed and try to join in with everybody
8 else.

9 **MR. THOMPSON:** Yes, Your Honor.

10 **THE COURT:** Then once we have the -- well, so if what
11 we're aiming at then is a claim construction and dispositive
12 motion hearing on November 17th at 2:00 o'clock. We'll also
13 have a further case management conference on that day, and
14 we'll probably talk about a trial date at that point as opposed
15 to later because we need to set one, or you'll be too far out
16 in the future.

17 Then you've picked your other dates as X dates after
18 the claim construction order, which certainly is prudent since
19 we don't know how long it would take for it to come up. But
20 just to give us something to shoot for, I think I'd rather sort
21 of guesstimate what those dates might be, guessing it based on
22 let's hope I get an order out within 30 days of the hearing,
23 what would the dates look like then?

24 And the dates to me would look then like -- something
25 like your opinion of counsel, deadline February 23rd of 2012.

1 Your disclosure of experts February 23rd of 2012. Your
2 rebuttal expert reports, March 15th of 2012. Your completion
3 of expert discovery, May 1st of 2012. And then we would
4 perhaps be looking at a trial somewhere in the neighborhood of
5 Julyish.

6 **MR. BECKER:** Your Honor, we do have a trial scheduled
7 for July 16 in the eBay/Microsoft cases.

8 **THE COURT:** Yeah. Well, it's not at all clear that
9 we'll be able to try them all together. We do have that, and
10 if the case had become streamlined or the issues had been
11 unified or a lot of defendants had gone away, it's conceivable
12 we could fold you into that same July 16th trial. It's also
13 quite possible if that wouldn't work, that we would trail you
14 that we'd have a bellwether trial, that their trial would moot
15 out some of your issues.

16 So we're just going to have to -- certainly we
17 wouldn't try your case any sooner than July 16th. But if you
18 could all hold that as a conceivable possibility that you'd be
19 folded into that July 16th trial, and if not that you'd be
20 trailing at or that we'd be setting some other date after
21 July 16th. But just to give us something to shoot for.

22 Somebody has demanded a trial by jury. You say
23 you're expecting the trial to last ten days. You were thinking
24 of that as a trial of basically just the Target case and the
25 Cabela's case, or what did that ten-day estimate entail?

1 **MR. ZEMBEK:** That is unclear at this point in time,
2 Your Honor, because some of the parties are considering moving
3 to sever for separate trials. Whichever group of defendants
4 may still exist at that point in time and move forward in some
5 subset of the 20 or so parties currently involved would be on
6 the ten days.

7 **THE COURT:** Well, don't make motions to sever. We
8 will -- we're not severing or not severing at the moment.
9 We're being agnostic on it, so we'll need to talk about it at
10 some point. We'll just talk about it in terms of case
11 management, we won't talk about it in motions to sever. That
12 would all be discretionary anyway. We'll talk about it at the
13 summary judgment hearing. We'll set another CMC after that,
14 once we've seen what is surviving and what isn't surviving. So
15 that's what we'll try to do.

16 **MR. LETCHINGER:** Your Honor, John Letchinger for
17 Office Max. I'm going to take one plea of the Court because I
18 know there's about half of the defendants who are looking at
19 this schedule and thinking it's still very, very aggressive.
20 Our goal -- and I can tell you, it took probably eight joint
21 calls with this group just to be able to propose that. Our
22 goal was to try to honor your urges -- request that we try to
23 be on one track.

24 Our thought was slowing the other case down by two or
25 three months so that people who have just literally gotten into

1 the case as of last week can catch up. I'm looking at a
2 calendar and looking at an exchange of claim construction terms
3 in a month when we haven't even answered the complaint yet. So
4 what we tried to do is compromise, and the compromise had eBay
5 and Microsoft extending a bit but everything was extended only
6 by three months.

7 **THE COURT:** Did you talk to eBay and Microsoft about
8 that?

9 **MR. ZEMBEK:** Your Honor, I talked to them, and they
10 were not in favor of slowing down their schedule for us to join
11 them.

12 **THE COURT:** I'm just going to ask you again to see
13 what you can do. And if you find that even with their help --
14 you can tell them I said that if they won't help you, then you
15 will win on a motion to delay their case. So they need to make
16 it work for you. If they won't or can't and it's just truly
17 impossible after you really try, then make a motion.

18 **MR. LETCHINGER:** Thank you, Your Honor.

19 **THE COURT:** And whatever you can do to help them
20 out -- you're interested in pushing the thing along, you're
21 going to need to be as cooperative as you possibly can and do
22 everything you can to help them make these dates; otherwise, it
23 is aggressive, and we won't be able to keep it up.

24 **MR. BECKER:** Absolutely. I would only point out that
25 the prior case not only did they move to transfer here, but we

1 did have an initial case management conference some time ago in
2 that case.

3 **THE COURT:** Which case?

4 **MR. BECKER:** In the Wisconsin case that was
5 transferred, the Target case. And so they've been aware of
6 this for sometime. Mr. Thompson in the Nebraska Furniture Mart
7 case may have just been hired, but they have other Saint Louis
8 counsel that's been working for them the whole time and handled
9 the initial case management conference in that case in Delaware
10 about a month ago.

11 **THE COURT:** Okay. Well, still. It is an aggressive
12 schedule for the newer people, and you need to do what you can
13 to help them out. And if you are the least bit uncooperative,
14 you will be finding the case delayed.

15 **MR. BECKER:** Certainly.

16 **THE COURT:** So the only other thing that I had was
17 that you had some discovery disputes, and I don't know if I can
18 really deal with those right now or if you all think you can
19 deal with them on your own with further negotiations or if I
20 should set you for more of an omnibus discovery conference with
21 a Magistrate Judge who can make a discovery plan for you or
22 what.

23 **MR. ZEMBEK:** I think that there are two main
24 discovery limit points to discuss, and I think that we're on
25 the same page as to one of those two points. That is with

1 respect to 30(b)(6) depositions. The defendants had proposed
2 that the 30(b)(6) deposition time of each defendant would be
3 seven hours. And Kelora had proposed that it would be the
4 federal rules, which we would interpret to be seven hours for
5 purposes of the 30(b)(6) deposition, absent some sort of
6 agreement to extend it or some motion to extend it beyond the
7 seven hours. I think that we have the same understanding on
8 that point.

9 **MR. BECKER:** We would just say the federal rules,
10 which are seven hours.

11 **THE COURT:** I'm not seeing the difference. Seven
12 hours for --

13 **MR. ZEMBEK:** For 30(b)(6) depositions. We were just
14 unclear whether there was or was not a disagreement. I think
15 we have an agreement that seven hours --

16 **THE COURT:** Whether that applies to the 30(b)(6)?

17 **MR. ZEMBEK:** Yes, Your Honor.

18 **THE COURT:** So we're saying it does?

19 **MR. ZEMBEK:** It does, and we have an agreement.

20 **MR. BECKER:** Well, we're saying it's just what the
21 federal rules say. You get seven hours, and if there's a need
22 for more time, it's demonstrated that the Court will grant the
23 additional time. I don't know --

24 **THE COURT:** Yes.

25 **MR. ZEMBEK:** Yes. We know it's in our interest to

1 work out discovery disputes and not bring them to you
2 unnecessarily.

3 **THE COURT:** And you said there's one other one that
4 you thought could probably be addressed right now?

5 **MR. ZEMBEK:** The other was with respect to the scope
6 of discovery. Given the order in the eBay case, the defendants
7 believe that discovery concerning liability and damages should
8 be limited to the time after November 2nd, 2010, when the
9 re-examination certificate issue.

10 **THE COURT:** You didn't really take that on.

11 **MR. BECKER:** Well, we've not going to stipulate to
12 that. That's an issue that --

13 **THE COURT:** You didn't make any argument as to why
14 that shouldn't be the case.

15 **MR. BECKER:** In the case management statement. It's
16 because you ruled against us in the --

17 **THE COURT:** Again, very prudent. So you're in
18 agreement then; although, you disagree that that's right, you
19 do agree that given what I've ruled, it makes sense to limit
20 discovery on liability and damages to that, which would begin
21 on November 2nd.

22 **MR. BECKER:** Right. If you were to make that ruling
23 applicable in this case, yes.

24 **THE COURT:** I would, yes. Okay. Now, here it says
25 Target defendant may file a motion for limited stay of

1 discovery to allow for early briefing on motions for summary
2 judgment of invalidity. I take it you've thought the better of
3 that?

4 **MR. ZEMBEK:** Yes, Your Honor. Some defendants may
5 elect to file some additional briefing if the accelerated
6 schedule is just impossible to them.

7 **THE COURT:** Right. You can file briefs that say the
8 schedule is impossible, we need a continuance of the schedule.
9 You can do that, but don't file early summary judgment motions
10 or separate motions.

11 **MR. ZEMBEK:** Understood, Your Honor.

12 **MR. PERRY:** Your Honor, David Perry on behalf of
13 1-800-Flowers. I'm just thinking about pragmatically on the
14 schedule, if Your Honor orders today Kelora's schedule, I think
15 we're going to have a tough time convincing s eBay and
16 Microsoft to slow down because we'll all be on this faster
17 track.

18 I wonder if you order that the cases should all be on
19 the same schedule, and then we can work among -- with eBay and
20 Microsoft to what the schedule is going to be rather than
21 issue -- I understand the Court wants to get dates set, but I
22 wonder if -- I fear that if the Court orders all the dates that
23 Kelora has proposed, eBay and Microsoft will have no
24 incentive -- co-counsel has said that they're not interested in
25 slowing things down. I fear that if you order the Kelora

1 schedule that matches their schedule, they will have no
2 incentive to slow things down.

3 **THE COURT:** Well, they will because the motion that
4 you make will be a motion to slow their schedule down as well.
5 In other words, if you make a successful motion to slow your
6 schedule down, then I will also slow theirs down, and you can
7 tell them that.

8 **MR. PERRY:** So the process is you're going to order
9 the accelerated schedule and then wait for the parties here to
10 agree on a slower schedule. We'll move for that slower
11 schedule, and then eBay and Microsoft will be forced to adopt
12 the slower schedule as well?

13 **THE COURT:** Correct.

14 **MR. PERRY:** Okay. Thank you, Your Honor.

15 **MR. BECKER:** Your Honor, quick point of clarification
16 with respect to the discovery limitation on damages. We would
17 still be entitled to seek discovery on matters that are
18 relevant to damages going forward even if they do request
19 documents that predate November 2nd; is that correct?

20 **THE COURT:** Perhaps. But you'd have to be able to
21 explain why it is that a document before November 2nd was
22 relevant to damages that happened in the future. But if it
23 was, and it wasn't burdensome and done for purposes of
24 harassment or delay and you can explain it, then, yes, you
25 could ask for it.

1 **MR. BECKER:** Okay. Thank you.

2 **THE COURT:** Anything else?

3 **MR. ZEMBEK:** Nothing else, Your Honor.

4 **MR. BECKER:** Nothing. Thank you, Your Honor.

5 **THE COURT:** Again, I apologize for keeping you all
6 waiting, and we will see you at the next hearing date.

7 **MR. ZEMBEK:** Thank you, Your Honor.

8 **THE COURT:** Thank you.

9 (Conclusion of proceedings.)

10 ---o0o---

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

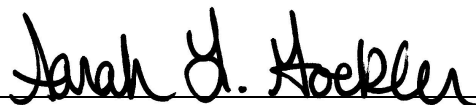
25

CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER

I, SARAH L. GOEKLER, a Certified Shorthand Reporter, hereby certify that the foregoing proceedings were taken in shorthand by me, a disinterested person, at the time and place therein stated, and that the said proceedings were thereafter reduced to typewriting, by computer, under my direction and supervision;

I further certify that I am not of counsel or attorney for either or any of the parties nor in any way interested in the event of this cause, and that I am not related to any of the parties thereto.

DATED: June 13, 2011.

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "Sarah L. Goekler", is written over a horizontal line.

SARAH L. GOEKLER, CSR 13446

Exhibit 35

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

CABELA'S INC.,
Plaintiff,
v.
KELORA SYSTEMS, LLC,
Defendant.

No. C 11-01398 CW
MINUTE ORDER AND
CASE MANAGEMENT
ORDER

KELORA SYSTEMS, LLC,
Plaintiff,
v.
TARGET CORPORATION, ET AL.,
Defendant.

No. C 11-01548 CW
(Related)

NEBRASKA FURNITURE MART, INC.,
Plaintiff,
v.
KELORA DYSTEMS LLC,
Defendant.

No. C 11-02284 CW
(Related)

Clerk: Lashanda Scott Reporter: Sarah Goekler
Plaintiff Attorney: Calli Bjurstrom, Gregory P. Sitrick,
Defendant Attorney: Robert Becker, Calli Bjurstrom and
Gregory P. Sitrick

A case management conference was held on: May 31, 2011. The Case Management Statement and Proposed Order filed by the parties is hereby adopted by the Court as the Case Management Order for the case, except as may be noted below. The Court's standard Order for Pretrial Preparation also applies.

The case is hereby referred to the following ADR process:
Non-binding Arbitration: ☐ Early Neutral Evaluation: ☐
Court-connected mediation: ☐ Private mediation: ☒
Magistrate Judge settlement conference: ☐
ADR session to be held by: (10/1/2011)
(or as soon thereafter as is convenient to the mediator's schedule)

Deadline to add additional parties or claims: (8/11/2011)
 Date of next case management conference: (11/17/2011)

Completion of Fact Discovery: (2/3/2012)
 Disclosure of identities and reports of expert witnesses: (2/23/2012)
 Completion of Expert Discovery: (5/1/2012)

All case-dispositive motions to be heard at 2:00 P.M.
 on or before: (11/17/2011)

Final Pretrial Conference at 2:00 P.M. on: 0
 A 10 day Jury Trial will begin at 8:30 A.M. on: (7/16/2012)

Additional Matters: Copy of Court's Order for Pretrial Preparation given to attys in court. **A Further Case Management Conference will be held on 11/17/2011 at 2:00 p.m. whether or not dispositive motions are filed (or on whatever date dispositive motions are set).** Answers due or otherwise response due 6/14/2011. Deadline for parties to submit Joint Proposed Protective Order due 6/27/2011. Deadline for Initial Disclosures due by 6/29/2011. Exchange of Proposed Terms for Construction due by 7/14/2011. Exchange of Preliminary Claim Constructions and Extrinsic Evidence due by 8/4/2011. Joint Claim Construction and Prehearing Statement due by 8/25/2011. Completion of Claim Construction Discovery due by September 2, 2011. Cabela's and Target Defendants to file opening briefs re: claim construction and any dispositive motions related to claim construction (contained within a single brief) due by September 15, 2011. Invalidity Contentions and Document Production Accompanying Invalidity Contentions due 8/8/2011. Last day to amend Answers without leave of Court by 8/31/2011. Kelora's opposition and any cross-motion contained within a single brief due by 10/6/2011. Cabela's and Target Defendants' reply/opposition to cross-motion (contained within a single brief) due by 10/27/2011. Kelora's surreply due by 11/3/2011. The Claims Construction Hearing and Dispositive Motion Hearing set for 11/17/2011 at 2:00 p.m. Cabela's and Target Defendants to produce or make available Opinion of counsel and Related Documents relied upon as Defense to Willful Infringement, etc. due by 2/23/2012. Disclosures of Identities and Reports of Expert Witnesses due by 2/23/2012. Rebuttal Expert Reports due 3/15/2012. Completion of Expert Discovery due 5/1/2012.

IT IS SO ORDERED.

Dated: May 31, 2011



CLAUDIA WILKEN
 United States District Judge

Copies to: Chambers; ADR Department